Proxy statement & annual report 2021

OPPORTUN®

Our Values

Care

Maintaining a culture of honesty, fairness, and compassion. Building relationships with our members, communities, and employees based on trust and mutual respect.

Courage

Doing the right thing, especially when it is the hard thing, and owning the consequences of our actions. Expecting honesty and transparency and being open to all feedback.

Empowerment

Providing the resources, tools, and support to allow our members and employees to achieve their goals and realize their full potential.

Excellence

Holding ourselves accountable to the highest standards, producing great work, and constantly learning from every experience.

Innovation

Challenging the status quo, learning from success and failure. Constantly pushing the boundaries of technology and data analytics in the service of our members and our mission. Growth and continuous improvement in all that we do.

Service

Being of service to members, our communities, and each other. Saying yes to people who ask for help, and going the extra mile to connect them with the resources they need.

From our CEO

2021 was a transformational year for Oportun as we expanded our mission and capacity to serve our members, and I'm incredibly proud of the results we delivered on behalf of our shareholders. At the beginning of last year, we said that we would return to growth, scale our new products, and enhance our digital platform, all of which we achieved while finishing the year with our strongest financial performance to date.

For the full year:

- We had record originations of $2.3 billion, up 70% from 2020, while managing a historically low net-charge off rate below 7%.
- New borrowers represented 47% of total loans, up from 35% from 2020, as we expanded into new geographies and gained market share, a trend that is continuing to fuel growth in 2022.
- Our new products continued to scale rapidly, with originations for our secured personal loan product growing more than 2,800% and our credit card product similarly growing originations at over 1,000%. Importantly, both products ended the year with receivables that exceeded our projections.
- Our Lending-as-a-Service business also continued to scale, as our digital platform enabled us to quickly begin operating in more than 250 partner retail locations. The flexibility of our platform was also a key enabler of the all-digital partnership we announced in early 2022 with a leading Buy Now Pay Later provider, Sezzle.
- One of the most significant achievements of last year was our acquisition in late December of Digit, which we believe is a truly transformative transaction. The acquisition unlocks significant value by enabling us to have longer, multi-product relationships with our members, which should accelerate our revenue growth. Now with Digit, our vision is to be the leading A.I.-driven, digital-first platform that helps hardworking individuals meet their everyday borrowing, saving, banking, and investing needs.
- With the acquisition of Digit, we now have nearly 1.5 million members who we serve with a product portfolio and profitability profile that is unmatched by competitors in the digital banking space

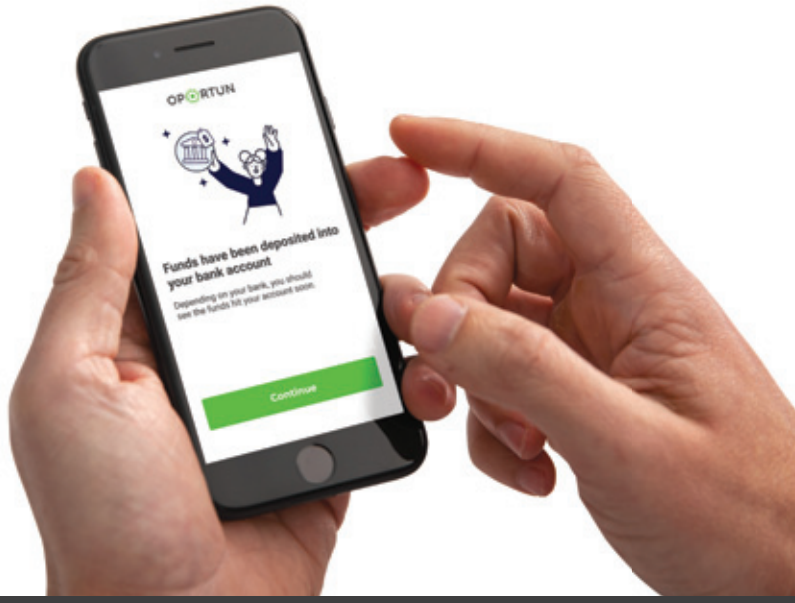
We exited 2021 with great momentum and our business has continued its growth in the first several months of 2022. For all of 2022, we are forecasting revenue growth of 40-44% along with continued profitability. To achieve our goals, our priorities for the year are to grow members, increase multi-product relationships, and enhance our platform capabilities. Again, I am extremely proud of the results we delivered in 2021 and am even more excited about 2022 and beyond.

Thank you for your confidence and investment in our business; we are thrilled to have you join us on this journey.

Raul Vazquez
Chief Executive Officer

Our comprehensive set of financial products

A profitable lending platform combined with savings, banking, and investing products



How We Serve Our Members

Oportun's digital platform provides comprehensive, responsibly priced, and accessible financial tools and resources to help our members borrow, save, bank and invest. We meet our members where they are and engage with them digitally, in-person, or over the phone in both English and Spanish.

Personal Loans

Fast, convenient, simple-to-understand, affordable, and unsecured to address planned purchases, personal growth, and pressing financial needs

Secured Personal Loans

Automobile-secured personal loans

Credit Cards

An "everyday, in your pocket" product to easily purchase small ticket items

Digit Savings

An A.I.-automated savings product to make financial health more effortless

Digit Direct

A checking account that intelligently organizes and budgets across bills, savings, and spending

Digit Investing

An A.I.-driven portfolio allocation based on risk-tolerance into low-cost investments held in brokerage accounts

Digit Retirement

Enables members to invest in their retirement through tax-advantaged IRAs

* Banking products and services offered through bank partners. Investing products and services offered through a Digit subsidiary, a Registered Investment Adviser, and through a broker-dealer partner.

A better financial future.

Our Impact

$12+ billion

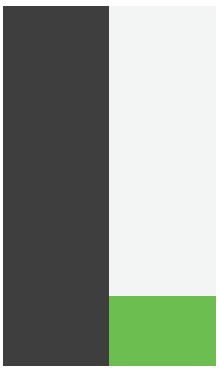
credit extended after 2006

$2+ billion

saved in lending interest and fees

$7.2 billion

saved by Digit members since 2015



6x

less expensive, on average, for unsecured installment loans as compared to other lending alternatives[1]

Helped nearly 1 million

people without a FICO Score to begin establishing a credit history

4.9+ million

total loans and credit cards originated

Business Highlights

$626.8 million

2021 Total Revenue

$47.0 million

Adjusted EBITDA[2]

$2.3 billion

Aggregate Originations

up 70% Y/Y

1. "True Cost of a Loan: A Study by the Financial Health Network Prepared for Oportun." October 2021. Calculated as of December 2021.
2. See Appendix for non-GAAP reconciliation to the most comparable GAAP measure

April 28, 2022

Dear Oportun Stockholder:

I am pleased to invite you to attend the 2022 Annual Meeting of Stockholders (and any postponement, adjournment or delay thereof, the "Annual Meeting") of Oportun Financial Corporation ("Oportun" or the "Company") on Tuesday, June 14, 2022, beginning at 8:00 a.m. Pacific time. The Annual Meeting will be held virtually via a live interactive audio webcast on the internet. You will be able to vote and submit your questions during the Annual Meeting at www.virtualshareholdermeeting.com/OPRT2022.

Your vote is very important. Regardless of whether you plan to virtually attend the Annual Meeting, we hope you will vote as soon as possible. You may vote by proxy over the internet, by telephone or, if you received paper copies of the proxy statement by mail, you may also vote by mail by following the instructions on your proxy card. The attached proxy statement contains details of the business to be conducted at the Annual Meeting and additional information on how to vote.

On behalf of the board of directors, I would like to express our appreciation for your ongoing support of Oportun and our mission to provide inclusive, affordable financial services.

Sincerely,

Raul Vazquez
Chief Executive Officer

Oportun Financial Corporation
2 Circle Star Way
San Carlos, California 94070

Notice of the 2022 Annual Meeting of Stockholders

Date and Time:	The Annual Meeting will be held virtually through a live, interactive audio webcast on Tuesday, June 14, 2022 at 8:00 a.m. Pacific time. There will be no physical meeting location.
Access to the Audio Webcast of the Annual Meeting:	The live, interactive audio webcast of the Annual Meeting will begin promptly at 8:00 a.m. Pacific time. Online access will open approximately 15 minutes prior to the start of the Annual Meeting to allow time for you to log in and test your computer audio system. We encourage you to access the Annual Meeting prior to the start time.
Log in Instructions:	To attend the Annual Meeting, log in at www.virtualshareholdermeeting.com/OPRT2022. You will need your unique control number on your proxy card (printed in the box and marked by the arrow) or on the instructions that accompanied your proxy materials.
Submitting Questions for the Virtual Annual Meeting:	You may submit a question in advance of the meeting by visiting www.proxyvote.com. Once online access to the Annual Meeting is open, stockholders may submit questions, if any, on www.virtualshareholdermeeting.com/OPRT2022. To log-in to either site to submit a question, you will need your unique control number included on your proxy card (printed in the box and marked by the arrow) or on the instructions that accompanied your proxy materials. Questions pertinent to Annual Meeting matters will be answered during the Annual Meeting, subject to time constraints.
Voting Your Shares at the Virtual Annual Meeting:	You may vote your shares at the Annual Meeting even if you have previously submitted your vote. For instructions on how to do so, see the section below titled "*Voting and Meeting Information—How do I vote?*"
Meeting Agenda:	1) To elect each of the three Class III directors nominated by our board of directors (the "Board") and named in this proxy statement to serve for a three-year term until our 2025 annual meeting of stockholders. 2) To ratify the appointment of Deloitte & Touche, LLP as our independent registered public accounting firm for the year ending December 31, 2022. 3) To approve, on an advisory basis, Oportun's named executive officer compensation, as described in the proxy materials. 4) To conduct any other business properly brought before the Annual Meeting.
Record Date:	The record date for the Annual Meeting is April 18, 2022 (the "Record Date"). Only stockholders of record at the close of business on that date may vote at the Annual Meeting.
Mailing Date:	We expect to mail a Notice of Internet Availability of Proxy Materials (the "Notice") containing instructions on how to access our proxy statement and annual report on or about April 28, 2022. The Notice provides instructions on how to vote via the Internet or by telephone and includes instructions on how to receive a paper copy of our proxy materials by mail. The accompanying proxy statement and our annual report can be accessed directly at the following Internet address: www.proxyvote.com. You will be asked to enter the sixteen-digit control number located on your Notice or proxy card.

Important Notice Regarding the Availability of Proxy Materials for the Annual Meeting of Stockholders to be held on June 14, 2022. The Notice of Meeting, Proxy Statement, and Annual Report on Form 10-K are available free of charge at www.proxyvote.com and at www.investor.oportun.com.

Table of Contents

	Page
Voting and Meeting Information	1
Proposal No. 1 Election of Directors	7
Proposal No. 2 Ratification of Appointment of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm	8
Principal Accounting Fees and Services	9
Proposal No. 3 Advisory Vote on Executive Compensation	10
Directors, Executive Officers and Corporate Governance	11
Board of Directors Biographies	25
Non-Employee Director Compensation	28
Report of the Audit and Risk Committee	30
Security Ownership of Certain Beneficial Owners and Management and Related Stockholders Matters	31
Executive Officer Biographies	35
Executive Compensation	36
Report of the Compensation and Leadership Committee	56
Certain Relationships and Related Transactions	57
Other Matters	58
Appendix—Reconciliation of Non-GAAP Financial Measures	59

This document includes forward-looking statements within the meaning of the Private Securities Litigation Reform Act of 1995, including but not limited to statements regarding our environmental and social goals, commitments, and strategies. These statements involve risks and uncertainties. Actual results could differ materially from any future results expressed or implied by the forward-looking statements for a variety of reasons, including due to the risks and uncertainties that are discussed in the "Risk Factors" section of the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2021 that has been filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission ("SEC") and subsequent filings we may make with the SEC from time to time. We assume no obligation to update any forward-looking statements or information after the date of this proxy statement.

Voting and Meeting Information

The information provided in this "*Voting and Meeting Information*" section is for your convenience only and is merely a summary of the information contained in this proxy statement. You should read this entire proxy statement carefully. Information contained on, or that can be accessed through, our website is not intended to be incorporated by reference into this proxy statement and references to our website in this proxy statement are inactive textual references only.

Why did I receive a notice regarding the availability of proxy materials on the Internet?

We have elected to provide access to our proxy materials over the Internet. Accordingly, we have sent you a Notice because our Board is soliciting your proxy to vote at the Annual Meeting. All stockholders will have the ability to access the proxy materials on the website referred to in the Notice or to request a printed set of the proxy materials. Instructions on how to access the proxy materials over the Internet or to request a printed copy may be found in the Notice.

We expect to mail the Notice on or about April 28, 2022 to all stockholders of record entitled to vote at the Annual Meeting.

Why are we holding a virtual Annual Meeting?

The Annual Meeting will be conducted as a virtual meeting of stockholders by means of a live interactive audio webcast. We believe that hosting a virtual meeting enables greater stockholder attendance and participation from any location, improved communication and cost savings to our stockholders. The virtual Annual Meeting will allow our stockholders to ask questions and to vote.

How do I attend and participate in the Annual Meeting?

The Annual Meeting will be held at 8:00 a.m. Pacific time on June 14, 2022 at www.virtualshareholdermeeting.com/OPRT2022. We encourage you to access the Annual Meeting prior to the start time. Online access to the live, interactive audio webcast will open approximately 15 minutes prior to the start of the Annual Meeting, and you should allow ample time to ensure your ability to access the Annual Meeting.

The stockholders' question and answer session will include questions submitted in advance of, and questions submitted live, during the Annual Meeting. You may submit a question in advance of the meeting by visiting www.proxyvote.com. You may submit a question at any time during the Annual Meeting by visiting www.virtualshareholdermeeting.com/OPRT2022. To log-in to either site to submit a question, you will need your unique control number included on your proxy card (printed in the box and marked by the arrow) or on the instructions that accompanied your proxy materials. Questions pertinent to the Annual Meeting matters will be answered during the Annual Meeting, subject to time constraints.

What if I have technical difficulties or trouble accessing the virtual meeting website during the check-in time or during the Annual Meeting?

Technicians will be available to assist you if you experience technical difficulties accessing the virtual meeting website. If you encounter any difficulties accessing the virtual meeting website, please call 800-586-1548 (domestic) or 303-562-9288 (international) for assistance.

Who can vote at the Annual Meeting?

Only stockholders of record at the close of business on the Record Date will be entitled to vote at the meeting. On the record date, there were 32,807,002 shares of common stock outstanding and entitled to vote.

Stockholder of Record: Shares Registered in Your Name

If, on the Record Date, your shares of common stock were registered directly in your name with our transfer agent, American Stock Transfer & Trust Company, LLC, then you are a stockholder of record. As a stockholder of record, you may vote during the Annual Meeting, or by proxy via the internet, telephone, or mail. Whether or not you plan to attend the Annual Meeting, we urge you to vote by proxy to ensure your vote is counted.

Beneficial Owner: Shares Registered in the Name of a Broker, Bank or Other Nominee

If, on Record Date, your shares of common stock were held, not in your name, but rather by a broker, bank, or other nominee, then you are the beneficial owner of shares held in "street name" and Annual Meeting materials will be forwarded to you by your broker, bank or other nominee. Your broker, bank or nominee is considered to be the stockholder of record for purposes of voting at the Annual Meeting. As a beneficial owner, you have the right to direct your broker, bank or other nominee regarding how to vote the shares in your account. You are also invited to attend the Annual Meeting. Since you are not the stockholder of record, you may vote your shares during the Annual Meeting only by obtaining a "legal proxy" and following the instructions from your broker, bank or other nominee.

What matters am I voting on?

There are three matters scheduled for a vote:

- Election of each of three Class III directors nominated by our Board and named in this proxy statement to serve for a three-year term until our 2025 annual meeting of stockholders;
- Ratification of the selection of Deloitte & Touche LLP as our independent registered public accounting firm for the year ending December 31, 2022; and
- Approval, on an advisory non-binding basis, of the compensation of our named executive officers, as described in this proxy statement.

What if another matter is properly brought before the meeting?

Our Board knows of no other matters that will be presented for consideration at the Annual Meeting. If any other matters are properly brought before the Annual Meeting, the persons named as proxyholders in this proxy statement will vote on those matters.

How do I vote?

The procedures for voting are as follows:

Voting by Proxy Without Attending the Annual Meeting

You may direct how your shares are voted by proxy without attending the Annual Meeting.

You may vote your shares by proxy in any of the following three ways:

- **Using the Internet.** Stockholders of record may vote online before the Annual Meeting, by going to www.proxyvote.com and following the instructions. Beneficial owners may vote by accessing the website specified on the voting instruction forms provided by their brokers, banks or other nominees. You will be required to enter the control number that is included on your proxy card or other voting instruction form provided by your broker, bank or other nominee. Online proxy voting via the internet is available 24 hours a day and will close 8:59 p.m. Pacific time, on June 13, 2022 for shares held by stockholders of record. ***Internet proxy voting is provided to allow you to vote your shares online, with***

procedures designed to ensure the authenticity and correctness of your proxy vote instructions. Please be aware that you must bear any costs associated with your internet access.

- **By Telephone.** Stockholders of record may vote by calling 1-800-690-6903 and following the recorded instructions. Beneficial owners may vote by calling the number specified on the voting instruction forms provided by their brokers, trusts, banks or other nominees. You will be required to enter the control number that is included on your proxy card or other voting instruction form provided by your broker, trust, bank or other nominee. Telephone proxy voting is available 24 hours a day and will close 8:59 p.m., Pacific time, on June 13, 2022 for shares held by stockholders of record.
- **By Mail.** Stockholders of record may submit proxies by mail by signing and dating the printed proxy cards included with their proxy materials and mailing them in the accompanying pre-addressed envelopes to be received prior to the Annual Meeting. Beneficial owners may vote by signing and dating the voting instruction forms provided and mailing them in the accompanying pre-addressed envelopes in accordance with the instructions provided.

Voting at the Virtual Annual Meeting

You may vote your shares at the Annual Meeting even if you have previously submitted your vote. To vote at the Annual Meeting, log in at www.virtualshareholdermeeting.com/OPRT2022. You will need your unique control number included on your proxy card (printed in the box and marked by the arrow) or on the instructions that accompanied your proxy materials. If you are the beneficial owner of shares held through a broker, bank other nominee, please follow the instructions provided by your broker, bank or other nominee.

Can I change my vote?

If you are a stockholder of record, you may revoke your proxy at any time before it is exercised at the Annual Meeting by (i) delivering written notice, bearing a date later than the proxy, stating that the proxy is revoked, (ii) submitting a later-dated proxy relating to the same stock by mail, telephone or the internet prior to the vote at the Annual Meeting, or (iii) attending and voting at the Annual Meeting (although attendance at the Annual Meeting will not, by itself, revoke a proxy). Stockholders of record may also follow the instructions provided on the proxy card to submit a new proxy by telephone or via the internet.

If you are a beneficial owner, you may revoke your proxy or change your vote only by following the separate instructions provided by your broker, bank or other nominee.

How many votes do I have?

Each holder of common stock will have the right to one vote per share of common stock.

What is the quorum requirement?

A quorum is the minimum number of shares required to be present at the Annual Meeting to properly hold an annual meeting of stockholders and conduct business under our amended and restated bylaws and Delaware law. The presence at the Annual Meeting, virtually or by proxy, of the holders of a majority of the outstanding shares of stock entitled to vote at the Annual Meeting will constitute a quorum at the Annual Meeting for the transaction of any business. If a quorum is established, each stockholder entitled to vote at the Annual Meeting will be entitled to one vote, virtually or by proxy, for each share of stock entitled to vote held by such stockholder on the record date, April 18, 2022. On the record date, there were 32,807,002 shares of common stock outstanding and entitled to vote. To have a quorum the holders of shares representing an aggregate of 16,403,502 votes must be present virtually or be represented by proxy at the Annual Meeting. Proxies received but marked as abstentions and broker "non-votes" will be included in the calculation of the number of votes considered to be present at the Annual Meeting and will be counted for quorum purposes.

What happens if I do not vote?

Stockholder of Record: Shares Registered in Your Name

If you are a stockholder of record and do not vote during the Annual Meeting, or through the internet, by telephone or by completing your proxy card before the meeting, your shares will not be voted and will not count towards the quorum.

Beneficial Owner: Shares Registered in the Name of a Broker, Bank or Other Nominee

Broker non-votes occur when shares held by a broker for a beneficial owner are not voted either because (i) the broker did not receive voting instructions from the beneficial owner or (ii) the broker lacked discretionary authority to vote the shares. Abstentions represent a stockholder's affirmative choice to decline to vote on a proposal, and occur when shares present at the meeting are marked "Abstain." Broker non-votes and abstentions are counted for purposes of determining whether a quorum is present but have no effect on the outcome of matters voted.

A broker has discretionary authority to vote shares held for a beneficial owner on "routine" matters without instructions from the beneficial owner of those shares. On the other hand, absent instructions from the beneficial owner of such shares, a broker is not entitled to vote shares held for a beneficial owner on "non-routine" matters.

Proposals 1 and 3, the election of three Class III directors and the advisory vote on the compensation of our named executive officers, respectively, are non-routine matters so your broker, bank or other nominee may not vote your shares on Proposals 1 and 3 without your instructions. Proposal 2, the ratification of Deloitte & Touche LLP as our independent registered public accounting firm for the year ending December 31, 2022, is a routine matter so your broker, bank or other nominee may vote your shares on Proposal 2 even in the absence of your instruction.

What if I return a proxy card but do not make specific choices?

Stockholder of Record: Shares Registered in Your Name

If you are a stockholder of record and you submit a proxy but you do not provide voting instructions, your shares will be voted in accordance with our Board's recommendations:

- **FOR** the election of each of the three Class III directors nominated by our Board and named in this proxy statement to serve for a three-year term until our 2025 annual meeting of stockholders;
- **FOR** the ratification of the selection of Deloitte and Touche, LLP as our independent registered public accounting firm for the year ending December 31, 2022; and
- **FOR** the approval, on an advisory non-binding basis, of the compensation of our named executive officers, as described in this proxy statement.
- If any other matter is properly presented at the Annual Meeting, the proxyholders named on your proxy card will vote your shares using their best judgment.

Beneficial Owner: Shares Registered in the Name of a Broker, Bank or Other Nominee

If you are a beneficial owner and you do not provide your broker, bank or other nominee that holds your shares with voting instructions, then your broker, bank or other nominee will only be able to vote on our only routine matter, Proposal 2, ratification of Deloitte and Touche LLP, as our independent registered accounting firm for the year ending December 31, 2022. In the absence of timely directions, your shares will be treated as a broker non-vote on Proposals 1 and 3, the election of three Class III directors and the advisory vote on the compensation of our named executive officers, respectively, as described above in the section "*What happens if I do not vote?*"

What vote is required to approve each proposal?

The vote required to approve each proposal, the effect of broker non-votes and the effect of abstentions are set forth below.

Proposal and Description	Vote Required	Effect of Broker Non-Votes	Effect of Abstentions
1 — Election of three Class III directors	Nominees who receive the highest number of "For" votes will be elected "Withhold" votes will have no effect	No Effect	Not Applicable
2 — Ratification of Deloitte and Touche, LLP as our independent registered public accounting firm for the year ending December 31, 2022	"For" votes from the holders of a majority of the voting power of our common stock present virtually or by proxy and entitled to vote thereon	Not Applicable[(1)]	Counts Against
3 — Approval, on an advisory non-binding basis, of our named executive officer compensation, as described in this proxy statement	"For" votes from the holders of a majority of the voting power of our common stock present virtually or by proxy and entitled to vote thereon	No Effect	Counts Against

(1) This proposal is considered to be a "routine" matter. Accordingly, if you hold your shares in street name and do not provide voting instructions to your broker, bank, or other nominee that holds your shares, your broker, bank, or other nominee will have discretionary authority to vote your shares on this proposal. As such, there are not expected to be any broker non-votes on this proposal.

Who counts the votes?

We have engaged Broadridge Financial Solutions ("Broadridge") as our independent agent to tabulate stockholder votes. If you are a stockholder of record, and you choose to vote over the internet or by telephone, Broadridge will access and tabulate your vote electronically, and if you choose to sign and mail your proxy card, your executed proxy card is returned directly to Broadridge for tabulation.

How can I find out the results of the voting at the Annual Meeting?

We expect that preliminary voting results will be announced during the Annual Meeting. In addition, final voting results will be published in a current report on Form 8-K that we expect to file within four business days after the Annual Meeting.

Is my vote confidential?

Proxy instructions, ballots and voting tabulations that identify individual stockholders are handled in a manner that protects your voting privacy. Your vote will not be disclosed either within Oportun or to third parties, except as necessary to meet applicable legal requirements, to allow for the tabulation of votes and certification of the vote, or to facilitate a successful proxy solicitation.

When are stockholder proposals due for next year's annual meeting of stockholders?

Requirements for stockholder proposals to be considered for inclusion in our proxy materials.

Stockholder proposals submitted pursuant to Rule 14a-8 under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the "Exchange Act"), and intended to be presented at the 2023 annual meeting of stockholders must be received by us not later than December 29, 2022 in order to be considered for inclusion in our proxy materials for that meeting.

Requirements for stockholder proposals to be brought before an annual meeting.

Our amended and restated bylaws provide that, for stockholder director nominations or other proposals to be considered at an annual meeting but not included in our proxy statement, the stockholder must give timely notice thereof in writing to our Corporate Secretary at Oportun Financial Corporation, 2 Circle Star Way, San Carlos, CA 94070. To be timely for the 2023 annual meeting of stockholders, a stockholder's notice must be delivered to or mailed and received by our Corporate Secretary at our principal executive offices between February 14, 2023 and March 16, 2023. A stockholder's notice to the Corporate Secretary must also set forth the information required by our amended and restated bylaws.

Availability of Bylaws

A copy of our amended and restated bylaws may be obtained on our investor relations website (*http://investor.oportun.com/corporate-governance/governance-overview*).

Who is paying for this proxy solicitation?

We will pay for the entire cost of soliciting proxies for the Annual Meeting. In addition to these proxy materials, our directors and employees may also solicit proxies in person, by telephone or by other means of communication. Directors and employees will not be paid any additional compensation for soliciting proxies.

What is "householding" and how can I obtain an additional copy of the proxy statement?

The SEC has adopted rules that permit companies and intermediaries, such as brokers, to satisfy the delivery requirements for annual meeting materials with respect to two or more stockholders sharing the same address by delivering a single set of annual meeting materials addressed to those stockholders. This process, which is commonly referred to as "householding," potentially means extra convenience for stockholders and cost savings for companies.

We are sending only one set of Annual Meeting materials to those addresses with multiple stockholders unless we received contrary instructions from any stockholder at that address. Householding helps to reduce our printing and postage costs, reduces the amount of mail you receive and helps to preserve the environment. If you currently receive multiple copies of the Annual Meeting materials at your address and would like to request "householding" of your communications, please contact your broker. Once you have elected "householding" of your communications, "householding" will continue until you are notified otherwise or until you revoke your consent.

Stockholders who would like to receive a separate copy, or, if you are receiving multiple copies, to request that we only send a single copy of next year's proxy statement and annual report, may contact Broadridge as follows:

Broadridge Householding Department
51 Mercedes Way
Edgewood, New York 11717
(866) 540-7095

Stockholders who hold shares in street name may contact their brokerage firm, bank, broker-dealer or other nominee to request information about householding.

Proposal No. 1 — Election of Directors

Our Board has nominated Mr. Pascarella, Mr. Vazquez, and Mr. Williams for election as Class III directors at the Annual Meeting. Each has consented to being named as a nominee in this proxy statement and to serve as a director, if elected. Mr. Pascarella, Mr. Vazquez, and Mr. Williams are currently directors of the Company. For information concerning the nominees, see "*Board of Directors Biographies*."

Our Board is currently composed of eleven members. In accordance with our amended and restated certificate of incorporation, our Board is divided into three classes with staggered three-year terms. One class is elected each year at the annual meeting of stockholders for a term of three years. This classification of our Board may have the effect of delaying or preventing changes in control of the Company. Our directors are divided into the three classes as follows:

- *Class III directors*: Mr. Pascarella, Mr. Vazquez, and Mr. Williams, if elected at this Annual Meeting, will serve until their terms expire at the annual meeting of stockholders to be held in 2025 and until their successors have been duly elected and qualified, or their earlier death, resignation, or remova1.
- *Class I directors:* Ms. Barefoot, Ms. Smith, Mr. Strohm, and Mr. Welts, whose terms will expire at the annual meeting of stockholders to be held in 2023.
- *Class II directors*: Ms. Alvarez, Mr. Banks, Ms. Lee, and Mr. Miramontes, whose terms will expire at the annual meeting of stockholders to be held in 2024.

We believe that all nominees will be able and willing to serve if elected. However, if any nominee should become unable or unwilling to serve for any reason, proxies may be voted for another person nominated as a substitute by the Board, or the Board may reduce the number of directors that constitute our Board.

Vote Required

The election of Class III directors requires a plurality vote of the shares of our common stock present virtually or by proxy and entitled to vote at the Annual Meeting on the proposal to be approved. Accordingly, the three nominees receiving the highest number of "FOR" votes will be elected. Broker non-votes will have no effect on this proposal. As a result, any shares not voted "For" a particular nominee (whether as a result of a withhold vote or a broker non-vote) will not be counted in such nominee's favor and will have no effect on the outcome of the election. Unless you direct otherwise through your proxy voting instructions, the persons named as proxyholders will vote all proxies received "For" the election of Mr. Pascarella, Mr. Vazquez, and Mr. Williams.

OUR BOARD OF DIRECTORS RECOMMENDS THAT STOCKHOLDERS VOTE "FOR" EACH OF THE NOMINEES.

Proposal No. 2 — Ratification of the Selection of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm

Our audit and risk committee has selected Deloitte & Touche LLP, as our independent registered public accounting firm to audit our consolidated financial statements for the year ending December 31, 2022. Deloitte & Touche LLP has served as our independent registered public accounting firm since 2010. The audit and risk committee reviews the performance of the independent registered public accounting firm annually.

At the Annual Meeting, stockholders are being asked to ratify the selection of Deloitte & Touche LLP as our independent registered public accounting firm for the year ending December 31, 2022. Stockholder ratification of the appointment of Deloitte & Touche LLP is not required by our amended and restated bylaws or other applicable legal requirements. However, our Board is submitting the selection of Deloitte & Touche LLP to our stockholders for ratification as a matter of good corporate governance. In the event that this selection is not ratified by the affirmative vote of a majority of the shares present in person or by proxy and entitled to vote at the Annual Meeting, such selection will be reconsidered by our audit and risk committee. Even if the selection is ratified, our audit and risk committee, in its sole discretion, may select another independent registered public accounting firm at any time during the year ending December 31, 2022 if the committee believes that such a change would be in the best interests of Oportun and its stockholders. A representative of Deloitte & Touche LLP is expected to be present during the Annual Meeting, where he or she will be available to respond to appropriate questions from stockholders and, if he or she desires, to make a statement.

Vote Required

The ratification of the selection of Deloitte & Touche LLP requires the affirmative vote of a majority of the shares of our common stock present virtually or by proxy and entitled to vote thereon. Abstentions will have the effect of a vote AGAINST the proposal.

OUR BOARD OF DIRECTORS RECOMMENDS A VOTE "FOR" PROPOSAL NO. 2.

Principal Accounting Fees and Services

The following table reflects the aggregate fees for audit and other services provided by Deloitte & Touche LLP for the years ended December 31, 2021 and 2020:

	Year Ended December 31,	
	2021	2020
Audit Fees [1]	$2,071,000	$2,144,698
Audit-Related Fees [2]	971,564	234,772
Tax Fees [3]	503,823	364,199
Total Fees	$3,546,387	$2,743,669

[1] Audit Fees consist of fees for professional services rendered in connection with the audit of our annual consolidated financial statements, the review of our quarterly condensed consolidated financial statements, statutory audit fees, and audit services that are normally provided by the independent registered public accounting firm in connection with regulatory filings.

[2] Audit-Related Fees consist of fees for assurance and related services, including issuance of agreed upon reports, fees related to acquisition support due diligence procedures, and fees related to service organization controls reporting.

[3] Tax Fees consist of fees for U.S. and international corporate tax compliance and consulting services.

Audit and Risk Committee Oversight of Independence and Pre-Approval Policy

At least annually, consistent with the applicable SEC and Public Company Accounting Oversight Board ("PCAOB") rules, the audit and risk committee receives and reviews written disclosures from our independent registered public accounting firm, Deloitte & Touche LLP, delineating all relationships between them, or their affiliates, and the Company, or persons in financial oversight roles at the Company, that may reasonably be thought to bear on independence. The audit and risk committee considers and discusses with Deloitte & Touche LLP any potential effects of any such relationships on their independence as well as any compensation or services that could affect their objectivity and independence.

As part of the audit and risk committee's oversight of independence, the committee determines and approves engagements of Deloitte & Touche LLP to perform any proposed permissible non-audit services, including the scope of the service and the compensation to be paid, prior to the commencement of such engagements. All of the services provided by Deloitte & Touche LLP for the years ended December 31, 2021 and 2020 described above were pre-approved by the audit and risk committee. Our audit and risk committee has determined that the rendering of services other than audit services by Deloitte & Touche LLP is compatible with maintaining the principal accountant's independence.

Proposal No. 3 — Advisory Non-binding Vote on Executive Compensation

In accordance with the requirements of Section 14A of the Exchange Act and the related rules of the SEC, our stockholders have the opportunity to cast an annual advisory non-binding vote to approve the compensation of our named executive officers as disclosed pursuant to the SEC's compensation disclosure rules, which disclosure includes "*Executive Compensation*," the compensation tables, and the narrative disclosures that accompany the compensation tables (a "say-on-pay" vote). We encourage stockholders to read "*Executive Compensation*," beginning on page 36 of this proxy statement, which describes the details of our executive compensation program and the decisions made by the compensation and leadership committee in 2021. Our Board and compensation and leadership committee believe that these policies and practices are effective in implementing our compensation philosophy and in achieving our compensation program goals.

Accordingly, we are asking our stockholders to vote "FOR" the following resolution:

RESOLVED, that the stockholders hereby approve, on an advisory non-binding basis, the compensation paid to the Company's named executive officers, as disclosed in the Company's proxy statement for the Annual Meeting, pursuant to the compensation disclosure rules of the SEC, including in " *Executive Compensation*," the compensation tables and the narrative discussions that accompany the compensation tables.

As an advisory vote, the proposal is not binding on our management team, our Board and our compensation and leadership committee. However, the compensation and leadership committee and our Board value the opinions expressed by stockholders in their votes on this proposal and will consider the outcome of this vote when making future executive compensation decisions.

Vote Required

The approval of this advisory non-binding proposal requires the majority of the voting power of the shares of our common stock present virtually or by proxy and entitled to vote thereon. Abstentions will have the effect of a vote AGAINST this proposal and broker non-votes will have no effect on this proposal.

OUR BOARD OF DIRECTORS RECOMMENDS A VOTE "FOR" PROPOSAL NO. 3.

Directors, Executive Officers, and Corporate Governance

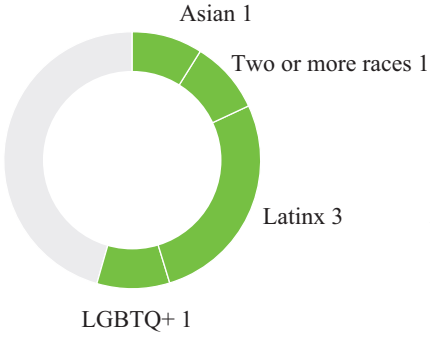
We are committed to having sound corporate governance principles that we believe promote long-term value and serve the best interest of all our stockholders, members, employees, partners, and other stakeholders. Some highlights of our corporate governance practices are listed below:

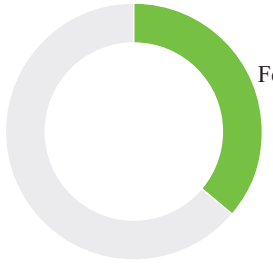
Governance Highlights	
• Increased director diversity and number of independent directors in 2021	• Executive sessions of independent directors are held at every regularly scheduled Board meeting
• Strong and active lead independent director	• Annual board and committee evaluation processes
• Independent board—10 out of 11 directors are independent	• Robust risk oversight by full board and committees
• Each director attended at least 75% of board and committee meetings	• Annual "say-on-pay" advisory votes
• Stock ownership requirements for current Section 16 officers and directors (approved in April 2022)	• Company policies prohibit short sales, transactions in derivatives and hedging of Company securities by directors, officers and employees
• Clawback policy for current Section 16 officers (approved in April 2022)	• Annual review of Code of Business Conduct, committee charters and corporate governance policies

Oportun is strongly committed to good corporate governance practices, which we have established to serve the best interests of the Company and its stockholders. These practices provide an important framework within which our Board and management can pursue our strategic objectives. Our Board is currently comprised of eleven members, divided into three classes with staggered three-year terms. Ten of our eleven directors are independent within the meaning of the independent director requirements of the Nasdaq Stock Market LLC ("Nasdaq"). At each annual meeting of stockholders, a class of directors will be elected for a three-year term to succeed the same class whose term is then expiring.

Our Board consists of a diverse group of highly qualified leaders in their respective fields. The Board and the nominating, governance and social responsibility committee believe the skills, qualities, attributes and experience of our directors provide Oportun with business acumen and a diverse range of perspectives to engage each other and management to carefully address Oportun's evolving needs and represent the best interests of Oportun stockholders.

73%
Directors self-identify as female or from an underrepresented community





40%
Female in Board and committee leadership positions

In 2021, four new directors have been appointed, adding age, gender, ethnic, and experience diversity to our board. With the addition of two new female directors, female directors now make up more than one-third of our total Board. Three of our new directors self-identify as part of an underrepresented minority group or LGBTQ+.

Director Experience and Expertise

The chart below summarizes what our Board believes are desirable types of experience, qualifications, attributes and skills possessed by one or more of our directors, because of their particular relevance to Oportun's business. The following chart does not encompass all the experience, qualifications, attributes or skills of our directors.

Director Independence

The listing rules of Nasdaq generally require that a majority of the members of a listed company's board of directors be independent. In addition, the listing rules generally require that, subject to specified exceptions, each member of a listed company's audit, compensation, and nominating and governance committees be independent.

In addition, audit committee members must also satisfy the independence criteria set forth in Rule 10A-3 under the Exchange Act. In order to be considered independent for purposes of Rule 10A-3, a member of an audit committee of a listed company may not, other than in his or her capacity as a member of the audit committee, the board of directors, or any other board committee: accept, directly or indirectly, any consulting, advisory, or other compensatory fee from the listed company or any of its subsidiaries; or be an affiliated person of the listed company or any of its subsidiaries. Additionally, compensation committee members must satisfy the independence criteria set forth in Rule 10C-1 under the Exchange Act. In order to be considered independence for purposes of Rule 10C-1, a member of the compensation committee of a listed company may not, other than in his or her capacity as a member of the compensation committee, the board of directors, or any other board committee: accept, directly or indirectly, any consulting, advisory, or other compensatory fee from the listed company or any of its subsidiaries; or be an affiliated person of the listed company or any of its subsidiaries.

Our Board conducts an annual review of the independence of our directors. In its most recent review, our Board determined that Ms. Alvarez, Mr. Banks, Ms. Barefoot, Ms. Lee, Mr. Miramontes, Mr. Pascarella, Ms. Smith, Mr. Strohm, Mr. Welts, and Mr. Williams, representing ten of our eleven directors, are "independent directors" as defined under the applicable listing standards of Nasdaq and the applicable rules and regulations promulgated by the SEC. Our Board has also determined that all members of our audit and risk committee, compensation and leadership committee, and nominating, governance and social responsibility committee are independent and satisfy the relevant SEC and Nasdaq independence requirements for such committees.

Family Relationships

There are no family relationships among any of our directors or executive officers.

Board Leadership Structure

Mr. Pascarella currently serves as our Lead Independent Director and we do not have a Chairman of our Board. Although not required, we have separated the roles of our Chief Executive Officer ("CEO") and Lead

Independent Director. The CEO is responsible for the day-to-day leadership, management, direction and performance of the Company, while the Lead Independent Director is responsible for coordinating the activities of the independent directors, including:

- work with the CEO to develop and approve an appropriate board meeting schedule;
- work with the CEO to develop and approve board meeting agendas;
- provide the CEO feedback on the quality, quantity, and timeliness of the information provided to our Board;
- develop the agenda and moderate executive sessions of the independent directors;
- preside over Board meetings when the CEO is not present or when the performance of our Board or CEO is discussed;
- act as principal liaison between the independent directors and the CEO;
- convene meetings of the independent directors as appropriate;
- be available for consultation and direct communication with stockholders as deemed appropriate; and
- perform other duties as our Board may determine from time to time.

Executive Sessions of Independent Directors

In order to encourage and enhance communication among independent directors, and as required under applicable Nasdaq rules, our independent directors meet in regularly scheduled executive sessions on a quarterly basis, at which only independent directors are present. Our Board believes that executive sessions foster open and frank communication among the independent directors, which will ultimately add to the effectiveness of our Board, as a whole.

Board Meetings and Attendance

Our Board and its committees are expected to meet at least on a quarterly basis, and also hold special meetings and act by written consent from time to time. Our Board met 14 times during our last fiscal year. During our last fiscal year, each director attended 75% or more of the aggregate of the meetings of our Board and of the committees on which they served. The Company expects all of its directors to attend the Annual Meeting. All directors serving at the time attended the 2021 annual meeting of stockholders.

Board Committees

Our Board has established an audit and risk committee, a compensation and leadership committee, a credit risk and finance committee and a nominating, governance and social responsibility committee. Our Board may establish other committees to facilitate the oversight of our business. The composition and functions of each committee are described below. Each of the committees operates pursuant to a written charter, available on our investor relations website (*http://investor.oportun.com/corporate-governance/governance-overview*). Members serve on these committees until their resignation or until otherwise determined by our Board. Our Board may, from time to time, establish certain other committees to facilitate our management.

	Audit and Risk Committee	Compensation and Leadership Committee	Credit Risk and Finance Committee	Nominating, Governance and Social Responsibility Committee
Aida M. Alvarez		M		C
Roy Banks (1)			M	
Jo Ann Barefoot	M		M	
Ginny Lee (1)		M		M
Louis P. Miramontes (2)	M, E			M
Carl Pascarella (3) **L**		M	M	
Sandra A. Smith (1)(5)	M, E		C	
David Strohm (6)		M		M
Frederic Welts (1)(6)		C		M
R. Neil Williams (4)	C, E		M	

C - Committee Chair **M** - Committee Member **L** - Lead Independent Director **E** - Audit Committee Financial Expert

(1) Joined the Board on September 1, 2021.

(2) Effective March 5, 2021, Mr. Miramontes stepped down as the chair of the audit and risk committee and continued as a committee member.

(3) Effective March 5, 2021, Mr. Pascarella was appointed the chair of the credit risk and finance committee and served until he stepped down, effective March 3, 2022, and continued as a committee member.

(4) Effective March 5, 2021, Mr. Williams was appointed as the chair of the audit and risk committee. On the same date, he stepped down as chair of the credit risk and finance committee and continued as a committee member.

(5) Effective March 3, 2022, Ms. Smith was appointed the chair of the credit risk and finance committee.

(6) Effective March 3, 2022, Mr. Strohm stepped down as the chair of the compensation and leadership committee and continued as a committee member. On the same date, Mr. Welts was appointed the chair of the compensation and leadership committee.

Audit and Risk Committee

Our audit and risk committee consists of Ms. Barefoot, Mr. Miramontes, Ms. Smith, and Mr. Williams. Ms. Smith joined the committee in September 2021. The chair of the audit and risk committee is Mr. Williams. Our audit and risk committee met eight times during our last fiscal year. Our Board has determined that Mr. Miramontes, Ms. Smith and Mr. Williams each qualifies as an "audit committee financial expert" as that term is defined under the SEC rules implementing Section 407 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, and possesses financial sophistication, as defined under the Nasdaq listing standards. Our Board has also determined that each member of our audit and risk committee can read and understand fundamental financial statements in accordance with applicable requirements.

The primary purpose of the audit and risk committee is to discharge the responsibilities of our Board with respect to our accounting, financial and other reporting and internal control practices and to oversee our independent registered public accounting firm. Specific responsibilities of our audit and risk committee include:

- selecting a qualified firm to serve as the independent registered public accounting firm to audit our financial statements;
- helping to ensure the independence and performance of the independent registered public accounting firm;
- discussing the scope and results of the audit with the independent registered public accounting firm and reviewing, with management and the independent accountants, our quarterly financial statements;
- establishing procedures for the receipt, retention and treatment of complaints received by us about questionable accounting or audit matters;
- reviewing our financial statements and critical accounting policies, practices, and estimates;
- conferring with management and the independent registered public accounting firm regarding the scope, adequacy, and effectiveness of our internal controls over financial reporting;
- reviewing our policies on risk identification, management, and assessment;
- reviewing programs and risk framework around technology, including information technology and cybersecurity;
- overseeing our compliance with legal and regulatory requirements;
- considering and approving or disapproving any related-party transactions;
- reviewing and discussing with management our risk governance structure, risk assessment, and risk management practices; and
- approving (or, as permitted, pre-approving) all audit and all permissible non-audit services to be performed by the independent registered public accounting firm.

Compensation and Leadership Committee

Our compensation and leadership committee, consists of Ms. Alvarez, Ms. Lee, Mr. Pascarella, Mr. Strohm, and Mr. Welts. Ms. Lee and Mr. Welts joined the committee in September 2021. Effective March 3, 2022, Mr. Welts was appointed chair of the compensation and leadership committee and Mr. Strohm continues to serve as a member. Our compensation and leadership committee met six times during our last fiscal year. The primary purpose of our compensation and leadership committee is to discharge the responsibilities of our Board to oversee our compensation policies, plans and programs and to review and determine the compensation to be paid to our executive officers, directors, and other senior management, as appropriate. Specific responsibilities of our compensation and leadership committee include:

- reviewing and approving the compensatory arrangements with our executive officers and other senior management;
- reviewing and recommending to our Board the compensation of our directors;
- administering our equity award plans, compensation plans, and similar programs;
- oversight of the Company's policies and strategies relating to culture and human capital management, including diversity, equity, inclusion and belonging (DEIB);
- selecting independent compensation consultants and assessing whether there are any conflicts of interest with any of the committee's compensation advisers;
- planning for succession to the offices of our executive officers and making recommendations to our Board with respect to the selection of appropriate individuals to succeed to these positions;

- evaluating and approving compensation plans and programs and evaluating and approving the modification or termination of our existing plans and programs; and
- establishing and reviewing general policies relating to compensation and benefits of our employees and evaluating our overall compensation strategy.

Credit Risk and Finance Committee

Our credit risk and finance committee consists of Mr. Banks, Ms. Barefoot, Mr. Pascarella, Ms. Smith, and Mr. Williams. Mr. Banks and Ms. Smith joined the committee in September 2021. Mr. Pascarella served as chair of the credit risk and finance committee from March 5, 2021 to March 3, 2022. Effective March 3, 2022, Ms. Smith was appointed chair of the credit risk and finance committee and Mr. Pascarella continues to serve as a member. Our credit risk and finance committee met four times during our last fiscal year. Specific responsibilities of our credit risk and finance committee include:

- reviewing the quality of our credit portfolio and the trends affecting that portfolio through the review of selected measures of credit quality and trends and such other information as it deems appropriate;
- overseeing the effectiveness and administration of, and compliance with, our credit, pricing and collections policies through the review of our processes and reports, as appropriate;
- overseeing our credit and pricing risk and making recommendations to management and our Board regarding such risks;
- reviewing periodically with management our historical and projected compliance with the covenants and restrictions arising under our financial obligations and commitments;
- assessing and making recommendations to our Board regarding funding acquisitions, borrowing and lending strategy to meet profitability objectives; and
- reviewing and making recommendations to our Board regarding financial transactions and commitments, including equity and debt financings, capital expenditures, and financing arrangements.

Nominating, Governance and Social Responsibility Committee

Our nominating, governance and social responsibility committee consists of Ms. Alvarez, Ms. Lee, Mr. Miramontes, Mr. Strohm, and Mr. Welts. Ms. Lee and Mr. Welts joined the committee in September 2021. The chair of our nominating, governance and social responsibility committee is Ms. Alvarez. Our nominating, governance and social responsibility committee met five times during our last fiscal year. Specific responsibilities of our nominating, governance and social responsibility committee include:

- identifying and evaluating candidates, including the nomination of incumbent directors for reelection and nominees recommended by stockholders, to serve on our Board;
- reviewing the performance of our Board, including committees of our Board;
- overseeing and periodically reviewing the Company's environmental, social and governance (ESG) strategy, activities, programs and public disclosure, including in light of any feedback received from stockholders of the Company;
- considering and making recommendations to our Board regarding the composition of our Board and its committees;
- developing and making recommendations to our Board regarding corporate governance policies and matters; and
- overseeing and reviewing our policies, processes, procedures and strategies with respect to matters of ESG, responsible lending practices, government relations, community development, support of charitable organizations, environmental sustainability, human rights, and other social and public policy matters of significance to the Company.

Mergers and Acquisitions Committee

The Board formed an *ad hoc* mergers and acquisitions committee in 2021 to review the acquisition of Digit. Our mergers and acquisitions committee consisted of Mr. Banks, Mr. Pascarella, Ms. Smith, Mr. Strohm, and Mr. Williams. Our mergers and acquisitions committee met five times during our last fiscal year.

Diversity

The nominating, governance and social responsibility committee recognizes the benefits associated with a diverse board and takes diversity considerations into account when identifying candidates. The table below provides certain highlights of the composition of our board members as of April 18, 2022. Each of the categories listed in the below table has the meaning as it is used in Nasdaq Rule 5605(f).

Total Number of Directors	11	
	Female	**Male**
Gender Identity		
	4	7
Number of Directors who Identify in Any of the Categories Below:		
African American or Black	—	1
Asian	1	—
Hispanic or Latinx	1	2
White	2	4
Two or More Races or Ethnicities	—	1
LGBTQ+	—	1
Did Not Disclose	—	1

Directors who are Military Veterans: 1

Compensation and Leadership Committee Interlocks and Insider Participation

None of the members of our compensation and leadership committee has ever been an officer or employee of the Company. None of our executive officers serve, or have served during the last fiscal year, as a member of our Board, compensation and leadership committee or other Board committee performing equivalent functions of any entity that has one or more executive officers serving as one of our directors or on our compensation and leadership committee.

Director Qualifications and Nomination Process

Board Diversity

We are committed to maintaining a Board with the right mix of skills, experiences, background, and diversity required to guide Oportun. Eight out of eleven (73%) of our Board members self-identify as female or self-identify as a member of an underrepresented minority group or LGBTQ+. While the Board has not adopted a formal policy regarding diversity in identifying director nominees, we are committed to actively seeking out highly qualified women and individuals from underrepresented groups to include in the pool from which the nominees for the Board are chosen. The nominating, governance and social responsibility committee considers the skills, expertise and background of director nominees. The nominating, governance and social responsibility committee seeks director nominees that would complement and enhance the effectiveness of the existing Board and ensure that its members are appropriately divers with various relevant backgrounds, skills, knowledge, perspectives, and experiences.

Nomination to our Board

Our Board has delegated to our nominating, governance and social responsibility committee the responsibility of identifying suitable candidates to nominate to our board (including candidates to fill any vacancies that may occur) and assessing their qualifications in light of the policies and principles in our corporate governance guidelines, the committee's charter and applicable laws. The identification and selection of qualified directors is a complex and subjective process that requires consideration of many intangible factors and will be significantly influenced by the particular needs of the Board from time to time. As a result, there is no specific set of minimum qualifications, qualities or skills that are necessary for a nominee to possess, other than those that are necessary to meet legal, regulatory and Nasdaq listing requirements and the provisions of our organizational documents and committee charters. For nominations of potential candidates made other than by our Board, the stockholder or other person making such nomination shall comply with Oportun's amended and restated bylaws, including without limitation, submission of the information or other materials required with respect to proposed nominees. Each potential candidate must provide a list of references and agree (i) to be interviewed by the nominating, governance and social responsibility committee or other directors in their discretion, and (ii) to the conduct by the Company of a review of the qualifications of a proposed nominee. Prior to nomination of any candidate by our Board, each member of our Board shall be provided the opportunity to meet with a candidate. Any candidate nominated shall upon request agree in writing to comply with Oportun's Corporate Governance Guidelines and all other Oportun policies and procedures applicable to members of our Board.

The nominating, governance and social responsibility committee will consider director candidates recommended by our stockholders. The nominating, governance and social responsibility committee does not intend to alter the manner in which it evaluates a candidate for nomination to our Board based on whether or not the candidate was recommended by a stockholder.

Director Qualifications

Our Board will determine the appropriate characteristics, skills and experience for our board of directors as a whole and for its individual members. Our Board considers recommendations for nominees from the nominating, governance and social responsibility committee. Our Board will consider the minimum general criteria set forth below, and may add additional criteria in specific searches to select candidates and existing directors for service on our Board. An acceptable candidate may not fully satisfy all of the criteria, but is expected to satisfy nearly all of them. Our Board believes that candidates for director should have certain minimum qualifications, including being able to read and understand basic financial statements, as well as having the highest personal integrity and ethics.

In considering candidates recommended by the nominating, governance and social responsibility committee, our Board intends to consider such factors as (i) possessing relevant expertise upon which to be able to offer advice and guidance to management, (ii) having sufficient time to devote to the affairs of the Company, (iii) demonstrated excellence in his or her field, (iv) having the ability to exercise sound business judgment and (v) having the commitment to rigorously represent the long-term interests of our stockholders. Our Board reviews candidates for director nomination in the context of the current composition of our Board, the operating requirements of the Company and the long-term interests of our stockholders. In conducting this assessment, our Board considers diversity, skills, and such other factors as it deems appropriate given the current needs of our Board and the Company to maintain a balance of knowledge, experience and capability. In the case of incumbent directors whose terms of office are set to expire, our Board reviews such directors' overall service to the Company during their term, including the number of meetings attended, level of participation, quality of performance, and any other relationships and transactions that might impair such directors' independence. In the case of new director candidates, our Board will also determine whether the potential candidates satisfy the independence requirements of any stock exchange on which any of the Company's capital stock is listed.

Corporate Responsibility at Oportun

The full Board reviews and provides oversight of ESG priorities, and two Board-level committees also have direct oversight responsibility for ESG-related activities. Management organizations provide strategic guidance and help drive activities.

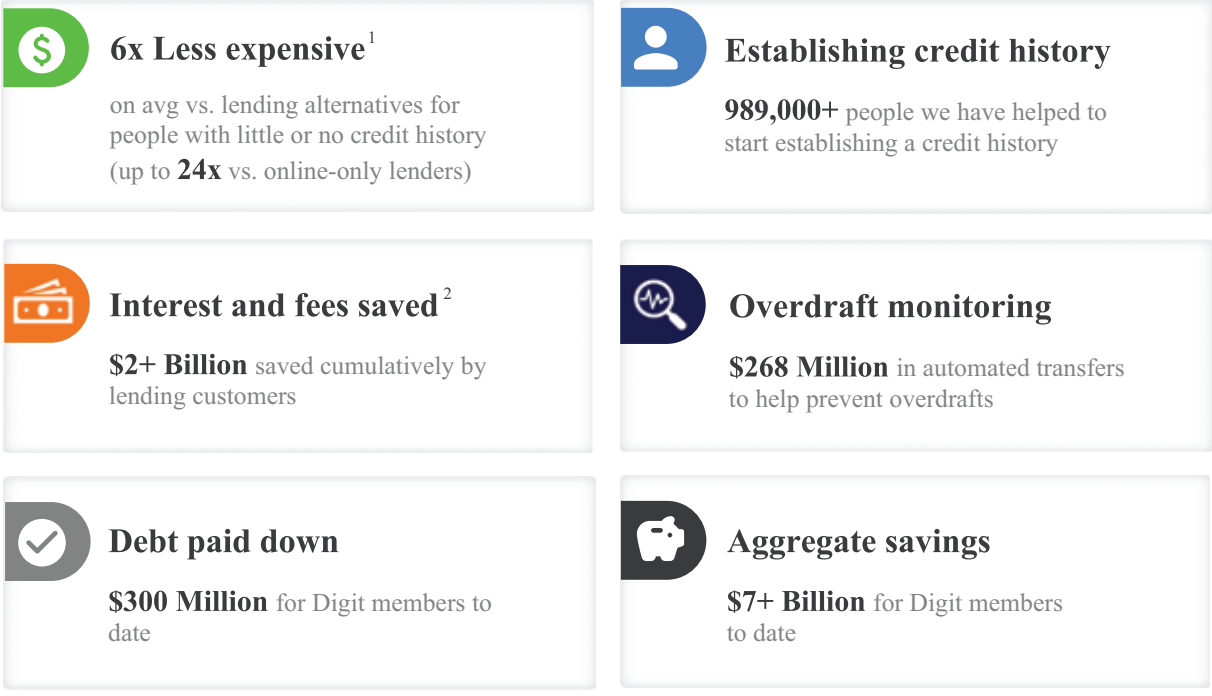
Board of Directors		Management
Nominating, Governance and Social Responsibility Committee	**Compensation and Leadership Committee**	• Executive Management Team • Sustainability Task Force • DEIB Council • Employee resource groups with Executive Sponsors
Oversees our ESG strategy, activity, and programs, as well as advising on engagement with external stakeholders	Oversees our policies and strategies relating to culture and human capital management, including DEIB	

Our commitment to ESG extends throughout our entire organization. Our Board provides oversight, advice, and counsel on our business and ESG strategies. The Nominating, Governance and Social Responsibility Committee has been delegated by the Board to directly oversee our ESG strategy and regularly updates the Board as a whole. Our CEO and senior management team prioritize and manage responsible and conscientious business operations to deliver on our mission and guiding principles. Each of our business units and employees serve every day to deliver an impactful suite of products and services to our members. Our ESG priorities align with our mission and values as we advance sustainable solutions for our members, cultivate an inclusive work environment, and strengthen our communities.

Our Corporate Responsibility and Sustainability Report outlines our priorities around social impact, environmental sustainability, and governance, and highlights the resources we have invested in giving back to the communities that enable us to thrive as a mission-driven organization. As part of our commitment to continuous improvement, we expect to build on ESG content and analysis in future iterations of this report. We encourage you to review our most recent Corporate Responsibility and Sustainability Report (located on our website at (*https://investor.oportun.com/esg/employee-diversity#csr*) for more detailed information. Nothing on our website, including our Corporate Responsibility and Sustainability Report or sections thereof, shall be deemed incorporated by reference into this proxy statement. Below are key focus areas of our ESG strategy and descriptions of recent progress:

Social Impact

Creating a lasting and positive social impact is an intentional output of the mission and values that guide what we do at Oportun. We are dedicated to helping our members build a better future through improved financial health outcomes. In our pursuit of economic equity and prosperity, we are advancing causes that are fundamental to basic human rights. We are providing opportunities for those who are often overlooked and excluded from the financial mainstream. Since our inception in 2005, we have extended over $12 billion in affordable and responsible credit to hardworking individuals. In that time, we have saved our members more than $2 billion in interest and fees versus the other credit products typically available in low-and middle-income neighborhoods. In addition, we have helped put nearly 1 million people on a path toward financial inclusion by helping them start building a credit history. Our newly acquired company Digit, has helped save Digit members more than $7.2 billion since 2015. The financial health impact of our combined product offerings include:



Consistent with our mission of financial inclusion, our digital banking platform provided integrated products and services that are financially responsible and lower cost compared to market alternatives. With the addition of Digit, we are now able to offer a comprehensive set of financial services to help a growing number of responsible, hardworking members to borrow, save, bank and invest through our digital banking platform and thus make financial health effortless for them. We take a holistic approach to serving our members and view it as our purpose to responsibly meet their current capital needs, help grow our members' financial profiles, increase their financial awareness and put them on a path to a financially healthy life.

(1) Based on the cost of borrowing $500 as determined by a study prepared for Oportun by the Financial Health Network (FHN) "True Cost of a Loan," October 2021;
(2) Amount calculated as of December 2021, based on a study prepared for Oportun by FHN, "Oportun: The True Cost of a Loan," October 2021.

Community Involvement

Since 2016, Oportun has given at least 1% of its net profit—totaling over $3.9 million—through charitable contributions to nonprofit organizations and schools, investing a portion of earnings back into the communities we serve. These are Oportun's three charitable focus areas:

Improving financial capability

Expanding access to education for underserved youth

Strengthening local communities

Across all our focus areas, we prioritize partnerships and nonprofit organizations serving traditionally underserved communities and people of color. We have taken steps to implement meaningful actions and continue to challenge ourselves to improve upon key areas in our business where we can advance social justice and economic equity. In 2021, more than 53 percent of our total giving was directed toward organizations serving low- and middle-income communities and 55 percent toward communities of color.

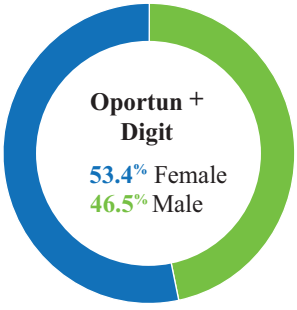
We're proud of the member-first, results-oriented culture that we've built together. At its center is a deep-seated connection to our mission to serve those who are not served well by the financial mainstream. We value and reward the role each of our employees play in serving our members, uplifting our communities, and fulfilling our mission. Some highlights in 2021 include:

- *Community partnership programs*. In 2021, we continued our annual Thanksgiving turkey giveaway, held our second annual Adopt a Family initiative, and participated in a toy drive with United Way.
- *3rd Annual Volunteer Week*. In our 2021 Annual Volunteer Week, we worked with United Way across the United States and Mexico. Employees participated in a variety of projects that benefited youth, teens, aging adults, veterans, and victims of natural disasters. They translated family emergency preparedness kits and tax information, created financial literacy kits, provided career advice, and much more.
- *Volunteer Time Off.* Oportun Volunteer Time Off provides eligible employees with the ability to spend up to 1% of their annual paid time to volunteer at qualified nonprofit organizations and schools of their choice.

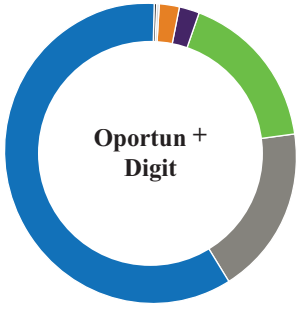
Diversity and Inclusion

We actively foster a diverse, equitable, and inclusive work environment. The Oportun team reflects the communities where we live and serve our members and all employees are treated equitably, fairly, and with respect. At Oportun, everyone is valued for their unique experience and all should feel that they belong. Below are certain diversity data of our employee population as of December 31, 2021.

Global - Gender



U.S. - Race and Ethnicity



59.7% Hispanic or Latino
18.3% Asian
17.1% White
2.3% Black or African American
2.2% Two or More Races
0.2% Native Hawaiian or Other Pacific Islander
0.2% Did not Specify

We continue to invest significant time and effort toward executing diversity and inclusion best practices across Oportun. In 2020, we launched a global DEIB initiative to actively assess and build on the progress we have made as an organization, including establishing a DEIB council comprising a representative group of employees. Our compensation and leadership committee at least annually receives updates on the Company's progress on DEIB initiatives, including key performance metrics, and the Chief People Officer regularly presents to the compensation and leadership committee. Our 2021 accomplishments highlight the sincerity and urgency that we are taking to deliver on our DEIB commitments:

- Implemented company-wide DEIB training via a 7-module program covering topics such as identities, biases, belonging, and allyship in our new hire programs and retail and contact center trainings;
- Held workshops with senior leadership on improving diversity and inclusion and addressing unconscious bias;
- Conducted our first DEIB employee engagement pulse survey to measure our progress on building an inclusive culture; and
- Launched a bilingual training course for retail and contact center teams to better serve our communities.

Environmental

We are taking, and will continue to take, steps to reduce our own environmental footprint. Oportun recognizes that a sustainable healthy planet is critical to ensuring the long-term success of our business and the well-being of the communities we serve.

Across our operations, we are engaging with our leasing and procurement partners to evaluate measures to better record and report on our energy usage, upgrade our store designs and include more sustainable materials, and improve our waste management practices. In 2021, we also focused on the vehicles our district managers use to visit our locations, and are now prioritizing the shift to hybrid vehicles. Other areas that we made progress in include:

Reducing carbon footprint

20,448 CO2 emissions reduced from e-waste recycling initiatives. Our remote-first culture for corporate employees has also helped further reduce our carbon footprint.

Improving waste management practices

11,533 pounds of e-waste diverted from landfills. We use compostable materials in our office pantries and removed single-use plastics from office vending machines.

Using less paper

Decreased paper waste and improved the member experience by processing over 95 percent of our loan applications electronically.

Increasing energy efficiency

Switched to LED lighting and installed dimming features to reduce energy consumption in our San Carlos headquarters and Frisco office.

Ethics, Conduct, and Culture

Governance over Culture

At Oportun, we review and monitor our enterprise risks through our robust compliance management system. We prioritize those areas overseen by our audit and risk committee and credit risk and finance committee and actively monitor for new and evolving risks. Compliance risk assessments and audits are a key component of our risk management process and are conducted periodically based on the degree of risk exposure. These assessments inform our risk management strategies, which in turn are evaluated and implemented in the day-to-day execution of our business decisions. Fundamental to our approach to risk management is ensuring we adhere to all local, national and international legal and regulatory requirements.

Programs and Efforts that Embed Culture

We seek to create a culture that promotes honesty, fairness, and integrity in all of our interactions. One of the primary ways we reinforce this commitment is through compliance training. All of our employees are required to participate in our training programs, which include among other topics, expected ethical and professional behaviors. In addition, each of our employees must sign and acknowledge our Code of Business Conduct annually. We also offer role-specific regulatory training on a cadence from every six-months to a year to ensure our team members are aware of the current regulatory and compliance procedures and policies. The following are a few examples of our programs and associated efforts to set, reinforce, and embed our culture at Oportun:

- Communications and awareness efforts concerning our mission and core values.
- Embedding our company values into key aspects of our employee life cycle, such as hiring and performance reviews.
- Employee trainings on key culture-related themes, including cultural awareness, harassment and discrimination prevention, and workplace incident management.

Code of Conduct and Corporate Governance Guidelines

Our Board has adopted a Code of Business Conduct and Corporate Governance Guidelines that apply to all of our employees, officers and directors, including those officers responsible for financial reporting. The Code of Business Conduct and Corporate Governance Guidelines are available on our investor relations website (*http://investor.oportun.com/corporate-governance/governance-overview*). We intend to disclose any amendments to the Code of Business Conduct, or any waivers of its requirements, on our website to the extent required by the applicable rules and stock exchange requirements.

Whistleblower Hotline

Oportun expects employees to raise concerns or questions regarding ethics, discrimination or harassment matters, and to promptly report suspected violations of laws or breaches of our policies. We offer several channels by which employees may report such matters or suspected violations, including violations of our Code of Business Conduct, sales practices, accounting or auditing matters, or other violations of law. We protect those who come forward with our accompanying Non-retaliation Policy. We provide a global whistleblower hotline, a toll-free number that is staffed by live operators who can connect to translators to accommodate multiple languages. Calls to the whistleblower hotline are received by a third-party vendor, located in the United States. Any reported activity is investigated internally under the direction and oversight of our audit and risk committee.

Stockholder Communications with our Board

Stockholders of the Company wishing to communicate with our Board or an individual director may send a written communication to our Board or such director c/o Oportun Financial Corporation, 2 Circle Star Way, San Carlos, CA 94070 Attn: Corporate Secretary. Written communications may be submitted anonymously or confidentially and may, at the discretion of the person submitting the communication, indicate whether the person is a stockholder or other interested party. Alternatively, stockholders may submit communications to our Board through our investor relations website at *https://investor.oportun.com/contact*.

The Company's Corporate Secretary will review each communication to determine whether it is appropriate for presentation to our Board or such director. Examples of inappropriate communications include product complaints, product inquiries, new product suggestions, resumes or job inquiries, surveys, solicitations or advertisements, or hostile communications.

Communications determined by the Corporate Secretary to be appropriate for presentation to our Board or such director will be submitted to our Board or such director on a periodic basis. Communications determined by the Corporate Secretary to be inappropriate for presentation will still be made available to any non-management director upon such director's request.

Role of our Board in Risk Oversight

The audit and risk committee and the credit risk and finance committee of our Board are primarily responsible for overseeing our risk management processes on behalf of our Board. The audit and risk committee and the credit risk and finance committee receive reports from management and our internal risk committees on at least a quarterly basis regarding our assessment of risks. In addition, each of the audit and risk committee and the credit risk and finance committee reports regularly to our Board, which also considers our risk profile. The audit and risk committee, credit risk and finance committee and our Board focus on the most significant risks we face and our general risk management strategies. While our Board oversees our risk management, management is responsible for day-to-day risk management processes. Our Board expects management and our internal risk committees to consider risk and risk management in each business decision, to proactively develop and monitor risk management strategies and processes for day-to-day activities and to effectively implement risk management strategies adopted by the audit and risk committee, credit risk and finance committee and our Board. We believe this division of responsibilities is the most effective approach for addressing the risks we face and that the leadership structure of our Board, which also emphasizes the independence of our Board in its oversight of its business and affairs, supports this approach.

Cybersecurity Risk Oversight

The audit and risk committee oversees the Company's cyber risk management program. The audit and risk committee receives quarterly updates on cybersecurity and information systems from management, or more frequently if circumstances warrant, including on topics related to information security, data privacy and cyber risks and mitigation strategies. We have developed a program that is designed to protect and preserve the confidentiality, integrity, and continued availability of information owned by, or in the care of, the Company. This program includes a cyber incident response plan that provides controls and procedures for timely and accurate reporting of material cybersecurity incidents and the maintenance by the Company of insurance coverage to defray the cost in the event of an information security breach. If a material breach were to occur, we would update the audit and risk committee in accordance with our incident response plan.

Our management team ensures there is a culture of security awareness by raising its profile in corporate communications, training efforts, and routine roundtables with department leaders. In addition, our employees participate in annual cybersecurity training. In the last three years, the expenses we have incurred from information security breach incidences were immaterial, and none of which related to penalties or settlements.

Role of our Board in Leadership Development

The Board oversees and is regularly updated on the company's leadership development and talent management strategies, which are designed to attract, develop, and retain business leaders who can drive strategic corporate and financial objectives and enhance long-term stockholder value. The Board formally reviews and discusses management development and succession plans for the CEO and the executive team, including individual executive transitions as the need arises over the course of each year. The reviews include an assessment of senior executives and their potential as successor to the CEO. The Board has adopted procedures to facilitate the prompt election of a successor in the event of the CEO's sudden incapacity or departure.

Board of Directors Biographies

The following is biographical and certain other information for each of our directors who are nominated for election to our Board and for our continuing directors as of April 18, 2022:

Name	Age	Class	Position	Director Since	Current Term Expires	Expiration of Term for Which Nominated
Nominees for Director						
Carl Pascarella [(1)(4)(5)]	79	III	Director	2010	2022	2025
Raul Vazquez	50	III	Director	2012	2022	2025
R. Neil Williams [(3)(4)]	69	III	Director	2017	2022	2025
Continuing Directors						
Jo Ann Barefoot [(3)(4)]	72	I	Director	2016	2023	—
Ginny Lee [(1)(2)]	55	I	Director	2021	2023	—
David Strohm [(1)(2)]	73	I	Director	2007	2023	—
Frederic Welts [(1)(2)]	69	I	Director	2021	2023	—
Aida M. Alvarez [(1)(2)]	72	II	Director	2011	2024	—
Roy Banks [(4)]	55	II	Director	2021	2024	—
Louis P. Miramontes [(2)(3)]	67	II	Director	2014	2024	—
Sandra A. Smith [(3)(4)]	51	II	Director	2021	2024	—

(1) Member of the compensation and leadership committee.
(2) Member of the nominating, governance and social responsibility committee.
(3) Member of the audit and risk committee.
(4) Member of the credit risk and finance committee.
(5) Lead independent director.

Director Nominees

Carl Pascarella has served as a member of our Board since March 2010. Mr. Pascarella is an Executive Advisor at TPG Capital, a leading global private equity firm, and has served in that capacity since August 2005. Mr. Pascarella joined TPG after retiring in 2005 from Visa U.S.A., Inc., a financial services company, where he served as the President and Chief Executive Officer for 12 years. Mr. Pascarella also served as President and CEO of Visa International's Asia-Pacific Region and Director of the Asia-Pacific Regional Board. Prior to joining Visa International, Mr. Pascarella held positions as Vice President of the International Division of Crocker National Bank and Vice President, Metropolitan Banking, at Bankers Trust Company. We believe Mr. Pascarella's leadership background as well as his extensive management experience in our industry enable him to make valuable contributions to our Board.

Raul Vazquez has served as our Chief Executive Officer and as a member of our Board since April 2012. Prior to joining Oportun, Mr. Vazquez served in various positions since 2002 at Walmart.com and Walmart Inc., including three years as Chief Executive Officer of Walmart.com. Mr. Vazquez has served as member of the board of directors of Intuit, Inc. since May 2016 and also serves on the board of directors of the National Association for Latino Community Asset Builders (NALCAB). He previously served as a director of Staples, Inc. from 2013 to 2016. In addition, Mr. Vazquez has served as a member of the Consumer Advisory Board of the CFPB and the Community Advisory Council of the Federal Reserve Board, where he also served as Chair. Mr. Vazquez received a B.S. and M.S. in Industrial Engineering from Stanford University and an M.B.A. from the Wharton Business School at the University of Pennsylvania. We believe Mr. Vazquez' experience in our industry, his role as our Chief Executive Officer, and his extensive insight to the Company enable him to make valuable contributions to our Board.

R. Neil Williams has served as a member of our Board since November 2017. Mr. Williams has served as Executive Vice President and Chief Financial Officer at Intuit Inc. from January 2008 to February 2018. Prior to joining Intuit, from April 2001 to September 2007, Mr. Williams served as Executive Vice President of Visa U.S.A., Inc. and from November 2004 to September 2007, he served as Chief Financial Officer. During the same period, Mr. Williams held the dual role of Chief Financial Officer for Inovant LLC, Visa's global IT organization. He has been an independent director of RingCentral, Inc. since March 2012 and previously served on the board of directors of Amyris, Inc. from May 2013 to March 2020. His previous banking experience includes senior financial positions at commercial banks in the Southern and Midwestern regions of the United States. Mr. Williams, a certified public accountant, received his bachelor's degree in business administration from the University of Southern Mississippi. We believe that Mr. Williams's professional experience in the areas of finance, accounting, and audit oversight enables him to make valuable contributions to our Board.

Continuing Directors

The Honorable Aida M. Alvarez has served as a member of our Board since August 2011. In addition to serving on our Board, Ms. Alvarez has served as member of the board of directors of Fastly Inc. since 2019, HP Inc. since 2016 and K12 Inc. since 2017. Ms. Alvarez was the former Administrator of the U.S. Small Business Administration and was a member of President Clinton's Cabinet from 1997 to 2001. From 1993 to 1997, Ms. Alvarez was the founding Director of the Office of Federal Housing Enterprise Oversight. Prior to 1993, she was a vice president in public finance at First Boston Corporation, an investment bank, and Bear Stearns & Co., Inc., an investment bank. She also previously served on the board of directors of Walmart Inc., Zoosk, Inc., PacifiCare Health Systems (now part of United Health), Union Bank, N.A., and UnionBanCal Corporation. Ms. Alvarez received a B.A. in English literature from Harvard College, as well as honorary doctorates from Bethany College, Iona College, Mercy College and the Inter-American University of Puerto Rico. Ms. Álvarez is the founding Chair of the Latino Community Foundation. Ms. Alvarez has also served on the Harvard Board of Overseers. We believe Ms. Alvarez's extensive experience in government and public service, investment banking and finance, and her experience serving as a board and committee member for other public companies, enables her to make valuable contributions to our Board.

Roy Banks has served as a member of our Board since September 2021. Mr. Banks has served as Chief Executive Officer and director of Weave Communications since December 2020. Prior to joining Weave Communications, he served as a CEO Partner of Tritium Partners from July 2019 to August 2020. Prior to that he was the President of the LoadPay Business Unit from July 2018 to March 2019 and a board member for Truckstop from May 2017 to March 2019. He also served as the CEO of Network Merchants Inc. from May 2014 to May 2018. In addition to his role as Chief Executive Officer and director of Weave Communications, Mr. Banks also currently serves as a Venture Partner for Pelion Venture Partners, director for Complete Merchant Services and director of TEZ Parking Technologies. Mr. Banks graduated from Utah Valley University with a B.A. in Business Management. We believe Mr. Banks' broad experience with high-tech and financial transaction processing, and leadership experience at fast-growing companies enables him to make valuable contributions to our Board.

Jo Ann Barefoot has served as a member of our Board since October 2016. Ms. Barefoot is CEO & Founder of AIR—the Alliance for Innovative Regulation, Cofounder of Hummingbird RegTech, CEO of Barefoot Innovation Group and host of the podcast show Barefoot Innovation. Ms. Barefoot was a Senior Fellow at the John F. Kennedy School of Government's Mossovar-Rahmani Center for Business & Government at Harvard University from July 2015 to June 2017. Ms. Barefoot also serves as a consultant to a number of private consumer finance companies and invests and advises fintech startups. She serves on the board of the National Foundation for Credit Counseling, the Milken Institute FinTech Advisory Committee, the California Blockchain Working Group Advisory Board, and previously served on the Consumer Advisory Board of the Consumer Financial Protection Bureau. Ms. Barefoot previously served as chair of the board of the Financial Health Network, as the Deputy Comptroller of the Currency, staff of the U.S. Senate Committee on Banking, Housing and Urban Affairs, as Co-Chair of the consulting firm Treliant Risk Advisors, as a Partner and Managing Director at KPMG Consulting and as Director of Mortgage Finance for the National Association of Realtors. Ms. Barefoot received a B.A. in English from the University of Michigan. We believe that Ms. Barefoot's deep understanding of consumer finance and experience in government and community service provide her with a uniquely diverse perspective that benefits our Board.

Ginny Lee has served as a member of our Board since September 2021. From December 2016 to June 2021, Ms. Lee served as the President and Chief Operating Officer of Khan Academy, a non-profit online education technology organization. Prior to Khan Academy, Ms. Lee spent more than 17 years at Intuit where she held multiple senior operational and technical roles, including Senior Vice President and General Manager of Intuit's Employee Management Solutions Division, as well as Chief Information Officer. She currently serves as an advisor and director for several private companies. Ms. Lee received dual baccalaureate degrees in Business Economics and Organizational Behavior and Management from Brown University and a M.B.A. from the Stanford Graduate School of Business. We believe that Ms. Lee's strong background of business, technology leadership roles and experience bringing products to market enable her to make valuable contributions to our Board.

Louis P. Miramontes has served as a member of our Board since October 2014. Mr. Miramontes is a CPA and financial executive. He was a senior partner at KPMG LLP, a public accounting firm, from 1986 to September 2014, where he served in leadership functions, including Managing Partner of the KPMG San Francisco office and Senior Partner KPMG's Latin American Region. Mr. Miramontes was also an audit partner directly involved with providing audit services to public and private companies, which included working with client boards of directors and audit committees regarding financial reporting, auditing matters, SEC compliance and Sarbanes-Oxley regulations. Mr. Miramontes currently serves on the board of directors of Lithia Motors, Inc., and Rite Aid Corporation. Mr. Miramontes received a B.S. in Business Administration from California State University, East Bay, and he is a Certified Public Accountant in the State of California. We believe Mr. Miramontes is qualified to serve on our Board due to his professional experience and deep audit and financial reporting expertise.

Sandra A. Smith has served as a member of our Board since September 2021. From 2018 to April 2021, Ms. Smith served as the Chief Financial Officer of Segment.io ("Segment"), which was acquired by Twilio Inc ("Twilio"). Before joining Segment, Ms. Smith served as the Vice President, Finance at Twilio, from 2013 to 2018, and in various roles at Akamai Technologies, Inc. from 2003 to 2013. Ms. Smith currently serves as a director at several private companies. Ms. Smith holds a B.F.A. from the University of Michigan, an M.B.A. from Boston College Carroll Graduate School of Management and a J.D. from Boston College Law School. We believe that Ms. Smith is qualified to serve on our Board due to her broad operational experience at high-tech companies and significant leadership experience in the areas of finance, accounting, and audit oversight.

David Strohm has served as a member of our Board since February 2007. Mr. Strohm has been affiliated with Greylock Partners, a venture capital firm, since 1980, where he has served as a Partner since January 2001, and previously served as a General Partner from 1983 to 2001. Mr. Strohm currently serves as a director of several private companies. Mr. Strohm was previously also a director of DoubleClick, Inc. from 1997 to 2005, Internet Security Systems, Inc. from 1996 to 2006, SuccessFactors, Inc. from 2001 to 2010, EMC Corporation from 2003 to October 2015 and VMware, Inc. from 2007 to October 2015. Mr. Strohm received a B.A. from Dartmouth College and an M.B.A. from Harvard Business School. We believe that Mr. Strohm's extensive experience as an investment professional in our industry and as a director of various companies, many of which are publicly traded, enables him to make valuable contributions to our Board.

Frederic Welts has served as a member of our Board since September 2021. From October 2011 to April 2021, Mr. Welts served as President and Chief Operating Officer of the Golden State Warriors. Prior to joining the Warriors, Mr. Welts spent nine years with the Phoenix Suns, serving the organization as President and Chief Executive Officer for the last two seasons. Prior to joining the Suns, Mr. Welts served at the NBA league office in New York from 1982-1999, where he ascended through the ranks to eventually become the league's third-in-command as the Executive Vice President, Chief Marketing Officer and President of NBA Properties. Mr. Welts currently is a board member of GoPro Inc., the Bay Area Council and the Warriors Community Foundation, and serves on the NBA's Team Advisory Committee and Global Inclusion Council. Mr. Welts received a B.A. in Communications from the University of Washington. We believe Mr. Welts's extensive executive experience, marketing background, and active community involvement, enable him to make valuable contributions to our Board.

Non-Employee Director Compensation

We compensate non-employee directors for their service on our Board with a combination of cash and equity awards, the amounts of which are commensurate with their role and involvement, and consistent with peer company practices. Directors may be reimbursed for travel, food, lodging and other expenses directly related to their activities as directors. Directors are also entitled to the protection provided by their indemnification agreements and the indemnification provisions as described in our amended and restated certificate of incorporation and amended and restated bylaws.

The compensation and leadership committee, which is comprised solely of independent directors, has the primary responsibility for reviewing and recommending to the Board the type and amount of compensation as well as changes to the compensation to be paid or awarded to non-employee directors, including any consulting, retainer, board meeting, committee and committee chair fees and equity awards.

Cash Compensation

Each non-employee director receives an annual cash retainer for his or her service on the Board, as well as additional cash retainers if he or she serves as the lead independent director, on a committee or as the chair of a committee. For new directors, these amounts are prorated for partial-year service based on the date of election to the Board. All cash payments to non-employee directors who served in the relevant capacity at any point during the immediately preceding prior fiscal quarter will be paid quarterly in arrears on a prorated basis. A non-employee director who served in the relevant capacity during only a portion of the prior fiscal quarter will receive a pro-rated payment of the quarterly payment of the applicable cash retainer. The following table lists the cash retainer amounts in effect during fiscal year 2021.

Position	Annual Cash Retainer ($)
Board member	40,000
Lead independent director	25,000
Audit and risk committee chair	20,000
Audit and risk committee member	10,000
Other committee chair	15,000
Other committee member	7,500

Non-employee directors may elect to receive a fixed percent up to 100% of their cash compensation earned for board or committee service in the form of fully vested stock options or restricted stock units ("RSUs"). The number of shares underlying such stock options or RSUs will be calculated by dividing the amount of cash compensation elected by the non-employee director by the grant date fair value per share (which means for stock options, the Black-Scholes value or binomial-lattice pricing model and for RSUs, the closing stock price on the grant date). At the end of 2021, directors were allowed to choose to receive their compensation for 2022 in the form of stock options, RSUs or cash.

Equity Compensation

Each then-serving non-employee director received an annual equity award of $125,000 and the lead independent director received an additional equity award of $31,250 immediately after the 2021 annual meeting. The number of RSUs was determined based on the annual equity award value divided by the closing stock price on the grant date and rounded up to the nearest full share, resulting in an award of RSUs covering 6,010 shares of our common stock for each non-employee director, with the lead independent director receiving an additional award of RSUs covering 1,503 shares of our common stock. The RSU awards vested upon the satisfaction of a service-based vesting schedule that lapsed over the course of a year, commencing June 2021, subject to the non-employee director continuing to provide services to us through the applicable vesting date. A non-employee

director who is newly appointed to the Board other than in connection with an annual meeting of shareholders will receive a grant of RSUs upon appointment (an "Initial Director Award"). The number of RSUs subject to each Initial Director Award is determined in the same manner as described above for Annual Director Awards, but the Initial Director Award is pro-rated based on the portion of the time period that has passed since the last annual meeting service until the 2022 Annual Meeting.

The following table lists all outstanding equity awards held by our non-employee directors as of December 31, 2021:

Director	Stock Awards (#)	Stock Options (#)
Aida M. Alvarez	3,005	18,181
Roy Banks	2,648	—
Jo Ann Barefoot	3,005	18,181
Ginny Lee	2,648	—
Louis P. Miramontes	3,005	18,181
Carl Pascarella	3,757	8,522
Sandra A. Smith	2,648	—
David Strohm	3,005	—
Frederic Welts	2,648	—
R. Neil Williams	3,005	18,181

Non-Employee Director Compensation Table

The following table provides information regarding all compensation awarded to, earned by or paid to our non-employee directors for the year ended December 31, 2021:

Director	Fees Earned or Paid in Cash ($)	Stock Awards [1] ($)	Total ($)
Aida M. Alvarez	62,500	125,008	187,508
Roy Banks [2]	15,833	95,900	111,733
Jo Ann Barefoot	57,500	125,008	182,508
Ginny Lee [2]	18,333	95,900	114,233
Louis P. Miramontes	59,250	125,008	184,258
Carl Pascarella	86,187	156,270	242,457
Sandra A. Smith [2]	19,167	95,900	115,067
David Strohm	67,063	125,008	192,071
Frederic Welts [2]	18,333	95,900	114,233
R. Neil Williams	67,063	125,008	192,071

(1) This column reflects the aggregate grant date fair value of the stock options and RSUs measured pursuant to FASB ASC 718, without regard to forfeitures. The assumptions used in calculating the grant date fair value of these awards are set forth in Note 2 and Note 13 to our Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements included on our Form 10-K filed March 1, 2022. These amounts do not reflect the actual economic value that may be realized by the non-employee director.

(2) The director joined our Board in September 2021 and received a pro-rated equity award for service until the 2022 Annual Meeting.

Report of the Audit and Risk Committee

The information contained in this report of the audit and risk committee shall not be deemed to be "soliciting material," "filed" with the SEC, subject to Regulations 14A or 14C of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the "Exchange Act"), or subject to the liabilities of Section 18 of the Exchange Act. No portion of this audit committee report shall be deemed to be incorporated by reference into any filing under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the "Securities Act"), or the Exchange Act, through any general statement incorporating by reference in its entirety the proxy statement in which this report appears, except to the extent that the Company specifically incorporates this report or a portion of it by reference. In addition, this report shall not be deemed filed under either the Securities Act or the Exchange Act.

This report is submitted by the audit and risk committee of the Board. The audit and risk committee consists of the directors whose names appear below. None of the members of the audit and risk committee is an officer or employee of the Company, and our Board has determined that each member of the audit and risk committee is "independent" for audit committee purposes as that term is defined under Rule 10A-3 of the Exchange Act and the applicable Nasdaq rules. Each member of the audit and risk committee meets the requirements for financial literacy under the applicable rules and regulations of the SEC and Nasdaq.

The audit and risk committee's general role is to assist the Board in monitoring the Company's financial reporting process and related matters and risk management and related matters. The audit and risk committee's specific responsibilities are set forth in its charter. A copy of the charter is available on our investor relations website: *https://investor.oportun.com/corporate-governance/governance-overview*.

The audit and risk committee has reviewed the Company's consolidated financial statements for its fiscal year ended December 31, 2021 and met with its management team, as well as with representatives of Deloitte & Touche LLP, the Company's independent registered public accounting firm, to discuss the consolidated financial statements and management's assessment and Deloitte & Touche LLP's evaluation of the effectiveness of the Company's internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2021. The audit and risk committee also discussed with members of Deloitte & Touche LLP the matters required to be discussed by the applicable requirements of the PCAOB.

In addition, the audit and risk committee received the written disclosures and the letter from Deloitte & Touche LLP required by applicable requirements of the PCAOB regarding the independent auditor's communications with the audit and risk committee concerning independence and discussed with members of Deloitte & Touche LLP its independence.

Based on these discussions, the financial statement review and other matters it deemed relevant, the audit and risk committee recommended to our Board that the Company's audited consolidated financial statements for its fiscal year ended December 31, 2021 be included in its Annual Report on Form 10-K for its 2021 fiscal year.

Respectfully submitted by the members of the audit and risk committee of the Board:

R. Neil Williams (Chair)
Jo Ann Barefoot
Louis P. Miramontes
Sandra A. Smith

Security Ownership of Certain Beneficial Owners and Management and Related Stockholders Matters

The following table sets forth certain information with respect to the beneficial ownership of our common stock as of April 18, 2022 for:

- each person, or group of affiliated persons, who beneficially owned more than 5% of our common stock;
- each of our named executive officers;
- each of our directors and nominees for director; and
- all of our current executive officers and directors as a group.

We have determined beneficial ownership in accordance with the rules of the SEC and the information is not necessarily indicative of beneficial ownership for any other purpose. Unless otherwise indicated below, to our knowledge, the persons and entities named in the table have sole voting and sole investment power with respect to all shares that they beneficially owned, subject to community property laws where applicable.

We have based our calculation of the percentage of beneficial ownership on 32,807,002 shares of our common stock outstanding as of April 18, 2022. We have deemed shares of our common stock subject to stock options that are currently exercisable or exercisable and RSUs that will vest within 60 days after April 18, 2022, to be outstanding and to be beneficially owned by the person holding the stock option for the purpose of computing the percentage ownership of that person. We did not deem these shares outstanding, however, for the purpose of computing the percentage ownership of any other person.

Unless otherwise indicated, the address of each beneficial owner listed in the table below is c/o Oportun Financial Corporation, 2 Circle Star Way, San Carlos, CA 94070.

Name of Beneficial Owner	Number of Shares Beneficially Owned [1]	Percentage of Shares Beneficially Owned
5% Stockholders:		
Entities affiliated with Blackrock [2]	2,250,564	6.9%
Institutional Venture Partners XIV, L.P. [3]	3,408,691	10.4%
Kayne Anderson Rudnick Investment Management LLC [4]	3,343,544	10.2%
Ashford Capital Management [5]	1,693,764	5.2%
Entities affiliated with Wellington Management Group LLP [6]	2,583,972	7.9%
Directors and Named Executive Officers:		
Raul Vazquez [7]		2.4%
Jonathan Coblentz [8]		0.7%
Patrick Kirscht [9]		0.6%
Aida Alvarez [10]		*
Roy Banks [11]		*
Jo Ann Barefoot [12]		*
Ginny Lee [13]		*
Louis P. Miramontes [14]		*
Carl Pascarella [15]		*
Sandra A. Smith [16]		*
David Strohm [17]		0.9%
Frederic Welts [18]		*
R. Neil Williams [19]		*
All executive officers and directors as a group (16 persons) [20]		5.5%

* Represents beneficial ownership of less than one percent of the outstanding common stock.

(1) Represents shares of common stock beneficially owned by such individual or entity, and includes shares held in the beneficial owner's name or jointly with others, or in the name of a bank, nominee or trustee for the beneficial owner's account.

(2) Based on a schedule 13G filed with the SEC on February 3, 2022, by BlackRock, Inc. According to the Schedule 13G, as of December 31, 2021, BlackRock, Inc. has the sole power to vote or direct the vote of 2,221,627 shares and sole power to dispose or to direct the disposition of 2,250,564 shares. The address for BlackRock, Inc. is 55 East 52nd Street, New York, New York 10055.

(3) Based on the Schedule 13G filed with the SEC on February 14, 2022 by Institutional Venture Partners XIV, L.P. ("IVP XIV"), Institutional Venture Management XIV, LLC ("IVM XIV"), Todd C. Chaffee, Norman A. Fogelsong, Stephen J. Harrick, J. Sanford Miller, Jules A. Maltz and Dennis B. Phelps. According to the Schedule 13G, the reporting persons beneficially held a total 3,408,691 shares. The shares are held by IVP XIV. IVM XIV serves as the sole general partner of IVP XIV and has sole voting and investment control over the shares owned by IVP XIV and may be deemed to own beneficially the shares held by IVP XIV. IVM XIV owns no securities of the Company directly. Todd C. Chaffee, Norman A. Fogelsong, Stephen J. Harrick, J.Stanford Miller, Jules A. Maltz and David B. Phelps are Managing Directors of IVM XIV and share voting and dispositive power over the shares held by IVP XIV, and may be deemed to own

beneficially the shares held by IVP XIV. The Managing Directors own no securities of the Company directly. IVP XIV's address is 3000 Sand Hill Road, Suite 250, Menlo Park, CA 94025.

(4) Based on a Schedule 13G/A jointly filed with the SEC on February 14, 2022, by Kayne Anderson Rudnick Investment Management LLC ("Kayne Anderson"), Virtus Investment Advisors, LLC and Virtus Equity Trust, on behalf of Virtus KAR Small Cap Growth Fund. According to the Schedule 13G/A, as of December 31, 2021, Kayne Anderson had sole investment discretion and voting authority over 578,543 shares, sole dispositive power with respect to 661,734 of these shares, and shared voting and dispositive power with respect to 2,681,810 of these shares. Kayne Anderson's address is 1800 Avenue of the Stars, 2nd Floor, Los Angeles, CA 90067. The Schedule 13G/A further provides 2,681,810 shares are beneficially held by Virtus Investment Advisors, LLC, One Financial Plaza, Hartford, Connecticut 06103, which has shared investment discretion and voting authority; and 2,635,930 shares are beneficially held by Virtus Equity Trust, on behalf of Virtus KAR Small Cap Growth Fund, 101 Munson Street, Greenfield, Massachusetts 01301, which has shared investment discretion and voting authority.

(5) Based on a Schedule 13G filed with the SEC on February 14, 2022, as of December 31, 2021, by Ashford Capital Management, Inc., the reporting persons beneficially held a total of 1,693,764 shares. The shares are held by Ashford Capital Management, Inc and the reporting person has sole dispositive and voting powers with respect to all of these shares. The address for Ashford Capital Management, Inc., is One Walker's Mill Road, Wilmington, DE 19807.

(6) Based on a Schedule 13G/A jointly filed with the SEC on February 4, 2022, by Wellington Management Group LLP, Wellington Group Holdings LLP, Wellington Investment Advisors Holdings LLP, and Wellington Management Company LLP (collective, "Wellington"). According to the Schedule 13G/A, as of December 31, 2021, Wellington Management Group LLP, Wellington Group Holdings LLP, and Wellington Investment Advisors Holdings LLP have shared voting power with respect to 2,550,883 shares, shared investment power with respect to 2,583,972 shares. Wellington Management Company LLP has shared voting power with respect to 2,524,919 shares and shared dispositive power with respect to 2,558,008 shares. Wellington's address is c/o Wellington Management Company LLP, 280 Congress Street, Boston, MA 02210.

(7) Consists of (a) 629,195 shares held by Mr. Vazquez directly, (b) 172,864 shares held in a trust for which Mr. Vazquez is trustee, (c) 659,091 stock options exercisable within 60 days from April 18, 2022, of which 632,733 are vested as of such date.

(8) Consists of (a) 1,493 shares held by Mr. Coblentz directly, (b) 219,518 shares held in a trust for which Mr. Coblentz is trustee, (c) 157,093 stock options are held by Mr. Coblentz and are exercisable within 60 days from April 18, 2022, of which 148,297 are vested as of such date.

(9) Consists of (a) 192,025 shares and (b) 333,853 stock options exercisable within 60 days from April 18, 2022, of which 320,672 are vested as of such date.

(10) Consists of (a) 17,371 shares, (b) 1,503 RSUs that are scheduled to vest within 60 days from April 18, 2022, and (c) 18,181 stock options are vested and exercisable within 60 days from April 18, 2022.

(11) Consists of (a) 2,647 shares, (b) 1,324 RSUs that are scheduled to vest within 60 days from April 18, 2022.

(12) Consists of (a) 17,371 shares and (b) 1,503 RSUs that are scheduled to vest within 60 days from April 18, 2022, and (c) 18,181 stock options are vested and exercisable within 60 days from April 18, 2022.

(13) Consists of (a) 2,647 shares and (b) 958 fully vested deferred RSUs, and (c) 1,324 RSUs that are scheduled to vest within 60 days from April 18, 2022.

(14) Consists of (a) 12,014 shares, (b) 1,503 RSUs that are scheduled to vest within 60 days from April 18, 2022, and (c) 18,181 stock options are vested and exercisable within 60 days from April 18, 2022.

(15) Consists of (a) 140,401 shares, (b) 11,635 fully vested deferred RSUs, and (c) 1,879 RSUs that are scheduled to vest within 60 days from April 18, 2022.

(16) Consists of (a) 2,647 shares, (b) 1,324 RSUs that are scheduled to vest within 60 days from April 18, 2022.

(17) Consists of 271,160 shares held by Mapache Investments L.P., (b) 17,371 shares held directly by Mr. Strohm, (c) 8,754 fully vested deferred RSUs, and (d) 1,503 RSUs that are scheduled to vest within 60 days from April 18, 2022. Mr. Strohm is a General Partner of Mapache Investments, L.P. and has voting and investment control over these shares.

(18) Consists of (a) 2,647 shares, (b) 998 fully vested deferred RSUs, and (c) 1,324 RSUs that are scheduled to vest within 60 days from April 18, 2022.

(19) Consists of (a) 17,371 shares, (b) 9,291 fully vested deferred RSUs, (c) 1,503 RSUs that are scheduled to vest within 60 days from April 18, 2022 and (d) 18,181 stock options are vested and exercisable within 60 days from April 18, 2022.

(20) Includes shares beneficially owned by all current executive officers and directors of the company. Consists of (a) 1,812,491 shares, (b) 31,636 fully vested deferred RSUs, (c) 14,690 RSUs that are scheduled to vest within 60 days from April 18, 2022 and (d) 1,664,602 stock options exercisable within 60 days from April 18, 2022, of which 1,528,144 are vested as of such date.

Executive Officer Biographies

The following is biographical information for our executive officers as of April 18, 2022:

Name	Age	Position
Raul Vazquez	50	Chief Executive Officer and Director
Jonathan Coblentz	51	Chief Financial Officer and Chief Administrative Officer
Patrick Kirscht	54	Chief Credit Officer
Joan Aristei	62	General Counsel and Chief Risk Officer
Matthew Jenkins	53	Chief Operations Officer and General Manager, Personal Loans and Auto Loans

For the biography of **Mr. Vazquez**, see "*Directors, Executive Officers, and Corporate Governance—Board of Directors Biographies*."

Jonathan Coblentz has served as our Chief Financial Officer since July 2009 and our Chief Administrative Officer since September 2015. Prior to joining Oportun, Mr. Coblentz served as Chief Financial Officer and Treasurer of MRU Holdings, Inc., a publicly-traded student loan finance company, from April 2007 to February 2009. Prior to joining MRU Holdings, Mr. Coblentz was a Vice President at Fortress Investment Group, LLC, a global investment management company. Prior to his time at Fortress, Mr. Coblentz spent over seven years at Goldman, Sachs & Co. Mr. Coblentz began his career at Credit Suisse First Boston. Mr. Coblentz received a B.S., summa cum laude, in Applied Mathematics with a concentration in Economics from Yale University.

Patrick Kirscht has served as our Chief Credit Officer since October 2015, and previously served as our Vice President, Risk Management and Chief Risk Officer from October 2008 to October 2015 and our Senior Director, Risk Management from January 2008 to October 2008. Prior to joining Oportun, Mr. Kirscht was Senior Vice President of Risk Management for HSBC Card Services, Inc., the consumer credit card segment of HSBC Holdings, from 2007 to 2008. Mr. Kirscht joined HSBC Card Services in 2005 as part of HSBC's acquisition of Metris Companies Inc., a start-up mono-line credit card company. Mr. Kirscht joined Metris Companies in 1995, where he served as Vice President of Planning and Analysis until he moved to Risk Management in 2004. Mr. Kirscht received a B.S. in Economics with a minor in Statistics, a B.S. in Business, and an M.B.A. from the University of Minnesota.

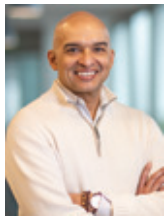
Joan Aristei has served as our General Counsel and Chief Risk Officer since September 2020. She previously served as our General Counsel and Chief Compliance Officer since March 2018, as our Chief Compliance Officer from March 2017 to March 2018, and as our Vice President, Compliance from May 2014 to March 2017. Prior to joining Oportun, Ms. Aristei was a Director at Citi Private Bank from October 2010 to May 2014, where she served as head of Banking and Lending Product Compliance. Ms. Aristei was also previously Assistant General Counsel and Chief Compliance Officer for JP Morgan Chase & Company, in its auto finance and student lending division, where she led the establishment of a compliance framework for JP Morgan's auto finance business after its merger with Bank One. Ms. Aristei received a B.A. in Chemistry and in French Literature from the University of California, San Diego, an M.B.A. from the UCLA Anderson School of Management and a J.D. from Loyola Law School.

Matthew Jenkins has served as our Chief Operations Officer since November 2016 and also as our General Manager, Personal Loans since August 2018 and General Manager, Personal & Auto Loans since January 2020. Prior to joining Oportun, Mr. Jenkins was Managing Director, Head of Global Consumer Operations Functions at Citigroup Inc., or Citi, from April 2015 to November 2016. In his prior role, Mr. Jenkins served as the Cards Chief Operations Officer at Citi from July 2011 to April 2015. From September 1999 to July 2011, Mr. Jenkins held various leadership roles of increasing scope and responsibility within consumer operations at Citi. Prior to Citi, Mr. Jenkins worked at First USA/Bank One's Cardmember Service team from September 1995 to September of 1999 in various capacities, most recently as the Chief Finance Officer and Director of Business Analytics. Mr. Jenkins also served in the U.S. Army from 1988 to 1992, where he worked as an Intelligence Analyst and Spanish Linguist. Mr. Jenkins received a B.A. in Economics, summa cum laude, from the University of Texas at Austin.

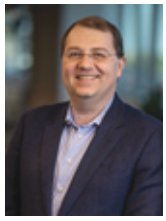
Executive Compensation

Named Executive Officers

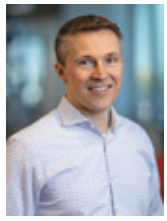
The Company is a "smaller reporting company" under Item 10 of Regulation S-K promulgated under the Securities and Exchange Act of 1934, and the following compensation disclosure is intended to comply with the requirements applicable to smaller reporting companies. Although the rules allow the Company to provide less detail about its executive compensation program, the compensation and leadership committee is committed to providing the information necessary to help stockholders understand its executive compensation-related decisions. Accordingly, this section includes supplemental narratives that describe the executive compensation program for our named executive officers (the "NEOs"), during 2021:



Raul Vazquez
Chief Executive Officer
Age: 50
Tenure: 10 years



Jonathan Coblentz
Chief Financial Officer and Chief Administrative Officer
Age: 51
Tenure: 13 years



Patrick Kirscht
Chief Credit Officer
Age: 54
Tenure: 14 years

Key 2021 Highlights

753,474
Loans Originated

$2.5 billion+
Managed Principal Balance at End of Period

$627 million
Total Revenue

6.8%
Annualized Net Charge-Off Rate

$2.2 billion+
Aggregate Originations

1.48 million(1)
Members

(1) Includes 0.6M Hello Digit, Inc. ("Digit") members acquired in the fourth quarter of 2021

Against a challenging backdrop arising from the ongoing pandemic and overall economic uncertainty, we began 2021 focused on returning to growth, scaling our new products, and enhancing our digital platform. Throughout the year, we consistently executed across all these priorities and delivered one of our strongest financial performances to date. At a high level, in 2021, we achieved record level originations that were 70% higher than the prior year. We believe that we are gaining market share as we expand across the U.S. and our new borrowers represented over 47% of our total loans, up from 35% a year ago. Distribution points for our personal loan offering expanded rapidly last year through our Lending as a Service partnerships. We scaled our network to include 208 DolEx locations and 50 Barri Financial Group stores, and in 2022 we expect to more than

double this number to over 500 Lending as a Service locations. Moreover, we plan to extend our Lending as a Service channel to additional partners, including both retail and fully-digital businesses. For our secured personal loan (SPL) product, we ended the year with $58 million in receivables, up 97% sequentially and well ahead of our target of $50 million. Credit card receivables nearly doubled sequentially to $67 million, well exceeding our year-end goal of $50 million.

In 2021, we intensified our focus on accelerating our growth capabilities and leveraging innovative technologies to further our mission. A significant contributor to our success in 2021 was the enhancement of our loan origination platform, which integrated secured and unsecured personal loans into a single acquisition funnel that helps to increase member conversion, while decreasing member acquisition costs. Additionally, we continued to invest significantly in our A.I. capabilities to expand the functionality and efficiency of our products. In December 2021, we acquired the digital banking platform Digit with the vision to be the leading A.I.-driven digital-first platform that helps improve the financial health of our members. With the addition of Digit's four digital banking products: Digit Savings, Digit Direct, Digit Investing, and Digit Retirement to our existing suite of credit products, we believe that we will be able to continue to accelerate our growth and gain opportunities to establish long-term and more durable relationships with our members. To advance our mission, we also continued to address racial and social issues facing our employees and communities, which included charitable giving to programs serving underrepresented communities and expanding our community involvement and non-profit partnership programs. Other notable achievements in 2021 include:

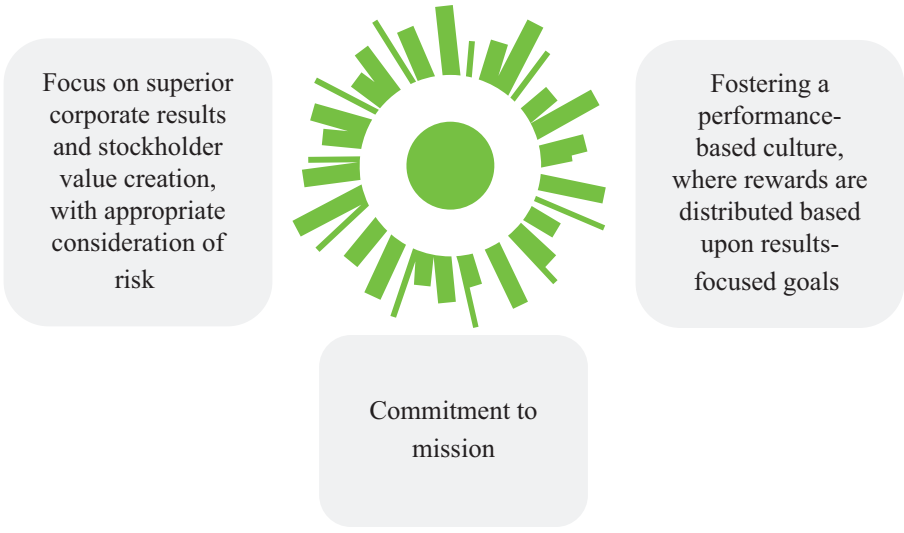
Looking forward, we believe that we are well-positioned to help responsible, hardworking people across the U.S. borrow, save, bank, and invest through our digital banking platform and make financial health effortless for them. The compensation and leadership committee believes that the actions taken by the NEOs throughout 2021 contributed greatly to Oportun's strong performance across many key financial, strategic, and other goals and were critical in building momentum for the company's future growth.

Oversight and Design of our Compensation Program

Compensation Philosophy and Objectives

We operate in a highly competitive and rapidly evolving market, and we expect competition among companies in our market to continue to increase. Our ability to compete and succeed in this environment is directly correlated to our ability to recruit, incentivize, and retain talented individuals.

We are guided by certain overarching values:



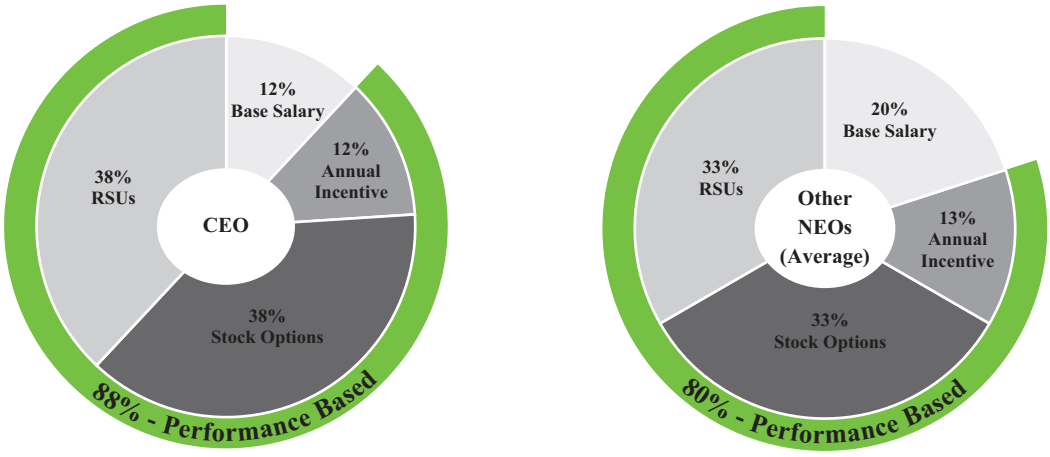
Primary Goals of our Executive Compensation Programs

- Attract, motivate and retain highly qualified and experienced executives who can execute our business plans in a fast-changing, competitive landscape.
- Recognize and reward our executive officers fairly for achieving or exceeding rigorous corporate and individual objectives.
- Align the long-term interests of our executive officers with those of our members and stockholders.

Fiscal 2021 Pay Mix

The key components of total compensation opportunity for each executive officer set by the compensation and leadership committee annually are short-term cash compensation (annual base salary and annual incentive award) and long-term equity incentive compensation (stock options and RSUs). The target pay mix for fiscal 2021 for our CEO and other NEOs, on average, is shown below.

The CEO's 2021 total compensation decision focuses on variable and "at-risk" compensation that is closely aligned with Company performance. As shown in the chart below, 88% of the CEO's 2021 compensation is performance-based and 80% of other NEOs' compensation, on average, is performance-based.



Elements of our 2021 Compensation Program

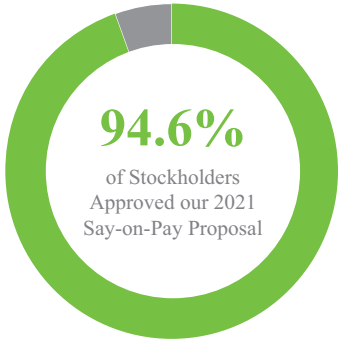
Pay Element	Form of Compensation	Structure	Philosophy
Base Salary	Cash	• Initially set through arm's-length negotiation at the time of hiring, taking into account level of responsibility, qualifications, experience, salary expectations and competitive market data. • Base salaries are then reviewed on an annual basis by the compensation and leadership committee and salary adjustments may be made based on factors above under *"Oversight and Design of our Compensation Program"*.	Base salary is designed to be a competitive fixed component that establishes a guaranteed minimum level of cash compensation of our executive officers.
Annual Cash Incentive	Cash	• Annual cash incentives are based on a combination of financial and qualitative measures Annual Cash Incentive 75%(1) Corporate Performance Goals 25%(1) Individual Goals Grow the Base 50% Extend the Core 40% Transcend the Core 10%	The performance-based cash compensation was designed to reward the achievement of annual corporate performance relative to pre-established goals, as well as individual performance, contributions and strategic impact.
Long-term Equity Incentive	Stock Options Restricted Stock Units	50%(2) Stock Options vesting over four years 50%(2) RSUs vesting over four years	Long-term incentive compensation is an effective means for focusing our NEOs on driving increased stockholder value over a multi year period and motivating them to remain employed with us.

(1) For the CEO, 80% on corporate performance and 20% on attainment of individual goals.

(2) Generally, annual equity mix consisted of 50% stock options and 50% RSUs. For the 2022 annual compensation setting process, the compensation and leadership committee approved an annual equity mix for our executive officers of 25% stock options and 75% RSUs, as we migrate toward the market practice of providing a greater of long-term equity compensation in the form of full value awards.

Advisory Non-binding Vote on Executive Compensation

In accordance with the requirements of Section 14A of the Exchange Act and the related rules of the SEC, our stockholders have the opportunity to cast an annual advisory non-binding vote to approve the compensation of our NEOs as disclosed pursuant to the SEC's compensation disclosure rules. In 2021, stockholders extended their support for our executive compensation programs with 94.6% of the votes cast in favor of the say-on-pay proposal.



Compensation Governance Policies and Practices

The Company's executive compensation program is overseen by the compensation and leadership committee with the advice and support of the Company's independent compensation consultant as well as the Company's management team. The following summarizes certain executive compensation practices, we have implemented to drive performance and the practices we have not implemented because we do not believe they would serve our stockholders' long-term interests.

What We Do	What We Don't Do
☑ Design our executive compensation program so that a significant portion of the compensation for our NEOs is at risk based on the achievement of measures we believe drive the creation of long-term stockholder value	☒ Allow hedging or pledging of Company securities
☑ Maintain individual employment arrangements with our executive officers	☒ Single trigger change in control severance benefits
☑ Review our peer group on an annual basis	☒ Excise tax "gross-ups" upon change in control
☑ Hold annual advisory non-binding stockholder vote to approve the compensation of our NEOs	☒ Special benefit or retirement plans that are exclusive to the executive team
☑ Retain an independent compensation consultant	
☑ Stock ownerships requirements for current Section 16 officers and directors (approved in April 2022)	
☑ Clawback policy for current Section 16 officers (approved in April 2022)	

Role of the Compensation and Leadership Committee	The compensation and leadership committee is responsible for overseeing our compensation programs and policies, including our equity incentive plans. Our compensation and leadership committee operates under a written charter adopted and approved by our board of directors, under which our board of directors retains concurrent authority with our compensation and leadership committee to approve compensation-related matters. Each year, the compensation and leadership committee reviews and approves compensation decisions as they relate to our NEOs and other senior executive officers, including our CEO. The compensation and leadership committee initially establishes a framework by engaging in a baseline review of our current compensation programs, together with its independent compensation consultant and management, to ensure that they remain consistent with our business requirements and growth objectives. In this review, the independent compensation consultant is also asked to provide perspective on changing market practices as to compensation programs, with a particular focus on our identified peer group and other companies with whom we compete directly for talent, as discussed below under "*Role of Compensation Consultants*" and "*Use of Competitive Market Data*". Following this review, the compensation and leadership committee considers the recommendations of our CEO, as discussed below under "Role of Management." The compensation and leadership committee also manages the annual review process of our CEO, in cooperation with our lead director, in which all members of our board of directors are asked to participate and provide perspective, resulting in a compensation and leadership committee recommendation to the full board regarding individual compensation adjustments for our CEO. As part of this review of the compensation of our NEOs and other senior executive officers, the compensation and leadership committee considers several factors, including: • our corporate growth and other elements of financial performance; • individual performance and contributions to our business objectives; • the executive officer's experience and scope of duties; • the recommendations of our CEO and other members of our management team; • retention risk; • internal pay equity; • an executive officer's existing equity awards and stock holdings; while • ensuring our incentive plans do not encourage undue risk-taking. Our compensation and leadership committee rely on their judgment and extensive experience serving on the boards of publicly traded companies to establish an annual target total direct compensation opportunity for each NEO that they believe will best achieve the goals of our executive compensation program and our short-term and long-term business objectives. The compensation and leadership committee retains flexibility to review our compensation structure periodically as needed to focus on different business objectives.

Role of Management	Our CEO works closely with the compensation and leadership committee in determining the compensation of our NEOs (other than his own) and other executive officers. Each year, our CEO reviews the annual performance of our NEOs and other executive officers and makes recommendations to the compensation and leadership committee (except as it relates to his own performance and compensation) regarding individual compensation adjustments, promotions, bonus pool funding, level of achievement of corporate goals and annual incentive plan payouts. Our CEO also identifies and recommends corporate and individual performance objectives for our annual incentive plan for approval by the compensation and leadership committee based on our business plan and strategic objectives for the relevant fiscal year, and makes recommendations on the size, frequency and terms of equity incentive awards and new hire compensation packages. These recommendations from our CEO are often developed in consultation with members of his senior management team, including our CFO, Chief People Officer, and General Counsel and Chief Risk Officer. In certain situations, our compensation and leadership committee may elect to delegate a portion of its authority to our CEO or a subcommittee. Our compensation and leadership committee has delegated to our CEO the authority to make employment offers to candidates at and below the senior vice president level without seeking the approval of the compensation and leadership committee. In addition, our compensation and leadership committee has delegated to a subcommittee, currently made up of our CEO and CFO, the authority to approve certain equity grants to employees at and below the senior vice president level, subject to certain parameters approved by the compensation and leadership committee. At the request of the compensation and leadership committee, our CEO typically attends a portion of each compensation and leadership committee meeting, including meetings at which the compensation and leadership committee's compensation consultant is present. From time to time, various members of management and other employees, as well as outside legal counsel and consultants retained by management, attend compensation and leadership committee meetings to make presentations and provide financial and other background information and advice relevant to compensation and leadership committee deliberations. Our CEO and other NEOs do not typically participate in, or be present during, any deliberations or determinations of our compensation and leadership committee regarding their compensation or individual performance objectives.
Role of Compensation Consultants	The compensation and leadership committee has the authority under its charter to retain the services of one or more external advisors, including compensation consultants, legal counsel, accounting, and other advisors, to assist it in performance of its duties and responsibilities. The compensation and leadership committee makes all determinations regarding the engagement, fees, and services of these external advisors, and any such external advisor reports directly to the compensation and leadership committee. During 2021, the compensation and leadership committee retained CODA Advisors, as its independent compensation consultant to provide support and advisory services as it relates to our compensation program, primarily to review our compensation peer group and to provide a competitive assessment of our executive and non-employee director compensation programs. CODA Advisors performs no other services for us other than its work for the compensation and leadership committee. CODA Advisors complied with the definition of independence under the Dodd-Frank Act and other applicable SEC and stock exchange regulations.

Use of Competitive Market Data

We strive to attract and retain the most highly qualified executive officers in an extremely competitive market. Accordingly, our compensation and leadership committee believes that it is important when making its compensation decisions to be informed as to the competitive market for executive talent, including the current practices of comparable public companies. Consequently, our compensation and leadership committee periodically reviews market data for each executive officer's position, as described below.

The compensation and leadership committee approved a peer group of comparable publicly traded companies, developed with the assistance of CODA Advisors, to use as a reference point when making executive compensation decisions. Because we are uniquely situated in both the financial services and technology industries, the number of directly comparable companies in terms of business operations and scope are limited. The peer group is generally selected from publicly-traded companies with (i) comparable total revenue and market capitalization in related industries (i.e., consumer finance, software and services), or (ii) that have similar product offerings.

For the purposes of the March 2021 equity refresh grants discussed below under the heading "*Elements of Executive Compensation and 2021 Compensation Decisions—Long-Term Incentive Compensation*," our compensation and leadership committee considered compensation data from the below-listed companies.

March 2021 Compensation Peer Group

- CURO Group
- Elevate Credit
- Enova International
- Envestnet
- Green Dot
- GreenSky
- LendingTree
- LendingClub
- OnDeck Capital
- OneMain Financial
- Q2 Holdings
- Regional Management
- SLM Corporation

In June 2021, the compensation and leadership committee revised the peer group to exclude some peers who were acquired as part of ongoing M&A activity as well as reflect changes in Oportun's and the peers' financial size. At the time of selection in June 2021, trailing four quarter revenues for the revised peer group companies ranged from $313 million to $1.3 billion with a median of $529 million. This revised peer group was used for making compensation decisions as part of our 2022 annual compensation setting process. Our compensation and leadership committee intends to review the peer group annually and may consider supplemental information from other public companies and third-party surveys.

June 2021 Compensation Peer Group

- Atlanticus Holdings
- Blucora
- Bottomline Tech
- CURO Group
- Elevate Credit
- Enova International
- Envestnet
- Green Dot
- GreenSky
- LendingClub
- LendingTree
- Regional Management
- World Acceptance

Elements of Executive Compensation and 2021 Compensation Decisions

The key components of total compensation opportunity for each executive officer set by the compensation and leadership committee annually are fixed cash compensation (annual base salary), short-term cash incentive compensation and long-term equity incentive compensation (stock options and RSUs). The compensation and leadership committee generally allocates between total cash compensation and equity compensation in a way that the committee believes substantially links executive compensation to corporate performance and strikes a balance between our short-term and long-term strategic goals. A significant portion of our NEOs' total direct compensation opportunity is comprised of "at-risk" compensation in the form of performance-based bonus opportunities and equity awards in order to align the NEOs' incentives with the interests of our stockholders and our corporate goals. The compensation and leadership committee believes that the total direct compensation of our NEOs should target around the median percentile of the peer group, and will then give consideration to factors such as tenure, individual performance, and any unique circumstances of the NEO's position based on that individual's responsibilities and market factors. We believe that this target will enable us to attract, motivate and retain the executive talent necessary to develop and execute our business strategy. The compensation and leadership committee reviews the compensation of our NEOs against our peer group and other companies which we compete with for talent and may increase the compensation of the NEOs to bring them to levels closer to the target percentile over the next few years. We also provide our NEOs with certain severance and change in control benefits, as well as other benefits generally available to all our employees, including retirement benefits under our 401(k) plan and participation in our employee benefit plans.

Base Salaries

Base salary is designed to be a competitive fixed component that establishes a guaranteed minimum level of cash compensation of our executive officers. Base salaries are initially set through arm's-length negotiation at the time of hiring, taking into account level of responsibility, qualifications, experience, salary expectations and market data. Base salaries are then reviewed on an annual basis by the compensation and leadership committee and salary adjustments may be made to bring salaries around the median percentile of the peer group and based on other factors discussed above under "*Oversight and Design of our Compensation Program*."

	2020 Annual Base Salary ($)	2021 Annual Base Salary ($) [1]	Increase (%)
Raul Vazquez	550,000	600,000	9.1
Jonathan Coblentz	373,014	387,002	3.7
Patrick Kirscht	430,560	446,706	3.8

(1) The base salary amount for our NEOs, other than the CEO, were approved by the compensation and leadership committee in March 2021 and effective as of March 1, 2021. The base salary amount for the CEO was approved by the compensation and leadership committee in June 2021 and effective as of March 1, 2021.

Annual Incentive Plan

Each of our NEOs was eligible to participate in our annual incentive plan for 2021. This performance-based cash compensation was designed to reward the achievement of annual corporate performance relative to pre-established goals, as well as individual performance, contributions and strategic impact.

The compensation and leadership committee established target annual incentive awards for each executive officer, denominated as a percentage of base salary, which were set at the same percentage of base salary for 2021 as in 2020.

	2021 Target Annual Incentive Award Opportunity	
	Target Award ($)	Percentage of Base Salary (%)
Raul Vazquez	600,000	100
Jonathan Coblentz	251,551	65
Patrick Kirscht	290,359	65

For 2021, the compensation and leadership committee approved the corporate performance goals and their respective weightings set forth below. In selecting these corporate performance goals, our compensation and leadership committee believed that they were appropriate drivers for our business as they provided a balance between growing our business and strengthening our financial position, which enhance stockholder value. Periodically throughout the year, the compensation and leadership committee may revise corporate performance goals and weightings for annual incentive awards based on our business priorities and annual operating plan. For 2021, the compensation and leadership committee considered the likelihood of a range of business scenarios and results that could impact business performance and revenue growth, including the ongoing uncertainty related to the COVID-19 pandemic and related economic conditions, and the alignment between appropriate payout opportunities and strong business performance at threshold, target, and maximum goal levels. The compensation and leadership committee utilizes Adjusted EBITDA as a financial performance metric because it believes that Adjusted EBITDA provides the most accurate measure of the Company's ongoing business and financial performance. It also allows the compensation and leadership committee to more fully assess the Company's productivity and efficiency, as well as to evaluate comparative results period-over-period. Please see the Appendix to this proxy statement for the Company's definition of Adjusted EBITDA.

Corporate Performance (75% Weight) + **Individual Performance (25% Weight)** = **Target Annual Incentive Award**

(1) For the CEO, 80% on corporate performance and 20% on attainment of individual goals.

Metric		Target	Actual	Percent Attainment (%)
50% Grow the Base	Active Customer (all products)	949 K	893 K	88.7
	Total Revenue (consolidated)	$610 M	$627 M	150.0*
	Adjusted EBITDA (consolidated)	$10 M	$47 M	150.0*
40% Extend the Core	EOY SPL Receivables	$53 M	$58 M	112.3
	EOY Credit Card Receivables	$54 M	$67 M	131.7
	Oportun Bank milestones achieved or on track		Milestone reached	100.0
10% Transcend the Core	Progress toward long-term objectives:			
	Continue to make meaningful progress towards long-term objectives in order to deliver on the Company's multi-year strategic priorities, including meeting objectives regarding Lending as a Service, neobanking, and segment expansion.		Milestone reached	100.0
				122.8

* Maximum corporate attainment of 150% reached

For 2021 we achieved total revenue of $626.8 million and Adjusted EBITDA of $47.0 million, up year-on-year from $583.7 million and $22.0 million, respectively. These results significantly exceeded the maximum goals for each of the financial performance measures. We also ended the year with SPL and credit card receivables well ahead of year-end targets. We made significant progress in growing our Lending as a Service partner network and accelerating our product and service offerings across the nation. The strong performance and disciplined execution by management of our strategic initiatives empowered us to successfully manage the uncertainties of the current economic environment and drive strong and sustainable growth. For a reconciliation of these non-GAAP measures to GAAP measures, refer to the Appendix to this proxy statement. For more information about our business, please see "Business" and "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations" in our Annual Report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2021.

Individual annual incentive award goals and achievement for our NEOs other than our CEO vary depending on our strategic corporate initiatives and each executive officer's responsibilities. While not exhaustive, below are certain key factors that the compensation and leadership committee, in consultation with our CEO, considered when determining the individual component of each 2021 annual incentive award. In 2021, our NEOs showed exceptional performance both in navigating the Company through the unprecedented challenges resulting from the COVID-19 pandemic and guiding Oportun on a trajectory for continued growth. The compensation and leadership committee recognized the individual accomplishments of the NEOs, including:

- Entry into additional strategic partnerships to offer Oportun products in partner locations;
- Acquisition of Digit to create a comprehensive digital banking platform that provides a full suite of credit and banking products;
- Strong recovery in loan originations and rapid growth of credit card and secured personal loan receivables;
- Continuous enhancements to our proprietary risk model and refinement of our A.I., data, and analytics capabilities across our products; and
- Diversified capital markets funding sources to support new origination growth for our products.

In 2021, the annual incentive awards were weighted 75% on corporate performance and 25% on attainment of individual goals for all of our NEOs, except for our CEO. The annual incentive award for the CEO was weighted 80% on corporate performance and 20% on attainment of individual goals. Individual goal achievement for each NEO's performance was determined by the compensation and leadership committee, and for 2021 determined that all individual goals were fully met.

As a result of the compensation and leadership committee's performance review, the following annual incentive awards paid to each of our NEOs for 2021:

	Target Bonus ($)	Corporate Achievement (% of Target)	Individual Achievement (% of Target)	Bonus Payout (% of Target)	Bonus Amount ($)
Raul Vazquez	600,000	122.8	130.0	124.2	745,440
Jonathan Coblentz	251,551	122.8	130.0	124.6	313,433
Patrick Kirscht	290,359	122.8	125.0	123.4	358,158

Long-Term Incentive Compensation

Our compensation and leadership committee believes long-term incentive compensation is an effective means for focusing our NEOs on driving increased stockholder value over a multi-year period and motivating them to remain employed with us. Currently, our compensation and leadership committee uses equity awards in the form of stock options and RSUs to deliver annual long-term incentive compensation opportunities to our

NEOs and to address special situations as they may arise from time to time. The compensation and leadership committee establishes annual targets for long-term incentive compensation to our NEOs and other executive officers, taking into consideration the competitive market analysis performed by our compensation consultant.

Our compensation and leadership committee considers stock options to be inherently performance-based, and automatically link executive pay to stockholder return, because the executive derives value from a stock option only if our stock price increases. As part of a balanced compensation strategy, our compensation and leadership committee also awards RSUs to help us to attract, motivate and retain our NEOs.

In March 2021, in connection with our 2020 annual review process and performance year-to-date, we granted refresh equity grants of stock options and RSUs to NEOs. The stock option grants provide for a four-year vesting schedule, with one-fourth of the shares subject to each stock option vesting on the first anniversary of the vesting commencement date, and the remaining shares vesting in 36 successive equal monthly installments following the first anniversary of the vesting commencement date, subject to the NEO's continued service on each such vesting date. Each RSU grant provides for a four-year vesting schedule, with one-fourth of the RSUs vesting on each anniversary of the vesting commencement date, subject to the NEO's continued service on each such vesting date. In determining the amount of such grants, the compensation and leadership committee considered compensation data with respect to the March 2021 peer group for the grants issued in March 2021 and granted equity at a level comparable to the median annual equity grant values of the peer group on each grant date.

Historically, equity awards have been granted in connection with an executive officer's initial employment or promotion, and thereafter on a periodic basis (generally annually) in order to retain and reward our NEOs based on factors such as individual performance and strategic impact, retention goals and competitive pay practices. The compensation and leadership committee generally determines the size and mix of equity awards to our NEOs in consultation with our CEO (except with respect to his own awards) and based on factors discussed above in "*Oversight and Design of our Compensation Program*." The compensation and leadership committee intends to continue to review the existing equity holdings of our NEOs, including the percentage of equity awards that are vested or will become vested as a result of our offering, as well as other factors, when making decisions on future equity grants to our NEOs.

Employment and Change in Control Arrangements

We have entered into at-will employment offer letters with each of our NEOs that were approved by the compensation and leadership committee and our board of directors. In addition, we provide each NEO with the opportunity to receive certain severance payments and benefits in the event of a termination of employment under certain circumstances, including in connection with a change of control. The compensation and leadership committee generally believes that that the severance protection payments and benefits we offer are necessary to provide stability among our executive officers, serve to focus our executive officers on our business operations, and avoid distractions in connection with a potential change in control transaction or period of uncertainty.

For additional information on the employment arrangements and potential post-employment payments to our NEOs, see "*Employment, Severance, and Change in Control Agreements*" and "*Potential Payments and Benefits Upon Termination or Change in Control*" below.

401(k) Plan and Employee Benefits

During 2021, all full-time employees in the United States employed by Oportun, including the NEOs, were eligible to participate in the Company's 401(k) plan, a tax qualified retirement plan (with an employer match up to 4% of eligible contributions). Other than the 401(k) plan, we do not provide defined benefit pension plans or defined contribution retirement plans to the NEOs or other employees.

We also offer a number of benefit programs to our full-time employees, including our NEOs, in the United States. These benefits include medical, vision and dental insurance, health and dependent care flexible

spending accounts, wellness programs, charitable donation matching, short-term and long-term disability insurance, accidental death and dismemberment insurance, basic life insurance coverage, and business travel insurance. Full-time and part-time employees in the United States are eligible to receive paid parental leave.

Stock Ownership Guidelines

In April 2022, the compensation and leadership committee adopted stock ownership guidelines for our executive officers and non-employee directors in order to further align their interests with our stockholders. Under these guidelines, each individual is required to own shares of our common stock with value to at least the following:

Position	Ownership Requirement
CEO	6x annual base salary
Other Section 16 officers	3x annual base salary
Non-employee directors	5x annual cash retainer

Covered executives are expected to meet the required ownership level within five years of the later of the initial adoption of the policy or hire or promotion into a covered executive role. Non-employee directors are expected to meet the required ownership level within five years of the appointment date. Further, executives and non-employee directors must hold at least 50% of any net after-tax shares realized from equity award vesting or exercise until the guideline has been met. Shares held outright and unvested RSUs that are subject to only a time-vesting condition count towards the ownership threshold but shares underlying options and unearned performance-vesting shares do not.

Compensation Clawback

In April 2022, the compensation and leadership committee approved the executive clawback policy which applies to our Section 16 officers. Our clawback policy provides that if (i) the Company is required to restate its financial statements filed pursuant to the Exchange Act as a result of a material error in these financial statement, (ii) such restatement is due to the gross negligence or intentional misconduct of a clawback officer (as determined by the compensation and leadership committee), (iii) the amount of any cash-based incentive paid to or payable to such clawback officer that was determined based on the achievement of financial or operating results would have been less if such financial statements had been correct at the time of determination, and (iv) no more than three years have elapsed from the filing date of such financial statements upon which such incentive compensation was determined, then the Company shall recoup from such clawback officer an amount equal to such excess cash incentive compensation through such means as the compensation and leadership committee determines in accordance with the policy.

Hedging and Pledging Policies

We have established an insider trading policy, which, among other things, prohibits all employees and non-employee directors from engaging in short sales or transactions in publicly-traded options (such as puts and calls) and other derivative securities relating to our common stock, hedging or similar transaction designed to decrease the risks associated with holding our securities, pledging any of our securities as collateral for a loan, and holding any of our securities in a margin account.

Compensation Risk Assessment

The compensation and leadership committee has reviewed our compensation programs to assess whether they encourage our employees to take excessive or inappropriate risks. After reviewing and assessing our compensation philosophy, policies and practices, including the mix of fixed and variable, short-term and long-term incentives and overall pay, incentive plan structures, and the checks and balances built into, and oversight

of, each plan and practice, the compensation and leadership committee has determined that any risks arising from our compensation programs are not reasonably likely to have a material adverse effect on the Company.

Deductibility of Executive Compensation

Section 162(m) of the Internal Revenue Code generally places a $1 million limit on the amount of compensation a publicly held company can deduct for U.S. federal tax purposes in any tax year on compensation paid to "covered employees." However, the compensation and leadership committee retains discretion to award compensation that it determines to be consistent with the goals of our executive compensation program even if such compensation is not fully tax deductible by us, and can modify compensation that was initially intended to be tax deductible if it determines that such modifications are consistent with our business needs. Thus, executive compensation arrangements may not be fully tax deductible or, if initially intended to be tax deductible, may not actually receive this treatment.

Taxation of Parachute Payments and Deferred Compensation

We do not provide, and have no obligation to provide, any executive officer, including any NEO, with a "gross-up" or other reimbursement payment for any tax liability that he or she might owe as a result of the application of Section 280G, 4999, or 409A of the Code. Sections 280G and 4999 of the Code provide that executive officers and directors who hold significant equity interests and certain other service providers may be subject to an excise tax if they receive payments or benefits in connection with a change of control that exceed certain limits prescribed by the Code, and that the employer may be unable to take a deduction on the amounts subject to this additional tax.

Summary Compensation Table

The following table provides information regarding all compensation awarded to, earned by or paid to our NEOs for the years ended December 31, 2021, 2020, and 2019:

	Year	Salary [1] ($)	Stock Awards [2][3] ($)	Option Awards [2] ($)	Non-Equity Incentive Plan Compensation [4] ($)	All Other Compensation [5] ($)	Total ($)
Raul Vazquez	2021	600,000	875,019	875,010	745,440	31,999	3,127,468
Chief Executive Officer	2020	550,000	3,500,024	1,750,002	550,000	28,977	6,379,003
	2019	481,000	1,287,948	1,249,737	458,634	20,895	3,498,214
Jonathan Coblentz	2021	387,002	300,021	300,011	313,433	23,439	1,323,906
Chief Financial Officer and	2020	373,014	1,200,008	600,008	243,974	26,769	2,443,773
Chief Administrative Officer	2019	351,900	429,316	416,576	226,676	12,645	1,437,113
Patrick Kirscht	2021	446,706	375,005	375,011	358,158	36,150	1,591,030
Chief Credit Officer	2020	430,560	1,500,008	750,007	281,613	37,243	2,999,431
	2019	414,000	643,974	624,864	256,587	14,807	1,954,232

(1) The salary amounts in this column reflect the blended salary paid, which takes into account any salary increases effective during the year, if any.

(2) These columns reflect the aggregate grant date fair value of stock options and RSUs measured pursuant to FASB ASC 718 without regard to forfeitures. The assumptions used in calculating the grant date fair value of these awards are set forth in Note 2 and Note 13 in our Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements included in our Annual Report on Form 10-K filed with the SEC on March 1, 2022. These amounts do not reflect the actual economic value that may be realized by the NEO.

(3) 2020 amount includes "pull-forward" grants awarded in September 2020 where the grant pulled forward 50% of the annual grant value that otherwise would have been awarded as part of the annual review process in March 2021, with the remainder issued as equity grants of stock options and RSUs in March 2021. See

"*Executive Compensation - Long-Term Incentive Compensation*" in our proxy statement filed April 28, 2021 for more information.

(4) The amounts represent bonuses paid under our annual incentive plan.

(5) The amounts reported for 2021 include the cash value of Oportun's match of our NEO's contributions to the 401(k) plan and matching charitable contributions made by Oportun in 2021 pursuant to the Company's charitable match program. The reported amounts include (i) $11,600 for 401(k) employer match and $1,500 for charitable match for Mr. Vazquez; (ii) $11,600 for 401(k) employer match and $1,500 for charitable match for Mr. Coblentz and (iii) $11,600 for 401(k) employer match for Mr. Kirscht.

Grants of Plan-Based Awards in Fiscal Year 2021

The following table provides information regarding each grant of a plan-based award made to an NEO under any plan in the year ended December 31, 2021:

	Type of Award	Grant Date	Estimated Future Payout Under Non-Equity Incentive Plan Awards (1) ($)	All Other Stock Awards: Number of Shares or Units (#)	All Other Option Awards: Number of Securities Underlying Options (#)	Exercise or Base Price of Option Awards ($)	Grant Date Fair Value of Stock and Option Awards (2) ($)
Raul Vazquez	Annual incentive award	3/1/2022	745,440	—	—	—	—
	Stock options	3/10/2021		—	72,136	21.26	875,010
	RSU	3/10/2021		41,158	—	—	875,019
Jonathan Coblentz	Annual incentive award	3/1/2022	313,433	—	—	—	—
	Stock options	3/10/2021		—	24,733	21.26	300,011
	RSU	3/10/2021		14,112	—	—	300,021
Patrick Kirscht	Annual incentive award	3/1/2022	358,158	—	—	—	—
	Stock options	3/10/2021		—	30,916	21.26	375,011
	RSU	3/10/2021		17,639	—	—	375,005

(1) This column represents the target amount of annual cash incentive compensation for which the executive was eligible to receive under our annual incentive plan. There are no minimum thresholds or maximums.

(2) This column reflects the aggregate grant date fair value of the stock options and RSUs measured pursuant to FASB ASC 718, without regard to forfeitures. The assumptions used in calculating the grant date fair value of these awards are set forth in Note 2 and Note 13 to our Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements included on our Form 10-K filed March 1, 2022. These amounts do not reflect the actual economic value that may be realized by the NEO.

Outstanding Equity Awards at 2021 Fiscal Year End

The following table provides information with respect to all outstanding stock options and RSUs held by our NEOs as of December 31, 2021. See "*Employment, Severance, and Change in Control Agreements*" and "*Potential Payments and Benefits Upon Termination or Change in Control*" below for information regarding the impact of certain employment termination scenarios on outstanding equity awards.

		Option Awards				Stock Awards	
Name	Vesting Commencement Date [1]	Number of Securities Underlying Unexercised Options—Unexercisable [2] (#)	Number of Securities Underlying Unexercised Options—Exercisable [3] (#)	Option Exercise Price ($/sh)	Option Expiration Date	Number of Shares or Units That Have Not Vested [4] (#)	Market Value of Shares or Units That Have Not Vested [5] ($)
Raul Vazquez	4/9/2012	—	791,318	1.32	8/1/2022	—	—
	7/25/2013	—	101,675	4.40	7/24/2023	—	—
	9/10/2014	—	136,363	10.23	9/9/2024	—	—
	7/31/2015	—	3,741	26.73	9/28/2025	—	—
	11/30/2016	—	145,453	19.69	11/29/2026	—	—
	8/30/2018	—	—	—	—	29,353	594,398
	3/3/2019	43,926	96,625	18.04	6/27/2029	—	—
	3/3/2019	—	—	—	—	35,697	722,864
	3/10/2020 [6]	108,768	84,596	19.00	3/9/2030	—	—
	3/10/2020	—	—	—	—	69,080	1,398,870
	9/10/2020 [7]	—	—	—	—	94,425	1,912,106
	3/10/2021 [6]	72,136		21.26	3/9/2031	—	—
	3/10/2021		—	—	—	41,158	833,450
Jonathan Coblentz	7/2/2012	—	78,770	1.32	8/1/2022	—	—
	7/25/2013	—	4,545	4.40	7/24/2023	—	—
	9/24/2014	—	36,363	10.23	9/28/2024	—	—
	11/30/2016	—	34,090	19.69	11/29/2026	—	—
	8/30/2018	—	—	—	—	9,225	186,806
	3/3/2019	14,650	32,200	18.04	6/27/2029	—	—
	3/3/2019	—	—	—	—	11,899	240,955
	3/10/2020 [6]	37,293	29,004	19.00	3/9/2030	—	—
	3/10/2020	—	—	—	—	23,685	479,621
	9/10/2020 [7]	—	—	—	—	32,375	655,594
	3/10/2021 [6]	24,733	—	21.26	47,916.00	—	—
	3/10/2021	—	—	—	—	14,112	285,768
Patrick Kirscht	12/4/2012	—	11,378	1.87	12/3/2022	—	—
	7/25/2013	—	22,727	4.40	7/24/2023	—	—
	8/10/2013	—	45,454	4.40	8/9/2023	—	—
	9/24/2014	—	36,363	10.23	9/28/2024	—	—
	7/31/2015	—	54,545	26.73	9/28/2025	—	—
	11/30/2016	—	45,453	19.69	11/29/2026	—	—
	8/30/2018	—	—	—	—	12,580	254,745
	3/3/2019	21,965	48,310	18.04	6/27/2029	—	—
	3/3/2019	—	—	—	—	17,849	361,442
	3/10/2020 [6]	46,616	36,255	19.00	3/9/2030	—	—
	3/10/2020	—	—	—	—	29,606	599,522
	9/10/2020 [7]	—	—	—	—	40468	819,477
	3/10/2021 [6]	30,916	—	21.26	3/9/2031	17,639	357,190
	3/10/2021						

(1) Awards with a vesting commencement date on or prior to July 31, 2015 were granted under our 2005 Plan, awards with vesting commencement date on or prior to September 26, 2019 were granted under our 2015 Stock Option/Stock Issuance Plan. Awards with a vesting commencement date after September 26, 2019 were granted under our 2019 Equity Incentive Plan.

(2) Each option grant provides for a four-year vesting schedule, with one-fourth of the options vesting on the first anniversary of the vesting commencement date, and the balance vesting in equal monthly installments over the remaining 36 months, subject to the executive's continued service on each such vesting date. Except as noted below, options are exercisable immediately following grant, also known as "early exercisable," and unvested shares purchased on an early exercise are subject to a repurchase right in our favor on termination of employment that lapses along the same vesting schedule as contained in the option grant. This column reflects the number of unexercised options that were unvested as of December 31, 2021.

(3) This column reflects the number of unexercised options that were vested as of December 31, 2021.

(4) Except as otherwise noted, RSUs include both service-based and performance conditions to vest in the underlying shares of common stock, and require that the executive remains employed through the date upon which both vesting criteria are met. The RSUs will vest over a four-year period with one-fourth of the RSUs vesting on each one year anniversary of the vesting commencement date, subject to the executive's continued service on each such vesting date. There is no outstanding performance-based vesting condition associated with such RSUs.

(5) Represents the number of unvested shares underlying RSUs multiplied by the per share fair market value of our common stock as of December 31, 2021, which was $20.25.

(6) Stock options granted under our 2019 Equity Incentive Plan are not early exercisable.

(7) Includes "pull-forward" grants awarded in September 2020 where the grant pulled forward 50% of the annual grant value that otherwise would have been awarded as part of the annual review process in March 2021, with the remainder issued as equity grants of stock options and RSUs in March 2021.

Option Exercises and Stock Vested in Fiscal Year 2021

The following table presents information concerning the aggregate number of shares of our common stock for which options were exercised during 2021 for each of the NEOs:

	Option Awards		Stock Awards	
Name	Number of Shares Acquired on Exercise (#)	Value Realized on Exercise ($)	Number of Shares Acquired on Vesting (#)	Value Realized on Vesting ($)(3)
Raul Vazquez	—	—	130,250	2,867,342
Jonathan Coblentz	46,200	1,072,266 (1)	43,478	955,744
Patrick Kirscht	12,138	232,945 (2)	44,860	1,011,487

(1) Reflects six option exercises in August, November and December 2021 which all had a $1.32 per share exercise price. The value realized on exercise was determined based on a fair market value of Oportun stock on the date of the exercise.

(2) Reflects two option exercises in July 2021 with a weighted average $1.48 per share exercise price. The value realized on exercise was determined based on a fair market value of Oportun stock on the date of the exercise.

(3) The number of shares and value realized on vesting include shares that were withheld or sold at the time of vesting to satisfy tax withholding requirements.

Employment, Severance and Change in Control Agreements

In November 2018, in connection with the compensation and leadership committee's review of the overall compensatory package of each officer, our board of directors approved a new form of executive offer letter and executive severance and change in control policy for our executive officers. In February 2019, we entered into amended and restated offer letters with each of our NEOs. The offer letters generally provide for at-will employment and set forth the executive's base salary, eligibility for an annual incentive award opportunity and employee benefits, and coverage under our executive severance policy. Each of our NEOs has also executed our standard form of proprietary information and invention assignment agreement. General provisions of these agreements are discussed below, and any potential payments and benefits due upon a termination of employment or a change in control are further quantified below in "*Potential Payments and Benefits Upon Termination or Change in Control*."

Executive Severance and Change in Control Policy

As discussed above, we adopted an executive severance and change in control policy, which supersedes the individual severance arrangements previously entered into with our NEOs and is incorporated by reference into each NEO's current offer letter.

Upon a termination of employment by us without cause or by the executive for good reason (an "involuntary termination"), our NEOs other than our CEO will receive 12 months of salary continuation and health insurance benefits if they have been employed with us for at least five years (or nine months of such benefits if they have been employed for less than five years). If the termination occurs within 90 days before or 12 months after a change in control, they will receive the higher level of salary continuation and health insurance benefits regardless of their tenure with us, their full target bonus, and full vesting of their unvested equity awards other than performance-vested awards. For performance-vested awards, any acceleration of vesting, exercisability or lapse of restrictions is based on actual performance through the date of such change in control.

On an involuntary termination, our CEO will receive 18 months of salary continuation and health insurance benefits if he has been employed with us for at least five years (or 12 months of such benefits if he has been employed for less than five years), and 12 months' worth of accelerated vesting of equity awards other than performance-vested awards. If the involuntary termination occurs within the change in control period, he will receive the higher level of salary continuation and health insurance benefits regardless of his tenure with us, 150% of his target bonus, and full vesting of his unvested equity awards other than performance-vested awards. For performance-vested awards, any acceleration of vesting, exercisability or lapse of restrictions is based on actual performance through the date of such change in control.

Severance benefits are subject to the execution of a release of claims by the executive, resignation from all officer and director positions, and continued compliance with the executive's obligations under any confidentiality, intellectual property assignment, and restrictive covenant agreement with us. The terms "cause," good reason" and "change in control" can be found in the executive severance policy. If payment payable under our executive severance and change in control policy would be subject to excise taxes under Section 280G of the Internal Revenue Code, such payments will be reduced to the extent necessary to ensure payment to the NEO of the greater of (i) the amount which would not constitute a parachute payment under Section 280G of the Internal Code or (ii) the amount which yields the greatest after-tax amount of benefits after taking into account any applicable excise tax.

Potential Payments and Benefits Upon Termination or Change in Control

The following table sets forth the estimated payments and benefits that would be received by each of the NEOs upon a termination of employment without cause or following a resignation for good reason which we refer to below as an involuntary termination, or in the event of an involuntary termination in connection with a change in control of Oportun. This table reflects amounts payable to each NEO assuming his or her employment was terminated on December 31, 2021, and the change in control also occurred on that date. The listed amounts are gross amounts, before deducting any expenses or taxes. For additional discussion of the potential benefits and payments due in connection with a termination of employment or a change in control, please see "*Employment, Severance, and Change in Control Agreements—Executive Severance and Change in Control Policy*" above.

Name	Involuntary Termination [1][2] ($)	Change in Control Involuntary Termination [1][2] ($)
Raul Vazquez		
Cash Severance	900,000	900,000
Annual Incentive Award	—	900,000
Continuation of Health Insurance Benefits	24,436	24,436
Accelerated Vesting of Equity Awards	2,197,561	4,861,275
Total	3,121,997	6,685,711
Jonathan Coblentz		
Cash Severance	387,002	387,002
Annual Incentive Award	—	251,551
Continuation of Health Insurance Benefits	8,118	8,118
Accelerated Vesting of Equity Awards	—	2,396,808
Total	395,120	3,043,479
Patrick Kirscht		
Cash Severance	446,706	446,706
Annual Incentive Award	—	290,359
Continuation of Health Insurance Benefits	22,482	22,482
Accelerated Vesting of Equity Awards	—	2,898,682
Total	469,188	3,658,229

(1) Based on salary and bonus targets as of December 31, 2021.

(2) The estimated value of accelerated vesting of equity awards was calculated by multiplying the number of shares underlying the unvested option or RSU awards that would be accelerated by the per share fair market value of our common stock as of December 31, 2021, which was $20.25, minus the aggregate exercise price attributable to the accelerated shares in the case of an option. Options that have a per share exercise price above $20.25 are assumed to have no value.

Equity Compensation Plan Information

The following table provides information as of December 31, 2021 with respect to shares of our common stock that may be issued under our existing equity compensation plans:

Plan Category	Number of Securities to be Issued Upon Exercise of Outstanding Options, Restricted Stock Units and Rights (#)	Weighted Average Exercise Price of Outstanding Options ($)	Number of Securities Remaining Available for Future Issuance Under Equity Compensation Plans (Excluding Securities Reflected in the First Column) (#)
Equity compensation plans approved by security holders			
2019 Equity Incentive Plan	3,376,470	19.64	1,578,249
2015 Stock Option / Stock Issuance Plan	2,120,435	20.73	—
2005 Stock Option / Stock Issuance Plan	1,660,015	5.87	—
2019 Employee Stock Purchase Plan	—	—	1,273,009
2021 Inducement Equity Incentive Plan	385,268		269,732
Equity compensation plans not approved by security holders	—	—	—
Total	7,542,188		3,120,990

Report of the Compensation and Leadership Committee

The information contained in this report of the compensation and leadership committee shall not be deemed to be "soliciting material," "filed" with the SEC, subject to Regulations 14A or 14C of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the "Exchange Act"), or subject to the liabilities of Section 18 of the Exchange Act. No portion of this compensation and leadership committee report shall be deemed to be incorporated by reference into any filing under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the "Securities Act") or the Exchange Act, through any general statement incorporating by reference in its entirety the proxy statement in which this report appears, except to the extent that the Company specifically incorporates this report or a portion of it by reference. In addition, this report shall not be deemed filed under either the Securities Act or the Exchange Act.

The compensation and leadership committee has reviewed and discussed with management the "Executive Compensation" section contained in this proxy statement. Based on this review and discussion, the compensation and leadership committee has recommended to the Board that the "Executive Compensation" section be included in this proxy statement and incorporated into Oportun's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2021.

Respectfully submitted by the members of the compensation and leadership committee of the Board:

Frederic Welts (Chair)
Aida M. Alvarez
Ginny Lee
Carl Pascarella
David Strohm

Certain Relationships and Related Transactions

The following is a summary of transactions and arrangements, since the beginning of our last fiscal year, to which we have been a participant, in which the amount involved exceeded or will exceed the lesser of $120,000 or one percent of the average Company's total assets at year-end for the last two completed fiscal years in which we were or are to be a participant and in which a related person had or will have a direct or indirect material interest. A related person is: (i) an executive officer, director or director nominee, (ii) a beneficial owner of more than 5% of our common stock, (iii) an immediate family member of an executive officer, director or director nominee or beneficial owner of more than 5% of our common stock, or (iv) any entity that is owned or controlled by any of the foregoing persons has a substantial ownership interest or control.

Indemnification Agreements

Our amended and restated certificate of incorporation contains provisions limiting the liability of our directors, and our amended and restated bylaws provide that we indemnify each of our directors to the fullest extent permitted under Delaware law. Our amended and restated certificate of incorporation and amended and restated bylaws also provide our Board with discretion to indemnify our officers and employees when determined appropriate by our Board. In addition, we have entered and expect to continue to enter into agreements to indemnify our directors and executive officers.

Investors' Rights Agreements

We are party to an amended and restated investors' rights agreement with certain purchasers of the Company's preferred stock (which converted to common stock in our IPO), which provides, among other things, that certain holders of our capital stock, have the right to demand that we file a registration statement or request that their shares of our capital stock be included on a registration statement that we are otherwise filing.

In connection with the acquisition of Digit, we entered into an investor rights agreement with the holders of Digit stock, pursuant to which the holders have certain "piggyback" registration rights with respect to registrations of equity securities initiated by the Company.

Transactions with Credit Karma

Raul Vazquez is currently a member of the board of directors of Intuit Inc. ("Intuit"). On December 3, 2020, Intuit acquired Credit Karma. We have conducted business with Credit Karma for lead generation services since November 2019 and made payments to Credit Karma of approximately $5.9 million for services provided in 2021. Mr. Vazquez is not involved in directly managing Credit Karma and these transactions with Credit Karma were entered into in the ordinary course of business. This transaction was approved in accordance with Oportun's Related Person Transactions Policy.

Policies and Procedures for Related Party Transactions

We have adopted a policy that all transactions, arrangements, or relationships in which the amounts exceed $120,000 or one percent of the average Company's total assets at year-end for the last two completed fiscal years between us and our directors, executive officers, holders of more than 5% of our capital stock, any member of the immediate family of the foregoing persons, or their affiliates are approved by the audit and risk committee, or a similar committee consisting of entirely independent directors, according to the terms of our code of business conduct. In approving or rejecting any such related party proposal, the audit and risk committee will consider the relevant facts and circumstances available and deemed to be relevant to the matter, including, but not limited to, risks, costs, impact on independence, availability of alternatives, and transaction terms that could have been obtained from unaffiliated third parties.

We believe that we have executed all the transactions described above on terms no less favorable to us than we could have obtained from unaffiliated third parties. It is out intent to ensure that all future transactions between us and related parties are also approved by the audit and risk committee, or a similar committee consisting of entirely independent directors, according to the terms of our code of business conduct, and are on terms no less favorable to us than those that we could obtain from unaffiliated third parties.

Other Matters

Annual Report on Form 10-K and SEC Filings

We have filed our Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2021 with the SEC. It is available free of charge at the SEC's web site at www.sec.gov. Our Annual Report and this proxy statement are posted on our investor relations website at *https://investor.oportun.com* and are available from the SEC at its website at *www.sec.gov*. If you do not have access to the internet or have not received a copy of our Annual Report, you may request a copy of it or any exhibits thereto without charge by writing to our Corporate Secretary at Oportun Financial Corporation, 2 Circle Star Way, San Carlos, CA 94070.

Appendix: Reconciliation on Non-GAAP Financial Measures

The proxy statement contains financial measures that are not calculated in accordance with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles ("GAAP"). Adjusted EBITDA is a non-GAAP financial measure defined as our net income (loss), adjusted for the impact of our election of the fair value option and further adjusted to eliminate the effect of certain items as described below. We believe that Adjusted EBITDA is an important measure because it allows management, investors and our Board to evaluate and compare our operating results, including our return on capital and operating efficiencies, from period-to-period by making the adjustments described below. In addition, it provides a useful measure for period-to-period comparisons of our business, as it removes the effect of taxes, certain non-cash items, variable charges and timing differences.

- We believe it is useful to exclude the impact of income tax expense (benefit), as reported, because historically it has included irregular income tax items that do not reflect ongoing business operations.
- We believe it is useful to exclude the impact of depreciation and amortization and stock-based compensation expense because they are noncash charges.
- We believe it is useful to exclude the impact of certain non-recurring charges, such as expenses associated with a litigation reserve, our retail network optimization plan, impairment charges and acquisition and integration related expenses because these items do not reflect ongoing business operations. During the last three quarters of 2020 we excluded COVID-19 expenses in our adjustments to derive Adjusted EBITDA. As of January 1, 2021, COVID-19 expenses are no longer being excluded from Adjusted EBITDA because our business practices have been updated to operate in the current environment.
- We also reverse origination fees for Fair Value Loans, net. We recognize the full amount of any origination fees as revenue at the time of loan disbursement in advance of our collection of origination fees through principal payments. As a result, we believe it is beneficial to exclude the uncollected portion of such origination fees, because such amounts do not represent cash that we received.
- We also reverse the fair value mark-to-market adjustment because it is a non-cash adjustment as shown in the table below.

Components of Fair Value Mark-to-Market Adjustment - Fair Value Pro Forma (in thousands)	**Year Ended December 31,**	
	2021	**2020**
Fair value mark-to-market adjustment on Fair Value Loans	$57,044	$(25,548)
Fair value mark-to-market adjustment on asset-backed notes	15,408	2,804
Fair value mark-to-market adjustment on derivatives	(3,097)	—
Total fair value mark-to-market adjustment—Fair Value Pro Forma	$69,355	$(22,744)

The following table presents a reconciliation of net income (loss) to Adjusted EBITDA for the years ended December 31, 2021 and 2020 as if the fair value option had been in place since inception for all loans held for investment and all asset-backed notes:

Adjusted EBITDA (in thousands)	**Year Ended December 31,**	
	2021	**2020**
Net income (loss)	$ 47,414	$(45,082)
Adjustments:		
Fair Value Pro Forma net income adjustment [1]	—	874
Income tax expense (benefit)	15,377	(12,330)
COVID-19 expenses [2]	—	4,632
Depreciation and amortization	23,714	20,220
Impairment [3]	3,324	3,702
Stock-based compensation expense	18,857	19,488
Litigation reserve	—	8,750
Retail network optimization expenses	12,828	—
Acquisition and integration related expenses	10,648	—
Origination fees for Fair Value Loans, net	(15,836)	(900)
Fair value mark-to-market adjustment	(69,355)	22,744
Adjusted EBITDA [4]	$ 46,971	$ 22,098

(1) Beginning in 2021 we are no longer including any Fair Value Pro Forma adjustments because all loans originated and held for investment and asset-backed notes issued are recorded at fair value.

(2) As of January 1, 2021, COVID-19 expenses are no longer being excluded from Adjusted EBITDA because our business practices have been updated to operate in the current environment.

(3) The impairment charge in 2021 was recognized on a right-of-use asset related to our leased office space in San Carlos, California due to management's decision to move toward a remote-first work environment. The impairment charge in 2020 was recognized on fixed assets and system development costs associated with our direct auto product.

(4) For the year ended December 31, 2021, Adjusted EBITDA includes a pre-tax impact of $28.8 million, related to the launch of new products and services (such as secured personal loans, credit card, bank partnership and expenses associated with our bank charter application). For the year ended December 31, 2020, Adjusted EBITDA included a pre-tax impact of $18.2 million related to the launch of new products and services (such as direct auto and credit card).

UNITED STATES
SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION
Washington, D.C. 20549

FORM 10-K

(Mark One)

☒ **ANNUAL REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934**

For the fiscal year ended December 31, 2021

or

☐ **TRANSITION REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934**

For the transition period from _____ to _____

Commission File Number 001-39050

OPORTUN FINANCIAL CORPORATION
(Exact Name of Registrant as Specified in its Charter)

Delaware	**45-3361983**
State or Other Jurisdiction of Incorporation or Organization	**I.R.S. Employer Identification No.**
2 Circle Star Way San Carlos, CA	**94070**
Address of Principal Executive Offices	**Zip Code**

(650) 810-8823

Registrant's Telephone Number, Including Area Code

Securities registered pursuant to Section 12(b) of the Act:

Title of each class	Trading Symbol(s)	Name of each exchange on which registered
Common Stock, $0.0001 par value per share	**OPRT**	**Nasdaq Global Select Market**

Indicate by check mark if the registrant is a well-known seasoned issuer, as defined in Rule 405 of the Securities Act. Yes ☐ No ☒

Indicate by check mark if the registrant is not required to file reports pursuant to Section 13 or 15(d) of the Act. Yes ☐ No ☒

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant (1) has filed all reports required to be filed by Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to file such reports), and (2) has been subject to such filing requirements for the past 90 days. Yes ☒ No ☐

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant has submitted electronically every Interactive Data File required to be submitted pursuant to Rule 405 of Regulation S-T (§ 232.405 of this chapter) during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to submit such files). Yes ☒ No ☐

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a large accelerated filer, an accelerated filer, a non-accelerated filer, smaller reporting company, or an emerging growth company. See the definitions of "large accelerated filer," "accelerated filer," "smaller reporting company," and "emerging growth company" in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act.

Large accelerated filer ☐	Smaller reporting company ☒
Accelerated filer ☒	Emerging growth company ☐
Non-accelerated filer ☐	

If an emerging growth company, indicate by check mark if the registrant has elected not to use the extended transition period for complying with any new or revised financial accounting standards provided pursuant to Section 13(a) of the Exchange Act. ☐

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant has filed a report on and attestation to its management's assessment of the effectiveness of its internal control over financial reporting under Section 404(b) of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act (15 U.S.C. 7262(b)) by the registered public accounting firm that prepared or issued its audit report. ☒

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a shell company (as defined in Rule 12b-2 of the Act). Yes ☐ No ☒

The aggregate market value of the common stock held by non-affiliates of the registrant, based on the closing price of a share of common stock on June 30, 2021 as reported by the Nasdaq Global Select Market on such date was approximately $321.5 million. Shares of the registrant's common stock held by each executive officer, director and holder of 5% or more of the outstanding common stock have been excluded in that such persons may be deemed to be affiliates. This calculation does not reflect a determination that certain persons are affiliates of the registrant for any other purpose.

The number of shares of registrant's common stock outstanding as of February 22, 2022 was 32,018,365.

DOCUMENTS INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE

Portions of the registrant's definitive Proxy Statement related to the Annual Meeting to be filed subsequently are incorporated by reference into Part III of this Form 10-K.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Forward-Looking Statements		3
PART I		
Item 1.	Business	8
Item 1A.	Risk Factors	19
Item 1B.	Unresolved Staff Comments	54
Item 2.	Properties	55
Item 3.	Legal Proceedings	55
Item 4.	Mine Safety Disclosures	55
PART II		
Item 5.	Market for Registrant's Common Equity, Related Stockholder Matters and Issuer Purchases of Equity Securities	56
Item 6.	Reserved	56
Item 7.	Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations	57
Item 7A.	Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures About Market Risk	84
Item 8.	Financial Statements and Supplementary Data	87
	Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm (PCAOB ID No. 34)	87
	Consolidated Balance Sheets	90
	Consolidated Statements of Operations	91
	Consolidated Statements of Changes in Stockholders' Equity	92
	Consolidated Statements of Cash Flow	93
	Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements	95
Item 9.	Changes in and Disagreements with Accountants on Accounting and Financial Disclosure	125
Item 9A.	Controls and Procedures	125
Item 9B.	Other Information	127
Item 9C.	Disclosure Regarding Foreign Jurisdictions that Prevent Inspections	127
	GLOSSARY	128
PART III		
Item 10.	Directors, Executive Officers and Corporate Governance	131
Item 11.	Executive Compensation	131
Item 12.	Security Ownership of Certain Beneficial Owners and Management and Related Stockholders Matters	131
Item 13.	Certain Relationships and Related Transactions, and Director Independence	131
Item 14.	Principal Accounting Fees and Services	131
PART IV		
Item 15.	Exhibits and Financial Statement Schedules	132
Item 16.	Form 10-K Summary	132
Exhibit Index		133
Signatures		139

Forward-Looking Statements

This Annual Report on Form 10-K, including the documents referenced herein, contains forward-looking statements, within the meaning of the Private Securities Litigation Reform Act of 1995, Section 27A of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, and Section 21E of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, concerning our business, operations and financial performance and condition, as well as our plans, objectives and expectations for our business operations and financial performance and condition. Any statements contained herein that are not statements of historical facts are forward-looking statements. In some cases, you can identify forward-looking statements by terminology such as "aim," "anticipate," "assume," "believe," "contemplate," "continue," "could," "due," "estimate," "expect," "goal," "intend," "may," "objective," "plan," "predict," "potential," "positioned," "seek," "should," "target," "will," "would," and other similar expressions that are predictions of or indicate future events and future trends, or the negative of these terms or other comparable terminology, although not all forward-looking statements contain these words. These forward-looking statements include, but are not limited to, statements about:

- our ability to increase the volume of loans we make;
- our ability to manage our net charge-off rates;
- our acquisition of Hello Digit, Inc. ("Digit"), including the anticipated integration of the acquired business and potential benefits and related synergies of the acquisition;
- our expectations and management of future growth, including expanding our markets served, member base and product and service offerings, including our digital banking services;
- our ability to successfully adjust our proprietary credit risk models and products in response to changing macroeconomic conditions and fluctuations in the credit market;
- our expectations regarding our costs and seasonality;
- our ability to successfully build our brand and protect our reputation from negative publicity;
- our ability to expand our digital capabilities for origination and increase the volume of loans originated through our digital channels;
- our ability to increase the effectiveness of our marketing efforts;
- our ability to grow market share in existing markets or any new markets we may enter;
- our ability to continue to expand our demographic focus;
- our ability to maintain or expand our relationships with our current partners, including bank partners, and our plans to acquire additional partners using our Lending as a Service model;
- our ability to maintain the terms on which we lend to our borrowers;
- our plans for and our ability to successfully maintain our diversified funding strategy, including warehouse facilities, whole loan sales and securitization transactions;
- our ability to successfully manage our interest rate spread against our cost of capital;
- our ability to manage fraud risk;
- our expectations regarding the sufficiency of our cash to meet our operating and cash expenditures;
- our ability to effectively estimate the fair value of our Fair Value Loans and Fair Value Notes;
- our ability to effectively secure and maintain the confidentiality of the information provided and utilized across our systems;
- our ability to successfully compete with companies that are currently in, or may in the future enter, the markets in which we operate;

- our ability to attract, integrate and retain qualified employees;
- the impact of macroeconomic conditions on our business, including the impact of the COVID-19 pandemic;
- our ability to effectively manage and expand the capabilities of our contact centers, outsourcing relationships and other business operations abroad; and
- our ability to successfully adapt to complex and evolving regulatory environments

Forward-looking statements are based on our management's current expectations, estimates, forecasts, and projections about our business and the industry in which we operate and on our management's beliefs and assumptions. In addition, statements that "we believe" and similar statements reflect our beliefs and opinions on the relevant subject. These statements are based upon information available to us as of the date of this Annual Report on Form 10-K, and while we believe such information forms a reasonable basis for such statements, such information may be limited or incomplete, and our statements should not be read to indicate we have conducted exhaustive inquiry into, or review of, all potentially available relevant information. We anticipate that subsequent events and developments may cause our views to change. Forward-looking statements do not guarantee future performance or development and involve known and unknown risks, uncertainties, and other factors that are in some cases beyond our control. Factors that may cause actual results to differ materially from current expectations include, among other things, those listed under the heading "Risk Factors" and elsewhere in this report. We also operate in a rapidly changing environment and new risks emerge from time to time. It is not possible for our management to predict all risks, nor can we assess the impact of all factors on our business or the extent to which any factor, or combination of factors, may cause actual results to differ materially from those contained in, or implied by, any forward-looking statements. As a result, any or all of our forward-looking statements in this report may turn out to be inaccurate. Furthermore, if the forward-looking statements prove to be inaccurate, the inaccuracy may be material.

You should read this report with the understanding that our actual future results, levels of activity, performance and achievements may be materially different from what we expect, particularly given the uncertainties caused by the COVID-19 pandemic.

These forward-looking statements speak only as of the date of this report. Except as required by law, we assume no obligation to update or revise these forward-looking statements for any reason, even if new information becomes available in the future. We qualify all of our forward-looking statements by these cautionary statements.

Summary of Risk Factors

Investing in our common stock involves risks. See Item 1A. "Risk Factors" in this Annual Report on Form 10-K for a discussion of the following principal risks and other risks that make an investment in our common stock speculative or risky:

Risks Related to Our Business

- The global COVID-19 pandemic has and may continue to adversely impact our business operations, financial performance and results of operations.
- We have experienced rapid growth in recent periods and our recent growth rates may not be indicative of future growth. If we fail to manage our growth effectively, our results of operations may suffer.
- Our results of operations and future prospects depend on our ability to retain existing, and attract new, members.
- We are, and intend in the future to continue, developing new financial products and services, and our failure to accurately predict their demand or growth could have an adverse effect on our business.

- The success and growth of our business depends upon our ability to continuously innovate and develop new products and technologies.
- If we do not compete effectively in our target markets, our results of operations could be harmed.
- Our risk management efforts may not be effective, which may expose us to market risks that harm our results of operations.
- We rely extensively on models in managing many aspects of our business. If our models contain errors or are otherwise ineffective, our business could be adversely affected.
- Our business may be adversely affected by disruptions in the credit markets and changes to interest rates on our borrowings.
- We have elected the fair value option and we use estimates in determining the fair value of our loans and our asset-backed notes. If our estimates prove incorrect, we may be required to write down the value of these assets or write up the value of these liabilities, which could adversely affect our results of operations.
- If we are unable to collect payment and service the loans we make to members, our net charge-off rates may exceed expected loss rates, and our business and results of operations may be harmed.
- Our quarterly results are likely to fluctuate significantly and may not fully reflect the underlying performance of our business.
- Our results of operations and financial condition have been and may be adversely affected by economic conditions and other factors that we cannot control.
- Negative publicity or public perception of our company or our industry could adversely affect our reputation, business, and results of operations.
- Competition for our highly skilled employees is intense, and we may not be able to attract and retain the employees we need to support the growth of our business.
- If we lose the services of any of our key management personnel, our business could suffer.
- Our success and future growth depend on our branding and marketing efforts.
- We may fail to realize all of the anticipated benefits of the Digit acquisition, and the merger or those benefits may take longer to realize than expected.
- Any acquisitions, strategic investments, entries into new businesses, joint ventures, divestitures, and other transactions could fail to achieve strategic objectives, disrupt our ongoing operations or result in operating difficulties, liabilities and expenses, harm our business, and negatively impact our results of operations.
- Fraudulent activity could negatively impact our business, operating results, brand and reputation and require us to take steps to reduce fraud risk.
- Security breaches and incidents impacting members' confidential information that we store may harm our reputation, adversely affect our results of operations, and expose us to liability.
- Any significant disruption in our computer systems may impair the availability of our websites, applications, products or services, or otherwise harm our business.
- We may change our corporate strategies or underwriting and servicing practices, which may adversely affect our business.
- We are, and intend in the future to continue, expanding into new geographic regions, and our failure to comply with applicable laws or regulations, or accurately predict demand or growth, related to these geographic regions could have an adverse effect on our business.
- We are exposed to geographic concentration risk.

- Our proprietary credit risk models rely in part on the use of third-party data to assess and predict the creditworthiness of our members, and if we lose the ability to license or use such third-party data, or if such third-party data contain inaccuracies, it may harm our results of operations
- Our current level of interest rate spread may decline in the future. Any material reduction in our interest rate spread could adversely affect our results of operations.
- A deterioration in the financial condition of counterparties, including financial institutions, could expose us to credit losses, limit access to liquidity or disrupt our business operations.
- Our vendor relationships subject us to a variety of risks, and the failure of third parties to comply with legal or regulatory requirements or to provide various services that are important to our operations could have an adverse effect on our business.
- Our mission to provide inclusive, affordable financial services that empower our members to build a better future may conflict with the short-term interests of our stockholders.
- If we cannot maintain our corporate culture as we grow, we could lose the innovation, collaboration and focus on the mission that contribute to our business.
- Our international operations and offshore service providers involve inherent risks which could result in harm to our business.

Risks Related to Our Intellectual Property

- It may be difficult and costly to protect our intellectual property rights, and we may not be able to ensure their protection
- We have been, and may in the future be, sued by third parties for alleged infringement of their proprietary rights.
- Our credit risk models, A.I. capabilities, and internal systems rely on software that is highly technical, and if it contains undetected errors, our business could be adversely affected.
- Some aspects of our business processes include open source software, and any failure to comply with the terms of one or more of these open source licenses could negatively affect our business.

Risks Related to Our Industry and Regulation

- The financial services industry is highly regulated. Changes in regulations or in the way regulations are applied to our business could adversely affect our business.
- Litigation, regulatory actions and compliance issues could subject us to significant fines, penalties, judgments, remediation costs and/or requirements resulting in increased expenses.
- Internet-based and electronic signature-based loan origination processes may give rise to greater risks than paper-based processes.
- The CFPB has broad authority to regulate consumer financial services, creating uncertainty as to how the agency's actions or the actions of any other new agency could impact our business.
- The collection, storage, use, disclosure, and other processing of personal information could give rise to liabilities as a result of existing or new governmental regulation, conflicting legal requirements or differing views of personal privacy rights.
- Our business is subject to the regulatory framework applicable to registered investment advisers, including regulation by the SEC.
- Our bank partnership products may lead to regulatory risk and may increase our regulatory burden.
- Anti-money laundering, anti-terrorism financing and economic sanctions laws could have adverse consequences for us.

Risks Related to Our Indebtedness

- We have incurred substantial debt and may issue debt securities or otherwise incur substantial debt in the future, which may adversely affect our financial condition and negatively impact our operations.
- A breach of early payment triggers or covenants or other terms of our agreements with lenders could result in an early amortization, default, and/or acceleration of the related funding facilities.
- Our securitizations and whole loan sales may expose us to certain risks, and we can provide no assurance that we will be able to access the securitization or whole loan sales market in the future, which may require us to seek more costly financing.

PART I

Item 1. Business

Company Overview

We are a financial technology company and digital banking platform driven by our mission to provide inclusive, affordable financial services that empower our members to build a better future. By intentionally designing our products to help solve the financial health challenges facing a majority of people in the U.S., we are focused on realizing our vision to deliver a complete set of financial solutions that meet the needs of hardworking people, from borrowing and saving to banking, investing and more. We believe our business is well positioned for significant growth and the expansion of our track-record of profitability.

Financial Health in America

According to a January 2022 survey by Bankrate, more than half of all Americans do not have enough savings to cover an unplanned expense of $1,000. In 2021, the Financial Health Network reported that two-thirds of U.S. households struggle with spending, saving, borrowing and planning. In addition, our research shows that while 90% of U.S. consumers believe financial health is important, 57% of those consumers do not want to think about money.

Our digital banking platform is designed to address these societal issues with a comprehensive set of financial services that help people, even those who are not well served by mainstream financial institutions, access credit and automatically budget, save, and invest, without impacting their ability to meet daily spending needs. By applying artificial intelligence ("A.I"). to automate their financial health, we believe we have a compelling suite of products and services that addresses the very real needs of the vast majority of people living in the U.S.

Serving our Members' Financial Needs

Our members are among the hundreds of millions of hardworking Americans who are not well served by mainstream financial products. We take a holistic approach to serving our members and view it as our purpose to responsibly meet their current capital needs, help grow our members' financial profiles, increase their financial awareness and put them on a path to a financially healthy life. We believe our strong Net Promoter® Score ("NPS") score, 79 for our personal loans and 70 for our digital banking products, demonstrates our success in providing our members with effective and easy to use solutions. Our members access our products primarily through our website, the Digit mobile application, as well as through our Lending as a Service partners.

Credit Products—Since our founding in 2005, we have extended more than $12.0 billion in responsible credit through more than 4.9 million loans and credit cards, and helping nearly 1.0 million people who came to Oportun without a FICO® score to begin establishing a credit history. According to a study commissioned by us on the credit options available to people with little or no credit history, the Financial Health Network found that Oportun loans are, on average, six times less expensive than other options and up to 25 times less expensive as compared to online-only installment products. In addition, the study found that our unsecured personal loan product has helped borrowers save more than $2.0 billion in interest and fees. While many of the people who come to us are not well served by mainstream financial institutions due to limited credit history, we use A.I. and billions of proprietary data points to score 100% of our loan applicants and offer our members responsibly designed and affordable credit products that are often otherwise unavailable to them, including personal loans and credit cards.

Digital Banking Products—With our acquisition of Digit on December 22, 2021, we believe we now have a strong competitive advantage over other fintechs and neobanks. As a combined company, we can now offer access to a comprehensive suite of digital banking products, offered either directly or through partners, including savings and investing powered by A.I. and tailored to each member's goals to make achieving financial health

automated. Digit began with a savings product with the intent to apply A.I. to make financial health effortless for everyone. Following the success of the initial savings product, Digit has now expanded its products and services to include bank account and investment products, available through partners. Since 2015, Digit members have saved over $7.2 billion towards their rainy day fund and other savings goals and paid down more than $$330.0 million in debt. See Item 7. Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations and Note 6, Acquisition, in the accompanying Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements for further discussion of the Digit acquisition.

Lending as a Service—In addition to reaching members through direct marketing channels, we leverage our proprietary credit scoring and underwriting model to enable us to serve consumers by partnering with other brands. Our first strategic partner for this Lending as a Service model was DolEx Dollar Express, Inc. ("DolEx"). In this partnership, DolEx markets loans and enters borrower applications into Oportun's system, and Oportun underwrites, originates and services the loans. In July 2021, we signed our second Lending as a Service partner, Barri Financial Group, which we launched in several locations in October 2021. In January of 2022, we announced a partnership with Sezzle, a leading provider of Buy Now Pay Later ("BNPL") financing options. When deployed, Oportun's responsible lending product will be available as a checkout option, through Sezzle, for larger purchases, which we believe will allow us to reach more new members.

Our Digital Banking Platform

Consistent with our mission of financial inclusion, we have designed our digital banking platform to provide integrated products and services that are financially responsible and lower cost compared to market alternatives. Our application of A.I., specifically machine learning, is designed to address the shortcomings of the modern banking system. Since our inception, we have utilized alternative data sets to rapidly build, test and develop our underwriting, pricing, marketing, fraud and servicing models, and with the acquisition of Digit, we now offer machine learning capabilities that help members identify the right amount of money to put towards savings and investments each day. We believe this gives us a strong competitive advantage and an unparalleled suite of digital banking products, which allow us to offer a lower cost option to millions of people in the U.S.

Through the development and utilization of our sophisticated underwriting models, we are able to assess credit risk more effectively compared to other companies and traditional scoring models. We ingest over 8.4 billion data points into our risk model development using traditional (e.g., credit bureau data) and alternative (e.g., transactional information, public records) data. This helps us to score 100% of the applicants who come to us seeking to borrow money, enabling us to serve more people while minimizing risk. In comparison, incumbent financial institutions relying on traditional credit bureau-based and in some cases qualitative underwriting and/or legacy systems and processes either decline or inaccurately underwrite loans due to their inability to properly evaluate applicants' credit.

Our fully centralized and automated digital underwriting platform powers our ability to successfully preapprove borrowers in seconds. As a result, our credit products, including unsecured personal loans, credit cards, and secured personal loans, are a significant differentiator from other lenders and other digital banking companies. Most fintech platforms are focused on borrowers with more established credit histories and higher incomes and are not able to match our ability to effectively manage credit risk among people who may face challenges with aspects of their financial health.

The evolution of our proprietary risk model enables us to underwrite more applicants and make more credit available to new and returning borrowers, while maintaining consistent credit quality. The continuous development and rapid deployment of our credit models enabled by machine learning creates a virtuous cycle that increases our member base and our alternative data set, improving our underwriting tools and ability to grow profitably.

In addition to the challenge of capital access, millions of people in the U.S. have a difficult time trying to save and manage money. Through our digital banking products, we help our members reach their financial goals

and improve their financial health by automating away the guess-work and stress of money management. We meet our members where they are, connecting directly to their checking account to analyze spending and income patterns, regardless of whether their bank account is through Digit's partner bank or another bank. We apply algorithms to this data, along with generalized principles of responsible finance and behavioral psychology, to make personalized money allocation decisions on a daily basis for each of our members.

The algorithms behind our digital banking products intelligently utilize the nuances in transaction data to classify income and expenses with up to 95% accuracy. We classify financial obligations, credit, bills and paychecks based on historical data to forecast a future financial picture for each member. We employ continuous learning to update these models with the most recent financial data, so we do not miss new trends in spending habits or income changes (e.g., new employers, subscription services, insurers, side jobs, sales, etc.). With more than 660 million algorithmic transfers over the last 5+ years based on billions of data points, Digit has built an A.I. engine with a long track record of making financial health effortless for members. This serves as a major competitive advantage in delivering new types of personalized but scalable financial services. Our technology, member-centric culture and effective use of data and analytics enable us to efficiently help our members overcome financial challenges.

Our Strategy

We seek to expand our financial services to help a growing number of responsible, hardworking members to borrow, save, bank and invest through our digital banking platform and thus make financial health effortless for them. Our specific objectives are to (1) grow our members, both by organic acquisition and by extending the lifetime of our existing member relationships, (2) increase the number of products that our members use and drive higher engagement of multi-product relationships, and (3) enhance our platform capabilities across all core functions to better serve our members. Our strategy to achieve these objectives is to (a) invest in our member acquisition channels, especially digital and partner channels, (b) enhance our credit and digital banking products, and (c) provide these complementary product categories with a unified and integrated mobile-first experience powered by A.I. Our ability to comprehensively address our members' most pressing financial needs effortlessly and at attractive pricing will lead to increased lifetime value as members take advantage of our multiple product offerings.

Invest in member acquisition channels—To expand our member base, we plan to invest in scaling our marketing capabilities via brand marketing (including online and broadcast media) and direct marketing (including paid and organic online advertising and social media as well as offers made through our Digit mobile application) for our credit products and digital banking services. In addition, our origination partnerships with WebBank for credit cards and MetaBank, N.A. for personal loans allow us to reach new members across the nation, mainly through our digital marketing capabilities. We have significant opportunity to take market share as we increase awareness of Oportun's superior value proposition to members in markets we entered through these partnerships. In addition to our direct-to-consumer channels, we reach incremental members through our Lending as a Service product offering. By entering Lending as a Service partnerships with other companies, we create new proprietary channels through which to offer our lending products and financial services and acquire new members, multiplying our membership growth potential. We plan to add additional Lending as a Service partners in the future, both with retail origination capabilities, similar to DolEx and Barri Financial, and fully digital platforms such as Sezzle, a leader in the buy-now-pay-later space. We will also seek to market our digital banking products to former Oportun borrowers who successfully repaid their loans and intend to market our credit products to former Digit members.

Enhance our credit and digital banking products—We leverage machine learning to rapidly build and test strategies across the member lifecycle, including through targeted digital marketing, underwriting, pricing, fraud and member servicing. We believe that as we scale our suite of digital banking products and services, we will further improve member loyalty and increase member lifetime value. We also expect to continue to derive actionable insights to further drive growth of our secured personal loan and credit card products that are still

early in their market adoption lifecycle. Additionally, we will continue to invest significantly in our artificial intelligence capabilities to expand the functionality and efficiency of our products.

Provide a unified and integrated mobile experience—In order for all members and potential members to be made aware of and offered our full range of products, we are developing a single acquisition funnel for our products to increase member conversion and decrease cost of member acquisition. This affords the broadest possible opportunity to sustain long-term relationships with our members. Our digital banking platform enables us to have frequent and in some cases daily engagement with our members through the benefit of our budgeting and money management tools. We plan to invest in increased content and functionality to further increase our members' engagement. This will strengthen our relationships with our members and enable us to become their preferred provider of credit and digital banking products. We believe this will result in higher member lifetime value as members extend their relationships with us and utilize more of our products. We will continue to invest in further enhancements to serve more of our members' needs, continue to build lasting and durable relationships with them and improve their financial health.

Our Products

Our financial products allow us to meet our members where they are and assist them with their overall financial health, resulting in opportunities to present multiple relevant products to our members. Our credit products include personal loans, secured personal loans and credit cards. Our digital banking products include, automated savings, as well as a digital bank account and long-term investing and retirement savings available through partners.

Consumers are able to become members and access our products through our digital banking app—the Digit app—and the Oportun.com website, which are our primary channels for onboarding and serving members. Our personal loan products are also available over the phone or through our retail and Lending as a Service partner locations. We help potential and current members become aware of our product offerings through brand marketing (including online and broadcast media and outdoor advertising, including the physical presence of retail locations in some of the communities we serve) and direct marketing (including SMS/text, email, mail and offers made available through our digital banking app).

Credit Products

Personal Loans—Personal loans allow our consumers a fast and convenient way to address pressing financial needs (for example an unplanned car repair) as well as planned purchases and personal growth opportunities (such as a deposit on a home rental). Our competitive differentiation in personal loans comes from our segment focus, our technology, data, and A.I.-driven approach to delivering personal loans, and the way we tailor our product designs and borrowers experience to meet and exceed the expectations of our target members. This product is currently the majority of our revenue and profitability, and continues to have significant opportunity for growth, benefiting from category growth as well as growth in our brand awareness outside of our historical regional operating footprint (leveraging our partnership with MetaBank, N.A.).

Our personal loan is a simple-to-understand, affordable, unsecured, fully amortizing installment loan with fixed payments throughout the life of the loan. We charge fixed interest rates on our loans, which vary based on the amount disbursed and applicable state law, with a cap of 36% annual percentage rate ("APR") in all cases. As of December 31, 2021, for all active loans in our portfolio and at time of disbursement, the weighted average term and APR at origination was 35 months and 32.4%, respectively. The average loan size for loans we originated in 2021 was $3,357. Our loans do not have prepayment penalties or balloon payments, and range in size from $300 to $11,000 with terms of 11 to 52 months. Generally, loan payments are structured on a bi-weekly or semi-monthly basis to coincide with our members' receipt of their income. As part of our underwriting process, we only approve loans that meet our ability-to-pay criteria. As of December 31, 2021, we originate unsecured personal loans in 12 states through state licenses and in 26 states through our partnership with MetaBank, N.A.

Secured Personal Loans—In April 2020, we launched a personal installment loan product secured by an automobile, which we refer to as secured personal loans. This product allows our borrowers to access larger loan sizes than they can with an unsecured loan, which is critical if the need they are facing exceeds our unsecured lending limits for that member. Our secured personal loans business has significant growth potential as we expand geographic and channel availability and make more of our members aware of the product. Our competitive differentiation in secured personal loans comes from leveraging the member base, application flow, and business platform we have already built for unsecured personal loans – we underwrite borrowers seeking a personal loan for both an unsecured and secured loan, allowing them to choose the offer that fits best for them.

Our secured personal loans range in size from $2,525 to $20,000 with terms ranging from 21 to 64 months. The average loan size for secured personal loans we originated in 2021 was $7,003. As of December 31, 2021, for all active loans in our portfolio and at time of disbursement, the weighted average term and APR at origination was 46 months and 29.6%, respectively. As part of our underwriting process, we verify income for all applicants and only approve loans that meet our ability-to-pay criteria. Our secured personal loans are currently offered in California, Texas and Florida, and we are in the process of expanding to other states.

Credit Cards—We launched the Oportun® Visa® Credit Card, issued by WebBank, Member FDIC, in December 2019, and offer credit cards in 45 states as of December 31, 2021. This product has the advantage of being an "everyday, in your pocket" product, easily usable for small ticket purchases. Additionally we are finding that it's a great additional Oportun product for applicants that first came to us for a personal loan – they appreciate the opportunity to further build their credit and benefit from the convenience of a credit card. Our competitive differentiation will increasingly come from cross-selling credit cards to borrowers that first came to us for personal loans or our digital banking products. Credit lines for our credit cards range in size from $300 to $1,000 with an APR between 24.9% to 29.9%. The average APR of the outstanding credit card receivables was 29.8% as of December 31, 2021. The average credit line for credit cards activated in 2021 was $898.

Digital Banking Products

With the acquisition of Digit on December 22, 2021, we now offer a variety of digital banking products. Digit is a digital financial health platform that offers personalized and automated savings, investing and banking tools. Members integrate their existing bank accounts into the platform or they can make Digit their primary banking relationship through a bank partner. Members set goals for savings or investing through the Digit application or use the application to help manage their debt. Then, our A.I. engine analyzes their income and spending patterns to find the optimal amount that can safely be applied towards their goals and automatically transfers the necessary funds over time to achieve those goals. One proof point of the success of this A.I.-driven approach is the 660 million algorithmic transfers completed in the last 5+ years.

We believe that the mainstream banking industry focuses on serving more affluent borrowers and has not built core deposit products to effectively serve the needs of everyday consumers. Despite the fact that free savings accounts are available at every corner bank, most underserved people in the U.S. have not been successful in their savings goals. We see this market failure as an opening, and our competitive advantage is to leverage A.I. and mobile to deliver better banking products to everyday consumers, to help them actually succeed with their saving, daily budget management, and spend management goals. Additionally, our digital banking platform will allow us to have as frequent as daily engagement with our members through the benefit of our budgeting and money management tools. This will enhance our relationship with our members and allow us to be a preferred provider of other financial services and credit products. The financial result will be higher revenue as members extend their relationships with us, use more credit products and choose to pay for additional financial services. We will continue to invest in and evolve our digital banking platform to further improve our ability to serve our members and continue to build lasting and durable relationships with them.

Digit Savings—Our Digit Savings product is designed to understand a member's cash flows and save a calculated amount on a regular basis to effortlessly achieve savings goals. Digit's savings product utilizes

machine learning to analyze a member's transaction activity and build forecasts of the member's future cash flows to make small, frequent savings decisions according to the member's financial goals in a personalized manner. According to a January 2022 survey by Bankrate, more than half of all Americans do not have enough savings to cover an unplanned expense of $1,000. After one year using the automated savings product, members have been able to increase their liquid savings by approximately 50%. Since 2015 Digit has helped members save $7.2 billion and pay down more than $330.0 million in debt.

Digit Direct—Our Digit Direct product offers a full checking account, through a bank partner, that intelligently organizes and budgets a member's money across bills, savings, and spending. The bank account with a brain™, Digit Direct leverages the same A.I. engine used for our savings product to automatically identify and organize recurring bills and guides spending to ensure members' savings goals are met, and that members know exactly what they can safely spend. This is on top of what members can expect from a traditional checking account, including a physical and virtual debit card to use for purchases and ATM withdrawals and checks. According to a BAMM population survey in October 2019, 90% of U.S. consumers think that being financial healthy is important but 57% do not want to think about money. Our product allows our busy members to get back to living their lives without stressing about money management.

Digit Investing and Digit Retirement—Our Digit investment and retirement products are a longer-term savings solution via an A.I.-driven portfolio allocation into low-cost investments based upon risk-tolerance. According to Financial Health Network "Financial Health Pulse: 2021 U.S. Trends Report", 57% of U.S. consumers are not confident about their long-term financial goals. Our long-term investment solutions automatically allocate our members' savings into low-cost risk-adjusted portfolios held in brokerage accounts or tax-advantaged IRAs. Since 2020, Digit members have invested $36 million into long-term goals through low-cost ETF portfolios. The investment accounts, offered through a broker-dealer partner, include a general investing account and a retirement account for our members' longer term goals, utilizing smart recommendations to invest savings in risk-adjusted portfolios.

Lending as a Service

Beyond our core direct-to-consumer lending business, we believe that we can leverage our proprietary credit scoring and underwriting model to partner with other consumer brands. Our first strategic partner for this Lending as a Service model was DolEx. In this partnership, DolEx markets loans and enters borrower applications into Oportun's system, and Oportun underwrites, originates and services the loans. In July 2021, we signed Barri Financial Group as a Lending as a Service partner and we launched in several of their locations in October 2021. In January of 2022, we announced our first all-digital Lending as a Service partnership with Sezzle, a leading provider of BNPL financing options. When deployed, Oportun will be available as a checkout option, through Sezzle, for larger purchases, which we believe will allow us to reach more new members. We believe we will be able to offer Lending as a Service to additional partners, and expand our membership base.

Our Competition

In consumer finance, we compete with other consumer finance companies, credit card issuers, financial technology companies and financial institutions, as well as other nonbank lenders serving consumers who do not have access to mainstream credit, including online marketplace lenders, point-of-sale lending, payday lenders, and auto title lenders and pawn shops focused on underserved borrowers. We may also face competition from companies that have not previously competed in the consumer lending market for borrowers with limited credit history. For example, we are already seeing that the companies commonly referred to as "challenger banks" offering low-cost digital-only deposit accounts are beginning to offer lending products catered to underserved borrowers. In addition, it is possible that, in competitive reaction to the challenger banks, traditional banks may introduce new approaches to small-dollar lending. While the consumer lending market is competitive, we believe that we can serve our target market with products that lead to better outcomes for consumers because they cost significantly less than other products used to fulfill similar borrowing needs and their responsible design supports

consumer financial health. On the contrary, the offerings of payday, auto title and pawn lenders, for example, are provided at rates that are too expensive relative to the borrowers' ability to pay, are often structured in a way that forces borrowers to become overextended, and typically lack the personalized touch that is essential to cultivating the trust of our target member base. Few banks or traditional financial institutions lend to individuals who have limited credit history. Those individuals that do have a credit score, but have a relatively limited credit history, also typically face constrained access and low approval rates for credit products.

The principal competitive factors in our sector include member approval parameters (often described informally as "credit box"), price, flexibility of loan terms offered, member convenience and member satisfaction. We believe our technology, responsible construction of our products, A.I.-enabled digital platform and superior member value proposition allow us to compete favorably on each of these factors. Going forward, however, our competition could include large traditional financial institutions that have more substantial financial resources than we do, and which can leverage established distribution and infrastructure channels. Additionally, new companies are continuing to enter the financial technology space and could deploy innovative solutions that compete for our members. See "Risk Factors—If we do not compete effectively in our target markets, our results of operations could be harmed" and "Risk Factors—Competition for our highly skilled employees is intense, and we may not be able to attract and retain the employees we need to support the growth of our business."

In digital banking, we compete with traditional banks, both large and small, as well as other Fintech companies offering mobile-centric digital banking propositions. Currently most consumers continue to bank primarily with traditional banks. However, in the last several years, Fintech companies with digital banking propositions have grown their member bases significantly, especially with underserved consumers. We are already seeing some competitive reactions from traditional banks to this potential disruption. For example a number of larger banks have in the last year introduced more consumer-centric approaches to overdraft, as well as up-to-two-day-early access to payroll deposits. While the digital banking market is competitive, we observe that so far most of the competitive tactics have centered on intuitive low-friction mobile experiences, and reduction or elimination in overdraft fees. Our strategy is to differentiate by harnessing AI to enable members to actually achieve better financing outcomes – to succeed in their savings goals, better manage their monthly budgets, and improve their financial health.

Seasonality

See Item 7. Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations for discussion of Seasonality.

Regulations and Compliance

We are subject to various federal, state and local regulatory regimes related to the financial services that we provide. These laws and regulations, among other things, impose licensing and qualifications requirements; require various disclosures and consents; mandate or prohibit certain terms and conditions for various financial products; prohibit discrimination based on certain prohibited bases; prohibit unfair, deceptive or abusive acts or practices; require us to submit to examinations by federal, state and local regulatory regimes; and require us to maintain various policies, procedures and internal controls.

We are subject to examination, supervision and regulation by each state in which we are licensed and are regulated by the Consumer Financial Protection Bureau (CFPB). In addition to the CFPB, other state and federal agencies have the ability to regulate aspects of our business. For example, the Dodd-Frank Wall Street Reform and Consumer Protection Act (the "Dodd-Frank Act"), as well as many state statutes provide a mechanism for state attorneys general to investigate us. In addition, the Federal Trade Commission has jurisdiction to investigate aspects of our business. Federal consumer protection laws that these regulators may enforce include laws related to the use of credit reports and credit reporting accuracy, data privacy and security, disclosure of applicable loan terms, anti-discrimination laws, laws protecting members of the military, laws governing payments, including

recurring ACH payments and laws regarding electronic signatures and disclosures. Digit Advisors is registered as an investment adviser under the Investment Advisers Act of 1940, as amended (the "Advisers Act"), and is subject to regulation by the SEC.

We are also subject to inspections, examinations, supervision and regulation by applicable agencies in each state in which we do business. Many states have laws and regulations that are similar to the federal consumer protection laws referred to above, but the degree and nature of such laws and regulations vary from state to state. State laws also further dictate what state licenses we need to conduct business and also regulate how we conduct our business activities.

In addition, as a result of our bank partnerships, prudential bank regulators with supervisory authority over our partners have the ability to regulate aspects of our business.

We are subject to the USA PATRIOT Act, Office of Foreign Assets Control, Bank Secrecy Act, Anti-Money Laundering laws, and Know-Your-Customer requirements and certain state money transmitter laws.

In October 2021, we announced the decision to voluntarily withdraw our previously filed application with the Office of the Comptroller of the Currency (the "OCC") to obtain a national bank charter through the establishment of a national bank. As previously announced, our intent is to amend elements of the application to reflect the changes in our business and refile with the OCC for a national banking charter; provided, that it is possible that we could establish or acquire a banking entity in a different form, or choose not to pursue a bank charter. In the future, if we decide to pursue and are successful in obtaining a banking charter, we will be regulated by the Federal Reserve and the FDIC, and depending upon the type of charter, the OCC.

The laws and regulations applicable to us are continuing to evolve through legislative and regulatory action and judicial and regulatory interpretation and we monitor these areas closely. We regularly review our consumer contracts, consumer-facing content, policies, procedures and processes to ensure compliance with applicable laws and regulations. We have built our systems and processes with controls in place in order to ensure compliance with applicable laws. In addition to ensure proper controls are in place, we have a compliance management system that leverages the five key control components of governance, compliance program risk assessments, policies, procedures and training, member complaint monitoring and internal compliance audits.

For more information with respect to the regulatory framework affecting our business, see "Risk Factors – Risks Related to our Industry and Regulation."

Information Technology, Infrastructure and Security

Technology Infrastructure

Our applications, including our proprietary workflow management system that handles loan and credit card application, document verification, loan disbursement and servicing, as well as our systems that handle that our automated savings, investing and banking tools are architected to be highly available, resilient, scalable, and secure. Supporting systems are managed in a cloud environment hosted by industry-leading cloud service providers that are N+2 compliant.

Cloud-Native Technologies and Scalable Cloud Architecture

We utilize various facets of cloud capabilities to deliver a world-class experience for our members. Utilizing a combination of serverless, Kubernetes and EC2 technologies, we provide a highly available and scalable platform to run our various workloads with minimal overhead.

Critical services in the cloud are deployed across multiple availability zones within a region to ensure that we have the necessary scalability and availability to support our service-level objectives. Service design is vetted against current industry best practices to ensure that as the cloud evolves, we are taking advantage of current feature sets surrounding availability and scalability.

Cybersecurity

Our information security program governs how we safeguard the confidentiality, integrity, and availability of our data and systems. We also believe that operating a secure business must span people, process, and technology and as such build security awareness in our corporate communications and training efforts. We continuously monitor our environment in real-time using tools designed to detect security events and ensure our network security with a secure, private cloud network. We also encrypt sensitive personally identifiable information and engage with third parties to audit our information security program and to perform regular penetration tests of our web applications and cloud environments.

Disaster Recovery and Preparedness

Infrastructure is in place and designed to support redundancy across our mission critical systems. Disaster recovery and business continuity plans, and tests have been completed, which help to ensure our ability to recover in the event of a disaster or other unforeseen event. In the event of a catastrophic disaster affecting one of our hosting facilities, we can restore production databases to minimize disruption of service. Furthermore, additional measures for operational recovery include real-time replication of production databases for quick failover. In the event of database restores, we perform data consistency checks to validate the integrity of the data recovery process. A comprehensive business impact analysis is performed annually detailing the maximum tolerable downtime for all mission critical functions.

Across our infrastructure, a robust and holistic monitoring-and-alerting practice allows for awareness and detection capabilities ensuring faster incident response and resolution time, limiting the risk of unplanned events, such as downtime or security threats.

Our Intellectual Property

We protect our intellectual property through a combination of trademarks, trade dress, domain names, copyrights and trade secrets, as well as contractual provisions, confidentiality procedures, non-disclosure agreements with third parties, employee disclosure and invention assignment agreements and other contractual rights. We currently have no patent applications on our proprietary risk model, underwriting process or loan approval decision making process because applying for a patent would require us to publicly disclose such information, which we regard as trade secrets. We may pursue such protection in the future to the extent we believe it will be beneficial.

We have trademark rights in our name, our logo, and other brand indicia, and have trademark registrations for select marks in the United States and many other jurisdictions around the world. We will pursue additional trademark registrations to the extent we believe it will be beneficial. We also have registered domain names for websites that we use in our business. We may be subject to third party claims from time to time with respect to our intellectual property. See "Item 3. Legal Proceedings" for more information.

In addition to the protection provided by our intellectual property rights, we enter into confidentiality and intellectual property rights agreements with our employees, consultants, contractors and business partners. Under such agreements, our employees, consultants and contractors are subject to invention assignment provisions designed to protect our proprietary information and ensure our ownership in intellectual property developed pursuant to such agreements.

Our People

At Oportun, we are building a community of employees, partners, and members who support each other on the path to new opportunities, because we believe that when we work together, we can make life better. Our welcoming and inclusive company culture is grounded in our core values—service, excellence, care, innovation,

courage, and empowerment – and our people strategies are committed to fostering a culture which encourages and empowers our employees to live our core values every day.

- *Employee Engagement*—We conduct an annual engagement survey as a means of measuring employee engagement and satisfaction, as well as a tool for improving our people strategies for the year ahead. Approximately 80% of our employees participated in our 2021 employee engagement survey, of which 81% reported that they were satisfied with Oportun as a place to work and 85% reported that they were proud to work at Oportun. The results are shared with our employees and reviewed by senior leadership to identify areas of progress and areas for improvement. The feedback is prioritized into actions and activities in response to this feedback to drive meaningful improvements in employee engagement.
- Diversity and Inclusion—The majority of Oportun employees identify as women or members of an underrepresented group and the majority of Oportun's leadership team identifies as either women or members of an underrepresented group. We define the leadership team as Directors, Senior Directors, Vice Presidents and above, inclusive of the Board of Directors. In 2020, we launched a global diversity, equity, and inclusion (DEI) initiative to actively assess and build on the progress we have made as an organization, including establishing a DEI council comprising a representative group of employees. Our people are encouraged to engage with and support one another through our seven employee-organized employee resource groups, including the Asian Pacific Islanders, Black Professionals @ Oportun, (dis)Ability, Oportun Latinx & Allies (hOLA), True Colors, Self-Enablement & Empowerment Network (SEEN), Veteran's ERG (VERGE), and Women's Initiative Network (WIN). Digit employees have also organized resource groups in the following communities: Asian, black, South Asian, Latinx, people with children/main caregivers of children, LGBTQ+ and women. In 2021, we implemented company-wide diversity, inclusion and belonging training and our leadership teams participated in facilitated workshops focused on improving diversity and inclusion and addressing unconscious bias. We are committed to fostering a culture of diversity, equity and inclusion; providing comprehensive training and leadership development programs; and continuing to increase diverse representation at every level of the Company. This focus also extends to our Board. Currently, two-thirds of our Board identifies as women or members of an underrepresented group.
- Health, Safety and Wellness—The health, safety, and wellness of our employees are vital to our success. Our health and safety management system incorporates processes to proactively assess risks to the health and safety of our employees and the community, as well as tracking compliance, incidents, inspections, and corrective actions. We also require employees to participate in extensive training every year on health and safety topics such as physical security, injury and illness prevention, and security incident reporting. We have taken additional measures during the COVID-19 pandemic, including providing information resources, daily health screening, testing, plexiglass barriers, and supplemental sick leave for employees with possible COVID-19 symptoms. We have also expanded the delivery of mental health and wellness resources, including by increasing the frequency of live webinars and partnering with providers to make mental health counseling and overall wellness tools.
- *Total Rewards*—To attract and retain talent, we offer competitive compensation and non-financial benefits everywhere we operate. We benchmark market practices, and regularly review our compensation against the market to ensure it remains competitive. These benefits are tailored to the markets in which our employees are located. In addition to salaries, our benefits programs include annual bonuses, equity awards, a 401(k) plan, healthcare and insurance benefits, flexible spending accounts, paid time off, family leave, family care resources, and tools to promote mental health and wellness. In 2021, we transitioned to a remote-first policy that permits most of our employees to work remotely should their roles allow. To support our remote-first culture, we actively encourage personal well-being through initiatives, including wellness days for employees to take time to rest and recharge, engagement programs (speaker events, employee resource groups, virtual events, etc.), and recognition programs.

We had 2,729 full-time and 313 part-time employees worldwide as of December 31, 2021. This includes 746 corporate employees in the United States, of which 326 employees are dedicated to technology, risk, analytics, A.I. and data science.

Available Information

Our website address is www.oportun.com. Our Annual Report on Form 10-K, Quarterly Reports on Form 10-Q, Current Reports on Form 8-K, and amendments to reports filed pursuant to Section 13(a) and 15(d) of the Exchange Act, are filed with the SEC. The SEC maintains a website that contains our filings at www.sec.gov.

These reports are also available free of charge through our website, www.investor.oportun.com, as soon as reasonably practicable after we file them with, or furnish them to, the SEC.

We announce material information to the public through a variety of means, including filings with the SEC, press releases, public conference calls, our websites (www.oportun.com and www.digit.co), the investor relations section of our website (investor.oportun.com), as well as social media, including our LinkedIn pages (https://www.linkedin.com/company/oportun/ and https://www.linkedin.com/company/digit-co/), Twitter accounts (@Oportun and @hellodigit) and Instagram account (@hellodigit). The information on our website is not incorporated by reference into this report. The website addresses listed above are provided for the information of the reader and are not intended to be active links.

Item 1A. Risk Factors

Investing in our common stock involves a high degree of risk. Any of the following risks could have an adverse effect on our business, results of operations and financial condition. The following risks could cause the trading price of our common stock to decline, which would cause you to lose all or part of your investment. You should carefully consider these risks, all of the other information in this report, including our consolidated financial statements, the notes thereto and the section entitled "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations", and general economic and business risks before making a decision to invest in our common stock. While we believe the risks described below include all material risks currently known by us, it is possible that these may not be the only ones we face. Additional risks and uncertainties not presently known to us or that we currently deem immaterial may also impair our business operations.

Risks Related to Our Business

The global COVID-19 pandemic has and may continue to adversely impact our business operations, financial performance and results of operations.

The COVID-19 pandemic and health and safety measures taken by governments and private industry in response to the pandemic have significantly impacted worldwide economic activity and continue to create economic uncertainty. The extent to which the spread of COVID-19 (including its variant strains) impacts our business, results of operations, and financial condition will depend on developments that continue to be highly uncertain and difficult to predict. Concerns over the economic impact of the COVID-19 pandemic have caused extreme volatility in financial and other capital markets which has and may continue to adversely impact our stock price as well as our ability to access capital markets. If funds become unavailable, we cannot be sure that we will be able to maintain the necessary levels of funding to retain current levels of originations without incurring higher funding costs, a reduction in the term of funding instruments or increasing the rate of whole loan sales or be able to access funding at all. If we are unable to arrange financing on favorable terms, we may not be able to grow our business as planned and we may have to further curtail our originations and reduce credit lines to cardholders.

The COVID-19 pandemic has adversely affected our business in a number of ways, including a decreased demand for our products during certain parts of the pandemic, which, has in turn decreased originations at those times. Actions we have taken or may take in the future intended to assist members impacted by COVID-19 may negatively impact our results of operations. For instance, we have and are continuing to offer payment relief options to members impacted by COVID-19, including hardship programs, reduced payment plans, late fee waivers and other borrower accommodations. There can be no assurance that inquiries related to payment relief options will not increase in the future, either as a result of COVID-19 or a future emergency or disruption in the economy. Legal, regulatory and media concerns about the lending industry in general, or our practices, during the COVID-19 pandemic could result in additional restrictions affecting the conduct of our business in the future either due to regulatory requirements or made voluntarily due to reputational or other pressures.

While the majority of our retail locations remained functional during the COVID-19 pandemic, we have had to temporarily alter our operations during parts of the pandemic to comply with local health orders, including reducing opening hours or closing certain retail locations. These alterations have at times negatively affected, and if we are required to reinstate them in the future, could negatively affect in the future, our ability to attract new members, conduct business and collect payments from members, which could result in increased delinquencies and losses. In addition, changes in consumer behavior and health concerns may continue to impact demand for our loans and traffic at our retail locations. We are taking precautions to protect the safety and well-being of our employees and members. However, no assurance can be given that the steps being taken will be deemed to be adequate or appropriate.

Our adoption of remote working arrangements for our corporate and many of our contact center employees may result in consumer or employee privacy, IT security, and fraud concerns, as well as increase our exposure to

potential regulatory or civil claims. While most of our operations can be performed remotely and are operating effectively at present, there is no guarantee that this will continue or that we will continue to be as effective while working remotely. Many employees may have additional personal needs to attend to (such as looking after children as a result of school closures and mandated quarantines or a family member who becomes sick), and employees may become sick themselves and be unable to work. As conditions improve and restrictions are lifted, we plan to resume in-person activities, travel and events, which may lead to additional costs or disruptions to our business and operations.

The ultimate extent of the impact of the COVID-19 pandemic on our business and results of operations remains highly uncertain and will depend on future developments that cannot be predicted, including the scope and duration of the pandemic, vaccine adoption or rollout globally, resurgence of infection rates from COVID-19 (including its variant strains), vaccine efficacy, vaccination as a condition of employment, governmental stimulus and tax credits, and timing of the global recovery. Additionally, if any of our critical vendors are adversely impacted by the COVID-19 pandemic and unable to deliver services to us, our operations may be adversely impacted.

We have experienced rapid growth in recent periods and our recent growth rates may not be indicative of future growth. If we fail to manage our growth effectively, our results of operations may suffer.

We have experienced rapid growth in our business and operations in recent periods, and our recent growth rates, which has placed significant demands on our management, operational, risk management, technology, marketing, compliance and finance and accounting infrastructure, and has resulted in increased expenses, a trend that we expect to continue as our business continues to grow. In addition, we are required to continuously develop and adapt our systems and infrastructure in response to the increasing sophistication of the consumer financial services market, evolving fraud and information security landscape, and regulatory developments relating to existing and planned business operations. Overall revenue growth depends on a number of factors, including on our ability to increase the origination volume of our products and services, attract new and retain existing members, build our brand, achieve the anticipated benefits and synergies from the Digit acquisition, expand our workforce, while managing our business systems and operations to support future growth. If we are unable to accomplish these tasks, our revenue growth may be harmed.

Further, many economic and other factors outside of our control, including general economic and market conditions, pandemics, consumer and commercial credit availability, inflation, unemployment, and consumer debt levels, may adversely affect our ability to sustain revenue growth consistent with recent history.

Our results of operations and future prospects depend on our ability to retain existing, and attract new, members.

We operate in a rapidly changing and highly competitive industry and our results of operations and future prospects depend on, among other things, continued growth of our member base, our ability to increase the activity of our members, including by using additional products or services we offer, and our ability to attract members in a cost-effective manner. Our member retention rates may decline or fluctuate due to pricing changes, our expansion into new products and markets, our members' ability to obtain alternative funding sources based on their credit history with us, and new members we acquire in the future may be less loyal than our current member base.

In particular, it is important that we continue to ensure that our members with loans remain loyal to us and we continue to extend loans to members who have successfully repaid their previous loans. As of December 31, 2021 and 2020, members with repeat loans comprised 76% and 85%, respectively, of our Owned Principal Balance at End of Period. If our repeat loan rates decline, we may not realize consistent or improved operating results from our existing member base.

We are, and intend in the future to continue, developing new financial products and services, and our failure to accurately predict their demand or growth could have an adverse effect on our business.

We are, and intend in the future to continue, developing new financial products and services. We intend to continue investing significant resources in developing new tools, features, services, products and other offerings. New initiatives are inherently risky, as each involves unproven business strategies and new financial products and services with which we have limited or no prior development or operating experience.

We can provide no assurance that we will be able to develop, commercially market and achieve acceptance of our new products and services, including products offered by Digit. Our development efforts with respect to these initiatives could distract management from current operations and could divert capital and other resources from other growth initiatives important to our business. In addition, our investment of resources to develop new products and services may either be insufficient, result in expenses that are excessive considering revenue originated from these new products and services, or may not be able to attract new members or retain existing members. We have previously invested resources to develop and launch new products and services and subsequently decided to discontinue these products and services in order to strategically realign our resources. If we are not able to effectively implement new technology-driven products and services as quickly as our competitors or be successful in marketing these products and services to our members and strategic partners, demand for our products and services may decrease and our business, results of operations and future prospects could be materially and adversely affected. In addition, the borrower profile of members using our new products and services may not be as attractive as existing members with credit products, which may lead to higher levels of delinquencies or defaults than we have historically experienced. Failure to accurately predict demand or growth with respect to our new products and services could adversely impact our business, and these new products and services may not become profitable, and even if they are profitable, operating margins of some new products may not be as high as the margins we have experienced historically or we may not be able to achieve target margins.

The success and growth of our business depends upon our ability to continuously innovate and develop new products and technologies.

The financial services industry is undergoing rapid technological changes, with frequent introductions of new technology-driven products and services. Developing and incorporating new technologies, including A.I., into our products and services may require significant investment, take considerable time, and ultimately may not be successful. We may not be able to effectively implement new technology-driven products and services as quickly as competitors or be successful in marketing these products and services to our members. Furthermore, our technology may become obsolete or uncompetitive, and there is no guarantee that we will be able to successfully develop, obtain or use new technologies to adapt our models and systems.

As with many disruptive innovations, new technologies present risks and challenges that could affect their adoption, and therefore our business. A.I. and related technologies are subject to public debate and heightened regulatory scrutiny. Any negative publicity or negative public perception of A.I. could negatively impact demand for our products and services or hinder our ability to attract new members and strategic partners. The regulatory framework for A.I. and machine learning technologies is evolving and remains uncertain. It is possible that new laws and regulations will be adopted, or existing laws and regulations may be interpreted in new ways, that would affect our business, products and services and the way in which we use A.I., including with respect to fair lending laws. Our success will depend on our ability to develop and incorporate new technologies and adapt to technological changes and evolving industry standards. If we are unable to do so in a timely or cost-effective manner, our business could be harmed.

If we do not compete effectively in our target markets, our results of operations could be harmed.

The industries in which we compete are highly competitive, continuously changing, highly innovative, and increasingly subject to regulatory scrutiny and oversight. Our current and potential future competition primarily

includes other consumer finance companies, credit card issuers, financial technology companies, technology platforms, neobanks, challenger banks, and financial institutions, as well as payday lenders and pawn shops. We may compete with others in the market who may in the future provide offerings similar or are competitive with ours, particularly companies who may provide lending, money management and other services though a platform similar to our platform.

Many of our current or potential competitors have significantly more financial, technical, marketing, access to low-cost capital, and other resources than we do and may be able to devote greater resources to the development, promotion, sale and support of their platforms and distribution channels. As such, many of our competitors can leverage their size, robust networks, financial wherewithal, brand awareness, pricing power and technological assets to compete with us. To the extent new entrants gain market share, the use of our products and services would decline. Our long-term success depends on our ability to compete effectively against existing and potential competitors that seek to provide banking and financial technology products and services. If we fail to compete effectively against these competitors, our revenues, results of operations, prospects for future growth and overall business will be materially and adversely affected.

Our risk management efforts may not be effective, which may expose us to market risks that harm our results of operations.

We could incur substantial losses and our business operations could be disrupted if we are unable to effectively identify, monitor and mitigate financial risks, such as credit risk, interest rate risk, prepayment risk and liquidity risk, as well as operational risks. Our risk management policies, procedures and models may not be sufficient to identify all of the risks we are exposed to, mitigate the risks we have identified or identify additional risks that arise in the future.

As our loan mix changes and as our product offerings evolve, including by the addition of the Digit products, our risk management strategies may not always adapt to such changes. Some of our methods of managing risk are based upon our use of observed historical market behavior and management's judgment. Other of our methods for managing risk depend on the evaluation of information regarding markets, members or other matters that are publicly available or otherwise accessible to us. While we employ a broad and diversified set of risk monitoring and risk mitigation techniques, those techniques and the judgments that accompany their application cannot anticipate every economic and financial outcome or the timing of such outcomes. If our risk management efforts are ineffective, we could suffer losses that could harm our business, financial condition, and results of operations.

We rely extensively on models in managing many aspects of our business. If our models contain errors or are otherwise ineffective, our business could be adversely affected.

Our ability to attract members and to build trust in our credit products is significantly dependent on our ability to effectively evaluate a member's creditworthiness and likelihood of default. In deciding whether to extend credit to prospective members, we rely heavily on our proprietary credit risk models, which are statistical models built using third-party alternative data, credit bureau data, application data and our credit experience gained through monitoring the performance of our members over time. These models are built using forms of A.I., such as machine learning. If our credit risk models fail to adequately predict the creditworthiness of our members or their ability to repay their loans due to programming or other errors, or if any portion of the information pertaining to the potential member is incorrect, incomplete or becomes stale (whether by fraud, negligence or otherwise), and our systems do not detect such errors, inaccuracies or incompleteness, or any of the other components of our credit decision process described herein fails, we may experience higher than forecasted loan losses. Also, if we are unable to access certain third-party data used in our credit risk models, or access to such data is limited, our ability to accurately evaluate potential members may be compromised. Credit and other information that we receive from third parties about a member may also be inaccurate or may not accurately reflect the member's creditworthiness, which may adversely affect our loan pricing and approval process,

resulting in mispriced loans, incorrect approvals or denials of loans. In addition, this information may not always be complete, up-to-date or properly evaluated. As a result, these methods may not predict future risk exposures, which could be significantly greater than the historical measures or available information indicate.

Our reliance on our credit risk models and other models in other aspects of our business, including valuation, pricing, collections management, marketing targeting models, fraud prevention, liquidity and capital planning, direct mail and telesales, and savings and investing algorithms may prove in practice to be less predictive than we expect for a variety of reasons, including as a result of errors in constructing, interpreting or using the models or the use of inaccurate assumptions (including failures to update assumptions appropriately in a timely manner). We rely on our credit risk models and other models to develop and manage new products and services, including our digital banking platform, with which we have limited development or operating experience, as well as new geographies. Our assumptions may be inaccurate, and our models may not be as predictive as expected for many reasons, in particular because they often involve matters that are inherently difficult to predict and beyond our control, such as macroeconomic conditions, credit market volatility and interest rate environment, and human behavior, and they often involve complex interactions between a number of dependent and independent variables and factors. In particular, even if the general accuracy of our valuation models is validated, valuations are highly dependent upon the reasonableness of our assumptions and the predictability of the relationships that drive the results of the models. The errors or inaccuracies in our models may be material and could lead us to make wrong or sub-optimal decisions in managing our business.

Additionally, if we make errors in the development, validation or implementation of any of the models or tools we use to underwrite the loans that we then securitize or sell to investors, those investors may experience higher delinquencies and losses. We may also be subject to liability to those investors if we misrepresented the characteristics of the loans sold because of those errors. Moreover, future performance of our members' loans could differ from past experience because of macroeconomic factors, policy actions by regulators, lending by other institutions or reliability of data used in the underwriting process. To the extent that past experience has influenced the development of our underwriting procedures and proves to be inconsistent with future events, delinquency rates and losses on loans could increase. Errors in our models or tools and an inability to effectively forecast loss rates could also inhibit our ability to sell loans to investors or draw down on borrowings under our warehouse and other debt facilities, which could limit new origination growth and harm our financial performance. Additionally, the use of A.I. is relatively new and the regulatory framework is evolving and remains uncertain. Any negative regulatory or public scrutiny based upon this could adversely affect our business, reputation, and financial performance.

Our business may be adversely affected by disruptions in the credit markets and changes to interest rates on our borrowings.

We depend on securitization transactions, loan warehouse facilities and other forms of debt financing, as well as whole loan sales, in order to finance the principal amount of most of the loans we make to our members. See more information about our outstanding debt in Note 9, Borrowings to the Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements. However, there is no assurance that these sources of capital will continue to be available in the future on terms favorable to us or at all. The availability of debt financing and other sources of capital depends on many factors, some of which are outside of our control. Further, current market conditions may make it difficult to extend the maturity of or refinance our existing indebtedness or obtain new indebtedness with similar terms and any failure to do so could have a material adverse effect on our business. The debt capital available to us in the future, if available at all, may bear a higher interest rate and may be available only on terms and conditions less favorable than those of our existing debt and such debt may need to be incurred in a rising interest rate environment. Events of default or breaches of financial, performance or other covenants, as a result of the underperformance of certain pools of loans underpinning our securitizations or other debt facilities, could reduce or terminate our access to funding from institutional investors. Such events could also result in default rates at a higher interest rate and therefore increase our cost of capital. In addition, our ability to access future capital may be impaired because our interests in our financed pools of loans are "first loss" interests and so these

interests will only be realized to the extent all amounts owed to investors or lenders and service providers under our securitizations and debt facilities are paid in full. In the event of a sudden or unexpected shortage or restriction on the availability of funds, we cannot be sure that we will be able to maintain the necessary levels of funding to retain current levels of originations without incurring higher funding costs, a reduction in the term of funding instruments or increasing the rate of whole loan sales, or be able to access funding at all. If we are unable to arrange financing on favorable terms, we may not be able to grow our business as planned and we may have to curtail new originations and reduce credit lines to cardholders.

In July 2017, the United Kingdom's Financial Conduct Authority, which regulates the London Interbank Offered Rate ("LIBOR"), announced that it will no longer persuade or compel banks to submit LIBOR rates after 2021. At the end of 2021, the ICE Benchmark Administration, the administrator for LIBOR, ceased publishing one-week and two-month U.S. dollar LIBOR and will cease publishing all remaining U.S. dollar LIBOR tenors in mid-2023. Other regulators have suggested reforming or replacing other benchmark rates. These may be replaced by the Secured Overnight Financing Rate or other benchmark rates over the next several years. Uncertainty as to the nature of such phase out and selection of an alternative reference rate, together with disruption in the financial markets, could increase in the cost of our credit facilities which are currently tied to LIBOR. Changes in interest rates on our variable rate debt could adversely affect our interest expense, results of operations, and cash flows.

We have elected the fair value option and we use estimates in determining the fair value of our loans and our asset-backed notes. If our estimates prove incorrect, we may be required to write down the value of these assets or write up the value of these liabilities, which could adversely affect our results of operations.

Our ability to measure and report our financial position and results of operations is influenced by the need to estimate the impact or outcome of future events on the basis of information available at the time of the issuance of the financial statements. We use estimates, assumptions, and judgments when certain financial assets and liabilities are measured and reported at fair value. Fair values and the information used to record valuation adjustments for certain assets and liabilities are based on quoted market prices and/or other observable inputs provided by independent third-party sources, when available. During periods of market disruption, including periods of significantly rising or high interest rates, rapidly widening credit spreads or illiquidity, it may be difficult to value certain assets if trading becomes less frequent or market data becomes less observable. In such cases, certain asset valuations may require significant judgment, and may include inputs and assumptions that require greater estimation, including credit quality, liquidity, interest rates, and other relevant inputs. If actual results differ from our judgments and assumptions, then it may have an adverse impact on the results of operations and cash flows. Management has processes in place to monitor these judgments and assumptions, including review by our internal valuation committee, but these processes may not ensure that our judgments and assumptions are correct.

We use estimates and assumptions in determining the fair value of our Fair Value Loans and Fair Value Notes. Our Fair Value Loans represented 81% of our total assets and Fair Value Notes represented 71% of our total liabilities as of December 31, 2021. Our Fair Value Loans are determined using Level 3 inputs and Fair Value Notes are determined using Level 2 inputs. Changes to these inputs could significantly impact our fair value measurements. Valuations are highly dependent upon the reasonableness of our assumptions and the predictability of the relationships that drive the results of our valuation methodologies. In addition, a variety of factors such as changes in the interest rate environment and the credit markets, changes in average life, higher than anticipated delinquency and default levels or financial market illiquidity, may ultimately affect the fair values of our loans receivable and asset-backed notes. Material differences in these ultimate values from those determined based on management's estimates and assumptions may require us to adjust the value of certain assets and liabilities, including in a manner that is not comparable to others in our industry, which could adversely affect our results of operations.

If we are unable to collect payment and service the loans we make to members, our net charge-off rates may exceed expected loss rates, and our business and results of operations may be harmed.

Our unsecured personal loans and credit card receivables, which comprise a significant portion of our overall portfolio, are not secured by any collateral, not guaranteed or insured by any third party and not backed by any governmental authority in any way. We are therefore limited in our ability to collect on these loans if a member is unwilling or unable to repay them for any reason.

Our ability to adequately service our loans is dependent on our ability to grow and appropriately train our customer service and collections staff, our ability to expand our servicing capabilities as the number of our loans increase, our ability to contact our members when they default, and our ability to leverage technologies to service and collect amounts owed with respect to loans. Additionally, our customer service and collections staff are dependent upon maintaining adequate information technology, telephony, and internet connectivity such that they can complete their job functions. Since the onset of the pandemic, we have moved the majority of our contact center staff to remote working environments and continue to operate the contact centers in accordance with local social distancing orders. If a significant percentage of our contact center workforce is unable to work as a result of the COVID-19 pandemic, including because of illness, quarantines, ineffective remote work environments or technology, utility, or other failures or limitations, our ability to collect payment may be adversely affected.

In November, 2021 we voluntarily implemented the call limitations set forth in Regulation F, 12 CFR Part 1006 ("Regulation F"), which is not applicable to creditors such as us who are collecting their own debts. If we did not correctly estimate the impact of a reduced calling strategy, the effectiveness of our efforts to collect on defaulted loans may be impacted. Additionally, in August 2020, we changed our small claims filing practices, we dismissed all pending small claims court filings and suspended all new legal collection actions and have not restarted legal collections programs. If we are unable to employ alternative means of engaging severely delinquent members and collecting on defaulted loans, the effectiveness of our efforts to collect on defaulted loans may be impacted. Because our net charge-off rate depends on the collectability of the loans, if we experience an unexpected significant increase in the number of members who fail to repay their loans or an increase in the principal amount of the loans that are not repaid, our revenue and results of operations could be adversely affected. Furthermore, personal unsecured loans and credit card debt are generally dischargeable in bankruptcy. If we experience an unexpected, significant increase in the number of members who successfully discharge their debt in a bankruptcy action, our revenue and results of operations could be adversely affected.

We incorporate our estimate of lifetime loan losses in our measurement of fair value for our Fair Value Loans. While this evaluation process uses historical and other objective information, the classification of loans and the forecasts and establishment of loan losses and fair value are also dependent on our subjective assessment based upon our experience and judgment. Given the unprecedented nature of the COVID-19 pandemic and its impact on the economy, the amount of subjective assessment and judgment applied to develop our forecasts has increased materially, since no directly corresponding historical data set exists. Our methodology for establishing our fair value is based on the guidance in Accounting Standards Codification, 820 and 825, and, in part, on our historic loss experience. If member behavior changes as a result of economic conditions and if we are unable to predict how the unemployment rate and general economic uncertainty may affect our estimate of lifetime loan losses, the fair value may be reduced for our Fair Value Loans, which will decrease Net Revenue. Our calculations of fair value are estimates, and if these estimates are inaccurate, our results of operations could be adversely affected. Neither state regulators nor federal regulators regulate our calculations of fair value, and unlike traditional banks, we are not subject to periodic review by bank regulatory agencies of our loss estimates or our calculations of fair value. In addition, because our debt financings include delinquency triggers as predictors of losses, increased delinquencies or losses may reduce or terminate the availability of debt financings to us.

Our quarterly results are likely to fluctuate significantly and may not fully reflect the underlying performance of our business.

Our quarterly results of operations are likely to vary significantly in the future and period-to-period comparisons of our results of operations may not be meaningful, due to factors such as our election of the fair value option and the evolving and uncertain duration of the COVID-19 pandemic. Accordingly, the results for any one quarter are not necessarily an indication of future performance. Our quarterly financial results may fluctuate due to a variety of factors, some of which are outside of our control and, as a result, may not fully reflect the underlying performance of our business. Factors that may cause fluctuations in our quarterly financial results include:

- loan volumes, loan mix and the channels through which our loans are originated;
- the effectiveness of our direct marketing and other marketing channels;
- the timing and success of new products and origination channels;
- the amount and timing of operating expenses and capital expenditures, including those related to member acquisition, development of new products and services, and maintenance and expansion of our business, operations and infrastructure;
- net charge-off rates;
- adjustments to the fair value of our Fair Value Loans and Fair Value Notes;
- our cost of borrowing money and access to the capital markets; and
- general economic, industry, and market conditions.

In addition, we experience significant seasonality in demand for our loans, which is generally lower in the first quarter. The seasonal slowdown is primarily attributable to high loan demand around the holidays in the fourth quarter and the general increase in our members' available cash flows in the first quarter, including cash received from tax refunds, which temporarily reduces their borrowing needs. While our growth has obscured this seasonality from our overall financial results, we expect our results of operations to continue to be affected by such seasonality in the future. However, the impact of the COVID-19 pandemic has and may continue to disrupt the seasonal trends our business has otherwise consistently experienced.

Our results of operations and financial condition have been and may be adversely affected by economic conditions and other factors that we cannot control.

Uncertainty and negative trends in general economic conditions in the United States and abroad have historically created a difficult operating environment for our business and can negatively impact demand for our products and services. Many factors, including factors that are beyond our control, may impact our results of operations or financial condition, demand for our products and services, the quality of our loan portfolio, and/or affect our members' willingness or capacity to make payments on their loans with us. Many factors, including factors that are beyond our control, may result in higher default rates by our members, a decline in the demand for our products, and potentially impact our ability to make accurate credit assessments or lending decisions. These factors include: general economic conditions, unemployment levels, housing markets, immigration patterns and policies, energy costs, inflation, government shutdowns, delays in tax refunds, significant tightening of credit markets, and interest rates, as well as events such as natural disasters, acts of war, terrorism, pandemics or adverse health developments, social unrest, and catastrophes. Our business was adversely impacted by the COVID-19 pandemic and we recorded a net loss of $45.1 million for the year ended December 31, 2020. We also experienced net losses prior to 2017. As our business grows and we increase our product and service offerings, we intend to continue to expend significant funds, and we may not be able to generate sufficient revenue to offset our higher operating expenses.

In particular, our members with credit products may be particularly negatively impacted by worsening economic conditions that place financial stress on these members resulting in loan defaults or charge-offs. In addition, major medical expenses, divorce, death, or other issues that affect our members could affect our members' willingness or ability to make payments on their loans. Our business is currently heavily concentrated on consumer lending and, as a result, we are more susceptible to fluctuations and risks particular to U.S. consumer credit than a company with a more diversified lending portfolio. If our members default under a loan receivable held directly by us, we will experience loss of principal and anticipated interest payments, which could adversely affect our cash flow from operations. The cost to service our loans may also increase without a corresponding increase in our interest on loans.

Decreases in consumer demand for automobiles and declining values of vehicles securing outstanding secured personal loans would weaken collateral coverage for secured personal loans and increase the amount of loss in the event of default. Significant increases in the inventory of used vehicles may also depress the prices at which repossessed vehicles may be sold or delay the timing of these sales. Consequently, if a vehicle securing a secured personal loan is repossessed while the used car auction market is depressed, the sale proceeds for such vehicle may be lower than expected, resulting in higher than expected losses.

If aspects of our business, including the quality of our loan portfolio or our members' ability to pay, are significantly affected by economic changes or any other conditions in the future, we cannot be certain that we will adequately adapt our business to such changes, so our business would be adversely affected.

Negative publicity or public perception of our company or our industry could adversely affect our reputation, business, and results of operations.

Negative publicity about our industry or our company, including the terms of the consumer loans, effectiveness of the proprietary credit risk model, privacy and security practices, originations, marketing, servicing and collections, use of A.I, and other business practices or initiatives, litigation, regulatory compliance and the experience of members, even if inaccurate, could adversely affect our reputation and the confidence in our brands and business model or lead to changes in our business practices. We regularly engage with media outlets and consumer advocates and have previously, and in the future, may respond to inquiries by modifying our business practices or policies to better align with our mission. Despite our responsiveness to the inquiries, certain media outlets and consumer advocates chose to and have continued to highlight the very past practices that we had already modified. The proliferation of social media may increase the likelihood that negative public opinion will impact our reputation and business. Our reputation is very important to attracting new members and retaining existing members. While we believe that we have a good reputation and that we provide members with a superior experience, there can be no assurance that we will continue to maintain a good relationship with members.

In addition, negative perception may result in our being subject to more restrictive laws and regulations and potential investigations, enforcement actions and lawsuits. If there are changes in the laws affecting any of our products, or our marketing and servicing, or if we become subject to such investigations, enforcement actions and lawsuits, our financial condition and results of operations would be adversely affected. Entry into new products, as well as into the banking business or new origination channels, such as bank partnerships and other partnerships could lead to negative publicity or draw additional scrutiny.

Harm to our reputation can also arise from many other sources, including employee or former employee misconduct, misconduct by outsourced service providers or other counterparties, failure by us or our partners to meet minimum standards of service and quality, and inadequate protection of member information and compliance failures and claims. Our reputation may also be harmed if we fail to maintain our certification as a Community Development Financial Institution (CDFI).

Competition for our highly skilled employees is intense, and we may not be able to attract and retain the employees we need to support the growth of our business.

Competition for highly skilled personnel, particularly engineering and data analytics personnel, is extremely intense across the country and is likely to continue to increase, as more companies are offering remote or hybrid working arrangements. We have experienced and expect to continue to face difficulty identifying and hiring qualified personnel in many areas, especially as we pursue our growth strategy. We may not be able to hire or retain such personnel at compensation levels consistent with our existing compensation and salary structure. Many of the companies with which we compete for experienced employees have greater resources than we have and may be able to offer more attractive terms of employment. In particular, employee candidates, specifically in high-technology industries, often consider the value of any equity they may receive in connection with their employment, so significant volatility or a decline in the price of our stock may adversely affect our recruitment strategies. Additionally, changes to U.S. immigration policies, as well as restrictions on global travel due to public health crises requiring quarantines or other precautions to limit exposure to infectious diseases, may limit our ability to hire and/or retain talent.

In addition, we invest significant time and expense in training our employees, which increases their value to competitors who may seek to recruit them. If we fail to retain our employees, we could incur significant expenses in hiring and training their replacements and the quality of our services and our ability to serve our members could be adversely affected.

If we lose the services of any of our key management personnel, our business could suffer.

Our future success significantly depends on the continued service and performance of our key management personnel. Competition for these employees is intense and we may not be able to replace, attract and retain key personnel. We do not maintain key-man insurance for every member of our senior management team. The loss of the service of our senior management team or key team members, and the process to replace any of them, or the inability to attract additional qualified personnel as needed, all of which would involve significant time and expense, could harm our business.

Our success and future growth depend on our branding and marketing efforts.

If our marketing efforts are not successful or if we are unsuccessful in developing our brand marketing campaigns, our ability to attract and retain members, attract new strategic partners and grow our business may be negatively impacted. In the future, we intend to continue to dedicate significant resources to our marketing efforts, particularly as we develop our brands. If any of our current marketing channels becomes less effective, if we are unable to continue to use any of these channels, if the cost of using these channels significantly increases or if we are not successful in generating new channels, we may not be able to attract new members in a cost-effective manner or increase the activity of our existing members, including by using additional products or services we offer. If we are unable to recover our marketing costs through increases in the size, value or overall number of credit products we originate, or other product selection and utilization, it could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, results of operations, and future prospects.

We may fail to realize all of the anticipated benefits of the Digit acquisition, and the merger or those benefits may take longer to realize than expected.

We believe that there are significant benefits and synergies that may be realized through combining the platform, product and service offerings of Oportun and Digit. However, the efforts to realize these benefits and synergies will be a complex process and may disrupt both companies' existing operations if not implemented in a timely and efficient manner. The full benefits of the acquisition, including anticipated growth opportunities, may not be realized as expected or may not be achieved within the anticipated time frame, or at all. Failure to achieve

the anticipated benefits of the acquisition could adversely affect our results of operations or cash flows, cause dilution to our earnings per share, decrease or delay any accretive effect of the acquisition and negatively impact the price of our common stock.

In addition, as we integrate the businesses post-closing we will continue to be required to devote significant attention and resources to successfully align our business practices and operations. This process may disrupt the businesses and, if ineffective, would limit the anticipated benefits of the acquisition.

Any acquisitions, strategic investments, entries into new businesses, joint ventures, divestitures, and other transactions could fail to achieve strategic objectives, disrupt our ongoing operations or result in operating difficulties, liabilities and expenses, harm our business, and negatively impact our results of operations.

Our success will depend, in part, on our ability to grow our business. In some circumstances, we may determine to do so through the acquisition of complementary businesses and technologies rather than through internal development. The identification of suitable acquisition candidates can be difficult, time-consuming, and costly, and we may not be able to successfully complete identified acquisitions. We have previously acquired, and in the future, may acquire, complementary assets or businesses. The risks we face in connection with acquisitions include:

- diversion of management time and focus from operating our business to addressing acquisition integration challenges;
- utilization of our financial resources for acquisitions or investments that may fail to realize the anticipated benefits;
- inability of the acquired technologies, products or businesses to achieve expected levels of revenue, profitability, productivity or other benefits;
- coordination of technology, product development and sales and marketing functions and integration of administrative systems;
- transition of the acquired company's members to our systems;
- retention of employees from the acquired company;
- regulatory risks, including maintaining good standing with existing regulatory bodies or receiving any necessary approvals, as well as being subject to new regulators with oversight over an acquired business;
- acquisitions could result in dilutive issuances of equity securities or the incurrence of debt;
- cultural challenges associated with integrating employees from the acquired company into our organization;
- the need to implement or improve controls, procedures and policies at a business that prior to the acquisition may have lacked effective controls, procedures and policies;
- potential write-offs of loans or intangibles or other assets acquired in such transactions that may have an adverse effect on our results of operations in a given period;
- liability for activities of the acquired company before the acquisition, including patent and trademark infringement claims, violations of laws, commercial disputes, security weaknesses and incidents, tax liabilities and other known and unknown liabilities;
- assumption of contractual obligations that contain terms that are not beneficial to us, require us to license or waive intellectual property or increase our risk for liability; and
- litigation, claims or other liabilities in connection with the acquired company.

Our failure to address these risks or other problems encountered in connection with our future acquisitions and investments could cause us to fail to realize the anticipated benefits of these acquisitions or investments, cause us to incur unanticipated liabilities and harm our business generally.

Fraudulent activity could negatively impact our business, brand and reputation and require us to continue to take steps to reduce fraud risk.

Third parties have, and we expect that they will likely continue to attempt to commit fraud by, among other things, fraudulently obtaining loans or creating fictitious accounts using stolen identities or personal information and making transactions with stolen financial instruments, Third parties may also seek to engage in abusive schemes or fraud attacks that are often difficult to detect and may be deployed at a scale that would otherwise not be possible in physical transactions. Risks associated with each of these include theft of funds and other monetary loss, the effects of which could be compounded if not detected quickly. Fraudulent activity may not be detected until well after it occurs and the severity and potential impact may not be fully known for a substantial period of time after it has been discovered. Measures to detect and reduce the risk of fraud and abusive behavior are complex, require continuous monitoring and enhancements, and may not be effective in detecting and preventing fraud, particularly new and continually evolving forms of fraud or in connection with new or expanded product offerings. If these measures do not succeed, our business could be materially adversely impacted.

Despite our efforts, the possibility of fraudulent or other malicious activities and human error or malfeasance cannot be eliminated entirely and will evolve as new and emerging technology is deployed, including the increasing use of personal mobile and computing devices that are outside of our network and control environments. Additionally, increasing our product and service offerings may introduce opportunities for fraudulent activity that we have not previously experienced. Numerous and evolving fraud schemes and misuse of our products and services could subject us to significant costs and liabilities, require us to change our business practices, cause us to incur significant remediation costs, lead to loss of member confidence in, or decreased use of, our products and services, damage our reputation and brands, divert the attention of management from the operation of our business, result in litigation (including class action litigation), and lead to increased regulatory scrutiny and possibly regulatory investigations and intervention, all of which could have a material adverse impact on our business.

Security breaches and incidents impacting members' confidential information that we store may harm our reputation, adversely affect our results of operations, and expose us to liability.

In the ordinary course of our business, we collect, store, transmit and otherwise process large amounts of sensitive information relating to members and potential members, including non-public personal, bank account, and credit information. It is critical that we do so in a secure manner to maintain the confidentiality, integrity and availability of such sensitive information. We also collect, store, transmit and otherwise process certain sensitive, proprietary, and other information, including personal data and personal information relating to employees, trade secrets, intellectual property, confidential business information, and other confidential data. We have arrangements in place with certain of our third-party vendors that require us to share this information as permitted by law. We have also outsourced elements of our operations (including elements of our information technology infrastructure) to third parties, and as a result, we manage a number of third-party vendors who may have access to our computer networks or the information that we collect, process, transmit, and store. In addition, many of those third parties may in turn subcontract or outsource some of their responsibilities to third parties. As a result, our information technology systems, including the functions of third parties that are involved or have access to those systems, is very large and complex. While all information technology operations are inherently vulnerable to inadvertent or intentional security breaches, incidents, attacks and exposures, the size, complexity, accessibility and distributed nature of our information technology systems, and the large amounts of sensitive information stored on those systems, make such systems potentially vulnerable to unintentional or malicious, internal and external attacks. We have been and continue to be the subject of actual or attempted unauthorized

access, mishandling or misuse of information, computer viruses or malware, and cyber-attacks that could obtain confidential information, destroy data, disrupt or degrade service, sabotage systems or cause other damage, distributed denial of service attacks, security breaches and incidents, and other infiltration, exfiltration or other similar events.

We cannot guarantee that our or our third-party providers' systems and networks have not been breached or that they do not contain exploitable defects or bugs that could result in a breach of or disruption to our systems and networks or the systems and networks of third parties that support us and our products and services. Potential vulnerabilities can be exploited from inadvertent or intentional actions of our employees, contractors, third-party vendors, business partners, or by malicious third parties. Attacks of this nature are increasing in their frequency, levels of persistence, sophistication and intensity, and are being conducted by sophisticated and organized groups and individuals with a wide range of motives (including, but not limited to, industrial espionage) and expertise, including organized criminal groups, "hacktivists," nation states and others. In addition to unauthorized access to, or loss, extraction, disclosure, or other misuse of personal information, confidential information, or other sensitive information, such attacks could include the deployment of harmful malware, ransomware, denial-of-service attacks, social engineering and other means to affect service reliability and threaten the confidentiality, integrity and availability of information and systems. We have seen, and will continue to see, industry-wide vulnerabilities, such as the Log4j vulnerability reported in December 2021, which could affect our or other parties' systems. Significant disruptions of our, our third-party vendors' and/or business partners' information technology systems or other similar data security incidents could adversely affect our business operations and result in the loss, misappropriation, or unauthorized access, use or disclosure of, or the prevention of access to, personal information, confidential information, or other sensitive information, which could result in financial, legal, regulatory, business, and reputational harm to us. The automated nature of our business may make us attractive targets for hacking and potentially vulnerable to computer malware, physical or electronic break-ins and similar disruptions. Despite efforts to ensure the integrity of our systems, it is possible that we and the third parties who support our business and operations may not be able to anticipate or to implement effective preventive measures against all security breaches and incidents, in which case there would be an increased risk of fraud or identity theft, and we may experience losses on, or delays in the collection of amounts owed on, a fraudulently induced loan.

While we regularly monitor data flow inside and outside the company, techniques used to obtain unauthorized access or to sabotage systems change frequently and are difficult to detect. As a result, we, our third-party hosting facilities and other service providers may be unable to anticipate these techniques or to implement adequate preventative measures. Any event that leads, or is believed to have led, to unauthorized access, to, or use, access, loss, corruption, disclosure or other processing of personal information, including but not limited to personal information regarding our members, potential members, loan applicants, and employees, could disrupt our business, harm our reputation, compel us to comply with applicable federal and/or state breach notification laws and foreign law equivalents, subject us to litigation, regulatory investigation and oversight, mandatory corrective action, require us to verify the correctness of database contents, or otherwise subject us to liability under laws, regulations and contractual obligations, including those that protect the privacy and security of personal information. This could result in increased costs for us, and result in significant legal and financial exposure and/or reputational harm. These mandatory disclosures regarding a security breach are costly to implement and often lead to widespread negative publicity, which may cause our members to lose confidence in the effectiveness of our data security measures. In addition, any failure or perceived failure by us or our vendors to comply with our privacy, confidentiality, or data security-related legal or other obligations to third parties, or any security breaches or incidents or other inappropriate access events that result in the unauthorized access, release or transfer of personal or sensitive information, which could include personally identifiable information, may result in governmental investigations, enforcement actions, regulatory fines, litigation, or public statements against us by advocacy groups or others and could cause third parties, to lose trust or subject us to claims by third parties that we have breached our privacy- and confidentiality-related obligations, which could harm our business and prospects. The COVID-19 pandemic has increased attack opportunities available to criminals, as they

attempt to profit from disruptions and the resulting shift in companies and individuals working remotely and online, as well as the increase in electronic transfers and other online activity.

We also face indirect technology, cybersecurity and operational risks relating to the members, clients and other third parties with whom we do business or upon whom we rely on to facilitate or enable our business activities, including vendors, payment processors, and other parties who have access to confidential information due to our agreements with them. The establishment of bank partnerships could leave us exposed to additional information security risks arising from the interaction between our and any partners' information technology infrastructure, and the sharing between us of confidential member information. In addition, any security compromise in our industry, whether actual or perceived, or information technology system disruptions, natural disasters, terrorism, war and telecommunication and electrical failures, could interrupt our business or operations, harm our reputation, erode public confidence, negatively affect our ability to attract new members, or subject us to third-party claims, lawsuits, regulatory investigations, proceedings, fines or other action or liability.

We incur significant costs to detect and prevent security breaches and other security-related incidents, and we expect our costs will increase as we work to continuously improve our systems and processes to prevent future breaches and incidents. In the event of an actual or perceived breach or incident, we could be required to expend additional significant capital and other resources in an effort to prevent further breaches or incidents. Moreover, we could be required to expend significant capital and other resources to address the incident and any future security breach or incident.

Our retail locations also process physical member loan documentation that contain confidential information about our members, including financial and personally identifiable information. We retain physical records in various storage locations outside of our retail locations. The loss or theft of, or other unauthorized access to or use of, member information and data from our retail locations or other storage locations could subject us to additional regulatory scrutiny, possible civil litigation and possible financial liability and losses.

Further, any belief by members or others that a security breach or other incident has affected us or any of our service providers, even if a security breach or other incident has not affected us or any of our service providers or has not actually occurred, could have any or all of the foregoing impacts on us, including damage to our reputation. Even the perception of inadequate security may damage our reputation and negatively impact our ability to attract new members and retain existing members.

We cannot ensure that any provisions in our agreements with members or breach or other privacy- or security-related incident, would be enforceable or adequate or would otherwise protect us from any liabilities or damages with respect to any particular claim. We maintain errors, omissions, and cyber liability insurance policies covering certain security and privacy damages. However, we cannot be certain that our coverage will continue to be available on economically reasonable terms or will be available in sufficient amounts to cover one or more large claims, or that the insurer will not deny coverage as to any future claim. The successful assertion of one or more large claims against us that exceed available insurance coverage, or the occurrence of changes in our insurance policies, including premium increases or the imposition of large deductible or co-insurance requirements, could have an adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations.

Any significant disruption in our computer systems may impair the availability of our websites, applications, products or services, or otherwise harm our business.

Our computer systems, including those provided by third-party service providers and partners, may encounter service interruptions at any time due to system or software failure, natural disasters, severe weather conditions, health epidemics or pandemics, terrorist attacks, cyber-attacks, computer viruses, physical or electronic break-ins, technical errors, insider threats, power outages or other events. Any of these occurrences may interrupt the availability, or reduce or adversely affect the functionality of our websites, applications, products or services, including our ability to service our loans, process loan applications, and provide digital

banking services to Digit members. We also rely on facilities, components, and services supplied by third parties, including data center facilities and cloud storage services. Any interference or disruption of our technology and underlying infrastructure or our use of our third-party providers' services could materially and adversely affect our business, relationships with our members and our reputation. Also, as our business grows, we may be required to expand and improve the capacity, capability and reliability of our infrastructure. If we are not able to effectively address capacity constraints, upgrade our systems as needed and continually develop our technology and infrastructure to reliably support our business, our results of operations may be harmed.

In addition, the software that we have developed to use in our daily operations is highly complex and may contain undetected technical errors that could cause our computer systems to fail. For example, each loan that we make involves our proprietary automated underwriting process and depends on the efficient and uninterrupted operation of our computer systems, and all of our loans are underwritten using an automated underwriting process that does not require manual review, any failure of our computer systems involving our automated underwriting process and any technical or other errors contained in the software pertaining to our automated underwriting process could compromise our ability to accurately evaluate potential members, which would negatively impact our results of operations. While we have taken steps to prevent such activity from affecting our systems, if we are unable to prevent such activity, we may be subject to significant claims and liability, negative publicity and a loss of members, all of which may negatively affect our business.

Additionally, in the event of damage or interruption, our insurance policies may not adequately compensate us for any losses that we may incur. Our disaster recovery plan has not been tested under actual disaster conditions, and we may not have sufficient capacity to recover all data and services in the event of an outage. These factors could prevent us from processing or posting payments on the loans, damage our brand and reputation, divert our employees' attention, subject us to liability and cause members to abandon our business, any of which could adversely affect our business, results of operations and financial condition.

We may change our corporate strategies or underwriting and servicing practices, which may adversely affect our business.

As our business grows and evolves, we have, and may in the future, change certain aspects of our corporate strategies or any of our underwriting guidelines without notice to our stockholders. Any changes in strategy, underwriting or servicing practices could impact our business in any number of ways, including impacting our member mix, product and service offerings, risk profile of our loan portfolio, and operational and regulatory compliance requirements.

For example, in August 2020, we implemented a nationwide 36% APR cap for newly originated loans. We may also decide to modify our strategy with respect to whole loan sales, including increasing or decreasing the number of loans sold. We continue to evaluate our business strategies and underwriting and servicing practices and will continue to make additional changes to adapt to changing economic conditions, regulatory requirements and industry practices. Additionally, a change in our underwriting and servicing practices may reduce our credit spread and may increase our exposure to interest rate risk, default risk and liquidity risk, all of which could adversely affect our business, results of operations and financial condition.

We are, and intend in the future to continue, expanding into new geographic regions, and our failure to comply with applicable laws or regulations, or accurately predict demand or growth, related to these geographic regions could have an adverse effect on our business.

We intend to continue expanding into new geographic regions, including through strategic partnerships or a national bank charter. In addition, each of the new states where we do not currently operate may have different laws and regulations that apply to our products and services. As such, we expect to be subject to significant additional legal and regulatory requirements, including various federal and state consumer lending laws. We have limited experience in managing risks and the compliance requirements attendant to these additional legal and

regulatory requirements in new geographies or related to strategic partnerships. The costs of compliance and any failure by us to comply with such regulatory requirements in new geographies could harm our business. If our partners decide to or are no longer able to provide their services, we could incur temporary disruptions in our loan transactions or we may be unable to do business in certain states or certain locations.

We are exposed to geographic concentration risk.

The geographic concentration of our loan originations may expose us to an increased risk of loss due to risks associated with certain regions. Certain regions of the United States from time to time will experience weaker economic conditions and higher unemployment and, consequently, will experience higher rates of delinquency and loss than on similar loans nationally. In addition, natural, man-made disasters or health epidemics or pandemics in specific geographic regions may result in higher rates of delinquency and loss in those areas. A significant portion of our outstanding receivables originated in certain states, and within the states where we operate, originations are generally more concentrated in and around metropolitan areas and other population centers. Therefore, economic conditions, natural, man-made disasters, health epidemics or pandemics or other factors affecting these states or areas in particular could adversely impact the delinquency and default experience of the receivables and could adversely affect our business. Further, the concentration of our outstanding receivables in one or more states would have a disproportionate effect on us if governmental authorities in any of those states take action against us or take action affecting how we conduct our business.

As of December 31, 2021, 49%, 27%, 7% and 6% of our Owned Principal Balance at End of Period related to members from California, Texas, Florida, and Illinois, respectively. If any of the events noted in these risk factors were to occur in or have a disproportionate impact in regions where we operate or plan to commence operations, it may negatively affect our business in many ways, including increased delinquencies and loan losses or a decrease in future originations.

Our proprietary credit risk models rely in part on the use of third-party data to assess and predict the creditworthiness of our members, and if we lose the ability to license or use such third-party data, or if such third-party data contain inaccuracies, it may harm our results of operations.

We rely on our proprietary credit risk models, which are statistical models built using third-party alternative data, credit bureau data, application data and our credit experience gained through monitoring the payment performance of our members over time. If we are unable to access certain third-party data used in our credit risk models, or our access to such data is limited, our ability to accurately evaluate potential members will be compromised, and we may be unable to effectively predict probable credit losses inherent in our loan portfolio, which would negatively impact our results of operations. Third-party data sources include credit bureau data and other alternative data sources. Such data is electronically obtained from third parties and is aggregated by our risk engine to be used in our credit risk models to score applicants and make credit decisions and in our verification processes to confirm member reported information. Data from consumer reporting agencies and other information that we receive from third parties about a member may be inaccurate or may not accurately reflect the member's creditworthiness, which may cause us to provide loans to higher risk members than we intend through our underwriting process and/or inaccurately price the loans we make. We use numerous third-party data sources and multiple credit factors within our proprietary credit risk models, which helps mitigate, but does not eliminate, the risk of an inaccurate individual report. In addition, there are risks that the costs of our access to third-party data may increase or our terms with such third-party data providers could worsen. In recent years, well-publicized allegations involving the misuse or inappropriate sharing of personal information have led to expanded governmental scrutiny of practices relating to the safeguarding of personal information and the use or sharing of personal data by companies in the U.S. and other countries. That scrutiny has in some cases resulted in, and could in the future lead to, the adoption of stricter laws and regulations relating to the use and sharing of personal information. These types of laws and regulations could prohibit or significantly restrict our third-party data sources from sharing information, or could restrict our use of personal data when developing our proprietary

credit risk models, or for fraud prevention purposes. These restrictions could also inhibit our development or marketing of certain products or services, or increase the costs of offering them to members or make the models less effective at predicting credit outcomes or preventing fraud.

We follow procedures to verify member's identity and address which are designed to minimize fraud. These procedures may include visual inspection of applicant identification documents to ensure authenticity, review of paystubs or bank statements for proof of income and employment, and review of analysis of information from credit bureaus, fraud detection databases and other alternative data sources for verification of identity, employment, income and other debt obligations. If any of the information that is considered in the loan review process is inaccurate, whether intentional or not, and such inaccuracy is not detected prior to loan funding, the loan may have a greater risk of default than expected. If any of our procedures are not followed, or if these procedures fail, fraud may occur. Additionally, there is a risk that following the date of the loan application, a member may have defaulted on, or become delinquent in the payment of, a pre-existing debt obligation, taken on additional debt, lost his or her job or other sources of income or experienced other adverse financial events. Fraudulent activity or significant increases in fraudulent activity could also lead to regulatory intervention, negatively impact our results of operations, brand and reputation and require us to take additional steps to reduce fraud risk, which could increase our costs.

Our current level of interest rate spread may decline in the future. Any material reduction in our interest rate spread could adversely affect our results of operations.

We earn over 90% of our revenue from interest payments on the loans we make to our members. Financial institutions and other funding sources provide us with the capital to fund a substantial portion of the principal amount of our loans to members and charge us interest on funds that we borrow. In the event that the spread between the interest rate at which we lend to our members and the rate at which we borrow from our lenders decreases, our Net Revenue will decrease. We have capped the APR for newly originated loans at 36% since August 2020. The interest rates we charge to our members and pay to our lenders could each be affected by a variety of factors, including our ability to access capital markets, the volume of loans we make to our members, product mix, competition and regulatory limitations.

Market interest rate changes may adversely affect our business forecasts and expectations and are highly sensitive to many macroeconomic factors beyond our control, such as inflation, recession, the state of the credit markets, global economic disruptions, unemployment and the fiscal and monetary policies of the federal government and its agencies. Interest rate changes may require us to make adjustments to the fair value of our Fair Value Loans or Fair Value Notes, which may in turn adversely affect our results of operations. For instance, interest rates recently declined significantly. When interest rates fall, the fair value of our Fair Value Loans increases, which increases Net Revenue. In addition, decreasing interest rates also increase the fair value of our Fair Value Notes, which reduces Net Revenue. Because the duration and fair value of our loans and asset-backed notes are different, the respective changes in fair value did not fully offset each other resulting in a negative impact on Net Revenue. Any reduction in our interest rate spread could have an adverse effect on our business, results of operations and financial condition. We do not currently hedge our interest rate exposure associated with our debt financing or fair market valuation of our loans.

A deterioration in the financial condition of counterparties, including financial institutions, could expose us to credit losses, limit access to liquidity or disrupt our business operations.

We have entered into, and may in the future enter into, financing and derivative transactions with counterparties in the financial services industry, including brokers and dealers, commercial banks, investment banks, hedge funds, and other financial institutions. Furthermore, the operations of U.S. and global financial services institutions are interconnected, and a decline in the financial condition of one or more financial services institutions, or the perceived lack of creditworthiness of such financial institutions, may expose us to credit losses

or defaults, limit access to liquidity or otherwise disrupt the operations of our business. As such, our financing and derivative transactions expose us to credit risk in the event of a default by the counterparty, which can be exacerbated during periods of market illiquidity.

Our vendor relationships subject us to a variety of risks, and the failure of third parties to comply with legal or regulatory requirements or to provide various services that are important to our operations could have an adverse effect on our business.

We have vendors that, among other things, provide us with key services, including financial, technology and other services to support our loan servicing and other activities. Our expansion into new channels, products or markets may introduce additional third-party service providers, strategic partners and other third parties on which we may become reliant. For example, in connection with the secured personal loan product, we work with third parties that provide information and/or services in connection with valuation, title management and title processing, repossessions, and remarketing. These types of third-party relationships are subject to increasingly demanding regulatory requirements and attention by our partner banks' federal bank regulators (the Federal Reserve Board, the OCC and the FDIC) and our consumer financial services regulators, including state regulators and the CFPB, which could increase the scope of management involvement and decreasing the benefit that we receive from using third-party vendors. We could be adversely impacted to the extent our vendors and partners fail to comply with the legal requirements applicable to the particular products or services being offered. Moreover, if our bank partners or their regulators conclude that we have not met the heightened standards for oversight of our third-party vendors, we could be subject to enforcement actions, civil monetary penalties, supervisory orders to cease and desist or other remedial actions.

In some cases, third-party vendors are the sole source, or one of a limited number of sources, of the services they provide to us. Most of our vendor agreements are terminable on little or no notice, and if our current vendors were to stop or were unable to continue providing services to us on acceptable terms, we may be unable to procure alternatives from other vendors in a timely and efficient manner on acceptable terms or at all. If any third-party vendor fails to provide the services we require, due to factors outside our control, we could be subject to regulatory enforcement actions, suffer economic and reputational harm and incur significant costs to resolve any such disruptions in service.

Our mission to provide inclusive, affordable financial services that empower our members to build a better future may conflict with the short-term interests of our stockholders.

Our mission is to provide inclusive, affordable financial services that empower our members to build a better future. Therefore, we have made and will continue to make decisions that we believe will benefit our members and therefore provide long-term benefits for our business, even if our decision negatively impacts our short-term results of operations. For example, we constrain the maximum interest rates we charge in order to further our goal of making our loans affordable for our target members. Our decisions may negatively impact our short-term financial results or not provide the long-term benefits that we expect and may adversely impact our business operations, results of operations, and financial condition.

If we cannot maintain our corporate culture as we grow, we could lose the innovation, collaboration and focus on the mission that contribute to our business.

We believe that a critical component of our success is our corporate culture and our deep commitment to our mission. We believe this mission-based culture fosters innovation, encourages teamwork and cultivates creativity. Our mission defines our business philosophy as well as the emphasis that we place on our members, our people and our culture and is consistently reinforced to and by our employees. As we continue to grow, including from the integration of employees and businesses acquired in connection with previous or future acquisitions, we may find it difficult to maintain these valuable aspects of our corporate culture and our long-term mission. We recently adopted a remote-first policy that permits most of our employees to work remotely

should their roles allow. While we believe that most of our operations can be performed remotely, there is no guarantee that we will be as effective while working remotely because our team is dispersed and many employees may have additional personal needs to attend to or distractions in their remote work environment. Any failure to preserve our culture could negatively impact our future success, including our ability to attract and retain employees, encourage innovation and teamwork, and effectively focus on and pursue our mission and corporate objectives.

We are dependent on hiring an adequate number of hourly bilingual employees to run our business and are subject to government regulations concerning these and our other employees, including minimum wage laws.

Our workforce is comprised primarily of bilingual employees who work on an hourly basis. In certain areas where we operate, there is significant competition for hourly bilingual employees and the lack of availability of an adequate number of hourly bilingual employees could adversely affect our operations. In addition, we are subject to applicable rules and regulations relating to our relationship with our employees, including minimum wage and break requirements, health benefits, unemployment and sales taxes, overtime and working conditions and immigration status. We are from time to time subject to employment-related claims, including wage and hour claims. Further, legislated increases in minimum wage, as well as increases in additional labor cost components, such as employee benefit costs, workers' compensation insurance rates, and compliance costs and fines, would increase our labor costs, which could have an adverse effect on our business.

Misconduct by our employees could harm us by subjecting us to monetary loss, significant legal liability, regulatory scrutiny and reputational harm.

Our reputation is critical to maintaining and developing relationships with our existing and potential members and third parties with whom we do business. There is a risk that our employees could be accused of or engage in misconduct that adversely affects our business, including fraud, , redirection, misappropriation of member funds, improper execution of loan transactions, embezzlement and theft, disclosure of personal and business information and the failure to follow protocol when interacting with members that could lead us to suffer direct losses from the activity as well as serious reputational harm. Employee misconduct could also lead to regulatory sanctions and prompt regulators to allege or to determine based upon such misconduct that we have not established adequate supervisory systems and procedures to inform employees of applicable rules or to detect and deter violations of such rules. Misconduct by our employees, or even unsubstantiated allegations of misconduct, could harm our reputation and our business.

Our international operations and offshore service providers involve inherent risks which could result in harm to our business.

As of December 31, 2021, we had 1,582 employees related to three contact centers in Mexico. These employees provide certain English/Spanish bilingual support related to member-facing contact center activities, administrative and technology support of the contact centers and back-office support services. We have also engaged outsourcing partners in the United States that provide offshore member-facing contact center activities in Colombia and Jamaica, and may in the future include additional locations in other countries. In addition, our technology development center in India is staffed through outsourcing partners and our own employees. We have engaged vendors that utilize employees or contractors based outside of the United States. As of December 31, 2021, our outsourcing partners have provided us, on an exclusive basis, the equivalent of 652 full-time equivalents in Colombia, Jamaica, and India. These international activities are subject to inherent risks that are beyond our control, including:

- risks related to government regulation or required compliance with local laws;
- local licensing and reporting obligations;

- difficulties in developing, staffing and simultaneously managing a number of varying foreign operations as a result of distance, language and cultural differences;
- different, uncertain, overlapping or more stringent local laws and regulations;
- political and economic instability, tensions, security risks and changes in international diplomatic and trade relations;
- state or federal regulations that restrict offshoring of business operational functions or require offshore partners to obtain additional licenses, registrations or permits to perform services on our behalf;
- geopolitical events, including natural disasters, public health issues, epidemics or pandemics, acts of war, and terrorism;
- the impact of, and response of local governments to, the COVID-19 pandemic;
- compliance with applicable U.S. laws and foreign laws related to consumer protection, intellectual property, privacy, data security, corruption, money laundering, and export/trade control;
- misconduct by our outsourcing partners and their employees or even unsubstantiated allegations of misconduct;
- risks due to lack of direct involvement in hiring and retaining personnel; and
- potentially adverse tax developments and consequences.

Violations of the complex foreign and U.S. laws, rules and regulations that apply to our international operations and offshore activities of our service providers may result in heightened regulatory scrutiny, fines, criminal actions or sanctions against us, our directors, our officers or our employees, as well as restrictions on the conduct of our business and reputational damage.

If we discover a material weakness in our internal control over financial reporting that we are unable to remedy or otherwise fail to maintain effective internal control over financial reporting or disclosure controls and procedures, our ability to report our financial results on a timely and accurate basis and the market price of our common stock may be adversely affected.

We have developed our disclosure controls, internal control over financial reporting and other procedures to ensure information required to be disclosed by us in the reports that we will file with the Securities and Exchange Commission ("SEC") is recorded, processed, summarized and reported within the time periods specified in SEC rules and forms, and information required to be disclosed in reports under the Exchange Act is accumulated and communicated to our principal executive and financial officers. To maintain and improve the effectiveness of our disclosure controls and procedures and internal control over financial reporting, we have expended and anticipate we will continue to expend significant resources, including accounting-related costs, and provide significant management oversight. Any failure to maintain the adequacy of our internal controls, or consequent inability to produce accurate financial statements on a timely basis, could increase our operating costs and could materially impair our ability to operate our business. Our current controls and any new controls that we develop may become inadequate because of changes in conditions in our business. If our internal controls are perceived as inadequate or we are unable to produce timely or accurate financial statements, investors may lose confidence in our operating results and our stock price could decline. In addition, if we are unable to continue to meet these requirements, we may not be able to remain listed on Nasdaq.

Section 404 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act requires our management to certify financial and other information in our quarterly and annual reports and provide an annual management report on the effectiveness of our internal control over financial reporting. We are also required to have our independent registered public accounting firm attest to, and issue an opinion on, the effectiveness of our internal control over financial reporting. If we are unable to assert that our internal control over financial reporting is effective, or if, when required, our

independent registered public accounting firm is unable to express an opinion on the effectiveness of our internal control over financial reporting, we could lose investor confidence in the accuracy and completeness of our financial reports, which could subject us to sanctions or investigations by the SEC or other regulatory authorities, adversely affect our ability to access the credit markets and sell additional equity and commit additional financial and management resources to remediate deficiencies.

Because we receive a significant amount of cash in our retail locations through member loan repayments, we may be subject to theft and cash shortages due to employee errors.

Since our business requires us to receive a significant amount of cash in each of our retail locations, we are subject to the risk of theft (including by or facilitated by employees) and cash shortages due to employee errors. Although we have implemented various procedures and programs to reduce these risks, maintain insurance coverage for theft and provide security measures for our facilities, we cannot make assurances that theft and employee error will not occur. We have experienced theft and attempted theft in the past.

Our business is subject to the risks of natural disasters, public health crises and other catastrophic events, and to interruption by man-made problems.

A significant natural disaster, such as an earthquake, fire, hurricanes, flood or other catastrophic event (many of which are becoming more acute and frequent as a result of climate change), or interruptions by strikes, crime, terrorism, social unrest, cyber-attacks, pandemics or other public health crises, power outages or other man-made problems, could have an adverse effect on our business, results of operations and financial condition. For example, a significant natural disaster in Northern California or any other location in which we have offices or facilities or employees working remotely, could adversely affect our business operations, financial condition and future prospects, and our insurance coverage may be insufficient to compensate us for losses that may occur.

Our IT systems are backed up regularly to highly available, alternate data centers in a different region, and we have conducted disaster recovery testing of our mission critical systems. Despite any precautions we may take, however, the occurrence of a natural disaster or other unanticipated problems at our data centers could result in lengthy interruptions in our services. In addition, acts of war, terrorism, and other geopolitical unrest could cause disruptions in our business and lead to interruptions, delays or loss of critical data.

In addition, a large number of members make payments and apply for loans at our retail locations. If one or more of our retail locations becomes unavailable for any reason or other public health crisis, localized weather events, or natural or man-made disasters, our ability to conduct business and collect payments from members on a timely basis may be adversely affected, which could result in lower loan originations, higher delinquencies and increased losses. For example, during parts of the COVID-19 pandemic, we temporarily closed a few of our retail locations due to public health orders or other concerns, which we believe resulted in lower Aggregate Originations. While all of our retail locations are currently open, it is possible that we will have to temporarily close retail locations as necessary due to public health orders or other concerns relating to COVID-19 or other highly contagious disease. The closure of retail locations could further adversely affect our loan originations, member experience, results of operations and financial condition.

The aforementioned risks may be further increased if our business continuity plans prove to be inadequate and there can be no assurance that both personnel and non-mission critical applications can be fully operational after a declared disaster within a defined recovery time. If our personnel, systems, or primary data center facilities are impacted, we may suffer interruptions and delays in our business operations. In addition, to the extent these events impact our members or their ability to timely repay their loans, our business could be negatively affected.

We may not maintain sufficient business interruption or property insurance to compensate us for potentially significant losses, including potential harm to our business that may result from interruptions in our ability to provide our financial products and services.

Unfavorable outcomes in legal proceedings may harm our business and results of operations.

We have been, and may in the future become, subject to litigation, claims, investigations, legal and administrative cases and proceedings, whether civil or criminal, or lawsuits by governmental agencies or private parties, which may affect our results of operations.

If the results of any pending or future legal proceedings are unfavorable to us or if we are unable to successfully defend against third-party lawsuits, we may be required to pay monetary damages or fulfill our indemnification obligations or we may be subject to fines, penalties, injunctions or other censure. Even if we adequately address the issues raised by an investigation or proceeding or successfully defend a third-party lawsuit or counterclaim, we may have to devote significant financial and management resources to address these issues.

The enactment of tax reform legislation could adversely impact our financial position and results of operations.

Legislation or other changes in U.S. and international tax laws could increase our liability and adversely affect our after-tax profitability. For example, the Biden administration has proposed to levy a financial statement minimum tax, increase the U.S. taxation of our international business operations and impose a global minimum tax. Such proposed changes, as well as regulations and legal decisions interpreting and applying these changes, may have significant impacts on our effective tax rate, cash tax expenses and net deferred taxes in the future.

Risks Related to Our Intellectual Property

It may be difficult and costly to protect our intellectual property rights, and we may not be able to ensure their protection.

Our ability to offer our products and services to our members depends, in part, upon our proprietary technology. We may be unable to protect our proprietary technology effectively which would adversely affect our ability to compete with them. We rely on a combination of copyright, trade secret, trademark laws and other rights, as well as confidentiality procedures and contractual provisions to protect our proprietary technology, processes and other intellectual property and do not have patent protection. However, the steps we take to protect our intellectual property rights may be inadequate. For example, a third party may attempt to reverse engineer or otherwise obtain and use our proprietary technology without our consent. The pursuit of a claim against a third party for infringement of our intellectual property could be costly, and there can be no guarantee that any such efforts would be successful. Our failure to secure, protect and enforce our intellectual property rights could adversely affect our brand and adversely impact our business.

We have been, and may in the future be, sued by third parties for alleged infringement of their proprietary rights.

Our proprietary technology, including our credit risk models and A.I. algorithms, may infringe upon claims of third-party intellectual property, and we may face intellectual property challenges from such other parties. The expansion of our suite of financial products and services may create additional trademark risk. We may not be successful in defending against any such challenges or in obtaining licenses to avoid or resolve any intellectual property disputes. If we are unsuccessful, such claim or litigation could result in a requirement that we pay significant damages or licensing fees, which would negatively impact our financial performance. We may also be obligated to indemnify parties or pay substantial legal settlement costs, including royalty payments, and to modify applications or refund fees. Even if we were to prevail in such a dispute, any litigation regarding our intellectual property could be costly and time consuming and divert the attention of our management and key personnel from our business operations.

Moreover, it has become common in recent years for individuals and groups to purchase intellectual property assets for the sole purpose of making claims of infringement and attempting to extract settlements from companies such as ours. Even in instances where we believe that claims and allegations of intellectual property infringement against us are without merit, defending against such claims is time consuming and expensive and could result in the diversion of time and attention of our management and employees. In addition, although in some cases a third party may have agreed to indemnify us for such costs, such indemnifying party may refuse or be unable to uphold its contractual obligations. In other cases, our insurance may not cover potential claims of this type adequately or at all, and we may be required to pay monetary damages, which may be significant.

Our credit risk models, A.I. capabilities, and internal systems rely on software that is highly technical, and if it contains undetected errors, our business could be adversely affected.

Our credit risk models, A.I. capabilities, and internal systems rely on internally developed software that is highly technical and complex. In addition, our models, A.I. capabilities, and internal systems depend on the ability of such software to store, retrieve, process and manage immense amounts of data. The software on which we rely has contained, and may now or in the future contain, undetected errors, bugs or other defects. Some errors may only be discovered after the code has been released for external or internal use. Errors, bugs or other defects within the software on which we rely may result in a negative experience for our members, result in errors or compromise our ability to protect member data or our intellectual property. Specifically, any defect in our credit risk models could result in the approval of unacceptably risky loans. Such defects could also result in harm to our reputation, loss of members, loss of revenue, adjustments to the fair value of our Fair Value Loans or Fair Value Notes, challenges in raising debt or equity, or liability for damages, any of which could adversely affect our business and results of operations.

Some aspects of our business processes include open source software, and any failure to comply with the terms of one or more of these open source licenses could negatively affect our business.

We incorporate open source software into processes supporting our business. Such open source software may include software covered by licenses like the GNU General Public License and the Apache License. The terms of various open source licenses have not been interpreted by U.S. courts, and there is a risk that such licenses could be construed in a manner that limits our use of the software, inhibits certain aspects of our systems and negatively affects our business operations.

Some open source licenses contain requirements that we make source code available at no cost for modifications or derivative works we create based upon the type of open source software we use. We may face claims from third parties claiming ownership of, or demanding the release or license of, such modifications or derivative works (which could include our proprietary source code or credit risk models) or otherwise seeking to enforce the terms of the applicable open source license. If portions of our proprietary credit risk models are determined to be subject to an open source license, or if the license terms for the open source software that we incorporate change, we could be required to publicly release the affected portions of our source code, re-engineer all or a portion of our model or change our business activities, any of which could negatively affect our business operations and our intellectual property rights.

In addition to risks related to license requirements, the use of open source software can lead to greater risks than the use of third-party commercial software, as open source licensors generally do not provide warranties or controls on the origin of the software. Use of open source software may also present additional security risks because the public availability of such software may make it easier for hackers and other third parties to determine how to breach our website and systems that rely on open source software.

Risks Related to Our Industry and Regulation

The financial services industry is highly regulated. Changes in regulations or in the way regulations are applied to our business could adversely affect our business.

We are subject to various federal, state and local regulatory regimes related to the financial services that we provide. The principal policy objectives of these regulatory regimes are to provide meaningful disclosures to consumers, to protect against unfair and deceptive practices and to prevent discrimination. Laws and regulations, among other things, impose licensing and qualifications requirements; require various disclosures and consents; mandate or prohibit certain terms and conditions for various financial products; prohibit discrimination based on certain prohibited bases; prohibit unfair, deceptive or abusive acts or practices; require us to submit to examinations by federal, state and local regulatory regimes; and require us to maintain various policies, procedures and internal controls.

Federal and state agencies have broad enforcement powers over us, including powers to periodically examine and continuously monitor our operations and to investigate our business practices and broad discretion to deem particular practices unfair, deceptive, abusive or otherwise not in accordance with the law. State attorneys general have a variety of legal mechanisms at their disposal to enforce state and federal consumer financial laws. For example, Section 1042 of the Dodd-Frank Wall Street Reform and Consumer Protection Act (the "Dodd-Frank Act") grants state attorneys general the ability to enforce the Dodd-Frank Act and regulations promulgated under the Dodd-Frank Act's authority and to secure remedies provided in the Dodd-Frank Act against entities within their jurisdiction. State attorneys general also have a variety of legal mechanisms at their disposal to enforce state and federal consumer financial laws have enforcement authority under state law with respect to unfair or deceptive practices. Generally, under these statutes, state attorneys general may conduct investigations, bring actions, and recover civil penalties or obtain injunctive relief against entities engaging in unfair, deceptive, or fraudulent acts. Attorneys general may also coordinate among themselves to enter into multi-state actions or settlements. Finally, several consumer financial laws like the Truth in Lending Act and Fair Credit Reporting Act grant enforcement or litigation authority to state attorneys general.

Changes in laws or regulations, or the regulatory application or interpretation of the laws and regulations applicable to us, could adversely affect our ability to operate in the manner in which we currently conduct business and operate in certain states, and may also make it more difficult or costly for us to originate additional loans, or for us to collect payments on our loans to members or otherwise operate our business by subjecting us, our service providers, or strategic partners, to additional licensing, registration and other regulatory requirements in the future.

Failure to comply with applicable laws and regulations could result in additional compliance requirements, limitations on our ability to collect or retain all or part of the principal of or interest on loans, fines or penalties, an inability to continue operations, modification in business practices, regulatory actions, loss of required licenses or registrations, potential impairment, voiding, or voidability of loans, rescission of contracts, civil and criminal liability and damage to our reputation. It could also result in a default or early amortization event under certain of our debt facilities and reduce or terminate availability of debt financing to us to fund originations. To the extent it is determined that any loan we make was not originated in accordance with all applicable laws as we are required to represent under our securitization and other debt facilities and in loan sales to investors, we could be obligated to repurchase for cash, or swap for qualifying assets, any such loan determined not to have been originated in compliance with legal requirements. We may not have adequate liquidity and resources to make such cash repurchases or swap for qualifying assets.

Litigation, regulatory actions and compliance issues could subject us to significant fines, penalties, judgments, remediation costs and/or requirements resulting in increased expenses.

In the ordinary course of business, we have been named as a defendant in various legal actions, including class actions and other litigation. Generally, this litigation arises from the claims of violation of do-not-call,

credit reporting and collection laws, bankruptcy and unfair practices. The complexity of the laws related to secured personal loans regarding vehicle titling, lien placement and repossession may enhance the risk of consumer litigation. Further, the origination of loans through bank partnerships may increase the risk of litigation or regulatory scrutiny including based on the "true lender" theory that seeks to recharacterize a lending transaction. State legislation requiring licensure and state restrictions including fee and rate limits on bank partner loans may also reduce profitability and/or increase regulatory and litigation risk. Additionally, platforms offering banking services and products through partners have also been challenged by federal and state regulators on a variety of claims. All such legal and regulatory actions are inherently unpredictable and, regardless of the merits of the claims, legal and regulatory actions are often expensive, time-consuming, disruptive to our operations and resources, and distracting to management. In addition, certain of those actions include claims for indeterminate amounts of damages. Our involvement in any such matter also could cause significant harm to our reputation and divert management attention from the operation of our business, even if the matters are ultimately determined in our favor. If resolved against us, legal actions could result in excessive verdicts and judgments, injunctive relief, equitable relief, and other adverse consequences that may affect our financial condition and how we operate our business. We have in the past chosen to settle (and may in the future choose to settle) certain matters in order to avoid the time and expense of litigating them. Although none of the settlements has been material to our business, there is no assurance that, in the future, such settlements will not have a material adverse effect on our business.

In addition, a number of participants in the consumer financial services industry have been the subject of putative class action lawsuits, state attorney general actions and other state regulatory actions, federal regulatory enforcement actions, including actions relating to alleged unfair, deceptive or abusive acts or practices, violations of state licensing and lending laws, including state usury laws, actions alleging violations of the Americans with Disabilities Act, discrimination on the basis of race, ethnicity, gender or other prohibited bases, and allegations of noncompliance with various state and federal laws and regulations relating to originating and servicing consumer finance loans and other consumer financial services and products. The current regulatory environment, increased regulatory compliance efforts, and enhanced regulatory enforcement have resulted in significant operational and compliance costs and may prevent us from providing certain products and services. There is no assurance that these regulatory matters or other factors will not, in the future, affect how we conduct our business or adversely affect our business. In particular, legal proceedings brought under state consumer protection statutes or under several of the various federal consumer financial services statutes subject to the jurisdiction of the CFPB may result in a separate fine for each violation of the statute, which, particularly in the case of class action lawsuits, could result in damages substantially in excess of the amounts we earned from the underlying activities.

Some of our consumer financing agreements include arbitration clauses. If our arbitration agreements were to become unenforceable for any reason, we could experience an increase to our consumer litigation costs and exposure to potentially damaging class action lawsuits.

In addition, from time to time, through our operational and compliance controls, we identify compliance issues that require us to make operational changes and, depending on the nature of the issue, result in financial remediation to impacted members. These self-identified issues and voluntary remediation payments could be significant, depending on the issue and the number of members impacted, and could generate litigation or regulatory investigations that subject us to additional risk.

Internet-based and electronic signature-based loan origination processes may give rise to greater risks than paper-based processes.

We use the internet and internet-enabled mobile phones to obtain application information, distribute certain legally required notices to applicants for, and borrowers of, the loans, and to obtain electronically signed loan documents in lieu of paper documents with tangible borrower signatures. In addition, we have introduced the use of electronic signature-based loan origination processes with a tablet in our retail locations. These processes may entail greater risks than would paper-based loan origination processes, including risks regarding the sufficiency

of notice for compliance with consumer protection laws, risks that borrowers may challenge the authenticity of their signature or of the loan documents, risks that a court of law may not enforce electronically signed loan documents and risks that, despite controls, unauthorized changes are made to the electronic loan documents. If any of those factors were to cause any loans, or any of the terms of the loans, to be unenforceable against the borrowers, our ability to service these loans could be adversely affected.

The CFPB has broad authority to regulate consumer financial services, creating uncertainty as to how the agency's actions or the actions of any other new agency could impact our business.

The CFPB has broad authority to create and modify regulations under federal consumer financial protection laws and regulations, such as the Truth in Lending Act and Regulation Z, the Equal Credit Opportunity Act and Regulation B, the Fair Credit Reporting Act, the Electronic Funds Transfer Act and Regulation E, and to enforce compliance with those laws. The CFPB is charged with the examination and supervision of certain participants in the consumer financial services market, including short-term, small dollar lenders, and larger participants in other areas of financial services. To assist in its enforcement, the CFPB maintains an online complaint system that allows consumers to log complaints with respect to various consumer finance products, including the lending products we offer. This system could inform future CFPB decisions with respect to its regulatory, enforcement or examination focus. The CFPB may also request reports concerning our organization, business conduct, markets and activities and conduct on-site examinations of our business on a periodic basis if the CFPB were to determine, through its complaint system, that we were engaging in activities that pose risks to consumers.

On March 3, 2021, we received a Civil Investigative Demand (CID) from the CFPB. The stated purpose of the CID is to determine whether small-dollar lenders or associated persons, in connection with lending and debt-collection practices, have failed to comply with certain federal consumer protection laws over which the CFPB has jurisdiction. We have received additional information requests related to the CID. The information requests are focused on our legal collection practices from 2019 to 2021 and hardship treatments offered to members during the COVID-19 pandemic.

Digit received a CID from the CFPB in June 2020. The CID was disclosed and discussed during the acquisition process. The stated purpose of the CID is to determine whether Digit, in connection with offering its products or services, misrepresented the terms, conditions, or costs of the products or services in a manner that is unfair, deceptive, or abusive.

We are cooperating fully with the CFPB with respect to both of these matters and, although we believe that ours and Digit's business practices have been in full compliance with applicable laws, because the CFPB has broad authority to determine what it views as potential unfair, deceptive or abusive acts or practices, at this time, we are unable to predict the outcomes of these CFPB investigations.

Other federal or state regulators could launch similar investigations or join the CFPB in its investigations. In addition, actions by the CFPB could result in requirements to alter or cease offering affected financial products and services, making them less attractive and restricting our ability to offer them. The CFPB could also implement rules that restrict our effectiveness in servicing our financial products and services. Future actions by the CFPB (or other regulators) against us or our competitors that discourage the use of our or their services or restrict our business activities could result in reputational harm and adversely affect our business. If the CFPB changes regulations that were adopted in the past by other regulators and transferred to the CFPB by the Dodd-Frank Act, or modifies through supervision or enforcement past regulatory guidance or interprets existing regulations in a different or stricter manner than they have been interpreted in the past by us, the industry or other regulators, our compliance costs and litigation exposure could increase materially. If future regulatory or legislative restrictions or prohibitions are imposed that affect our ability to offer certain of our products or that require us to make significant changes to our business practices, and if we are unable to develop compliant alternatives with acceptable returns, our business could be adversely affected.

The collection, storage, use, disclosure, and other processing of personal information could give rise to liabilities as a result of existing or new governmental regulation, conflicting legal requirements or differing views of personal privacy rights.

We receive, transmit, store, and otherwise process a large volume of personally identifiable information and other sensitive data from members and potential members, and otherwise collect, store, use, disclose, and process other personal information, including that relating to employees. There are federal, state and foreign laws regarding privacy and the storing, sharing, use, disclosure and protection of personally identifiable information and sensitive data.

Cybersecurity and data privacy issues, particularly with respect to personally identifiable information are increasingly subject to legislation and regulations to protect the privacy and security of personal information that is collected, transmitted, stored or otherwise processed. In November 2021, federal banking regulators, including the Office of Comptroller of the Currency, Federal Reserve Board and the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation, jointly announced a final rule that will require banking organizations to give notice to the regulators within 36 hours of a cyber incident. The rule extends to a bank's service providers, requiring us to notify our bank partners in the event of such an incident. The California Consumer Privacy Act (the "CCPA"), went into effect in January 2020, and the California Privacy Rights Act of 2020 (the "CPRA"), which replaces the CCPA and goes into effect in January 2023 but has a one-year look back period, place additional requirements on the handling of personal data for us and our third-party providers. The CCPA and CPRA also provide for civil penalties for violations, as well as a private right of action for data breaches, which may increase the likelihood and cost of data breach litigation. The potential effects of this legislation, including any regulations implemented by the legislation, are far-reaching, uncertain, and evolving, and may require us to modify our data processing practices and policies, restrict our products and services or certain features, and incur substantial costs and expenses in an effort to comply. Other state, federal, and foreign legislative and regulatory bodies have also implemented or may implement similar legislation regarding the handling of personal data. For example, the Commonwealth of Virginia enacted the Consumer Data Protection Act and the State of Colorado enacted the Colorado Privacy Act, both of which take effect January 1, 2023 and may impose obligations similar to or more stringent than those we may face under other data protection laws. Our failure, or the failure by our third-party providers or others with whom we do business, to comply with applicable laws or regulations or any other obligations relating to privacy, data protection or information security, or the perception that any of the foregoing has occurred, could damage our reputation and market reputation, harm our ability to obtain market adoption, discourage new and existing members and prospective members from using our products and services, require us to change our business practices or operational structure or result in fines, investigations, or proceedings by governmental agencies and private claims and litigation, any of which could adversely affect our business, financial condition and results of operations.

In addition, an increase in third-party arrangements, including, for example, with lead aggregators, bank partners, Lending as a Service partners and affiliate relationships including our acquisition of Digit could lead to increased complexity around our compliance obligations with respect to privacy, data protection and information security laws or regulations. We could also be adversely affected if new legislation or regulations are adopted or if existing legislation or regulations are modified such that we are required to alter our systems, products or services or require changes to our business practices or policies relating to privacy, data protection, or information security. Even if not subject to legal challenge, the perception of concerns relating to privacy, data protection and information security, whether or not valid, may harm our reputation and brand and adversely affect our business, financial condition, and results of operations. For example, on April 21, 2021, the United States Court of Appeals for the Eleventh Circuit issued an opinion in *Hunstein v. Preferred Collection and Management Services, Inc.*, holding that a debt collector's transmittal of the plaintiff's personal information to the vendor used to generate and send collection letters violated the FDCPA provision which generally prohibits a debt collector from communicating with anyone other than the debtor in connection with the collection of any debt without the debtor's consent. The *Hunstein* case resulted in a significant amount of litigation against debt collectors and creditors collecting their own debt. In a recent ruling, the Eleventh Circuit vacated the *Hunstein*

decision pending an en banc hearing on the ruling set for February 2022. Depending on the outcome of the hearing, we could determine that changes to our business practices, policies, and procedures are necessary, including the arrangements we have in place with certain of our third-party vendors that require us to share consumer information. These changes could adversely affect our ability to collect and as a result, our results of operations and financial condition could be negatively impacted.

Our business is subject to the regulatory framework applicable to registered investment advisers, including regulation by the SEC.

We offer investment management services through Digit Advisors, LLC which provides automated investment advice regarding the selection of a portfolio of exchange traded funds through the Digit app. Digit Advisors is registered as an investment adviser under the Advisers Act, and is subject to regulation by the SEC.

Investment advisers are subject to the anti-fraud provisions of the Advisers Act and to fiduciary duties derived from these provisions, which apply to our relationships with our members who are advisory clients, as well as the funds we manage. These provisions and duties impose restrictions and obligations on us with respect to our dealings with our members, including for example restrictions on transactions with our affiliates. Our investment adviser has in the past and will in the future be subject to periodic SEC examinations. Our investment adviser is also subject to other requirements under the Advisers Act and related regulations primarily intended to benefit advisory clients. These additional requirements relate to matters including maintaining effective and comprehensive compliance programs, record-keeping and reporting and disclosure requirements. The Advisers Act generally grants the SEC broad administrative powers, including the power to limit or restrict an investment adviser from conducting advisory activities in the event such investment adviser fails to comply with federal securities laws. Additional sanctions that may be imposed for failure to comply with applicable requirements include the prohibition of individuals from associating with an investment adviser, the revocation of registrations and other censures and fines. Even if an investigation or proceeding did not result in a sanction or the sanction imposed against us or our personnel by a regulator were small in monetary amount, the adverse publicity relating to the investigation, proceeding or imposition of these sanctions could harm our reputation and cause us to lose existing members or fail to gain new members.

Our bank partnership products may lead to regulatory risk and may increase our regulatory burden.

We provide our credit card products through a bank partnership program with WebBank and we have bank partnership programs with Metabank, N.A., to offer unsecured installment loans and provide deposit accounts, debit card services and other transaction services to our members. State and federal agencies have broad discretion in their interpretation of laws and their interpretation of requirements related to bank partnership programs and may elect to alter standards or the interpretation of the standards applicable to these programs. In addition, as a result of our bank partnerships, prudential bank regulators with supervisory authority over our partners have the ability to regulate aspects of our business. There has also been significant recent government enforcement action and litigation challenging the validity of such arrangements for lending products, including disputes seeking to recharacterize lending transactions on the basis that the non-bank party rather than the bank is the "true lender" or "de facto lender", and in case law upholding the "valid when made" doctrine, which holds that federal preemption of state interest rate limitations are not applicable in the context of certain bank-non-bank partnership arrangements.

The uncertainty of the federal and state regulatory environments around bank partnership programs means that our efforts to launch products and services through bank partners may not ultimately be successful, or may be challenged by legislation or regulatory action. If the legal structure underlying our relationship with our bank partners were to be successfully challenged, we may be found to be in violation of state licensing requirements and state laws regulating interest rates. In the event of such a challenge or if our arrangements with our bank partners were to change or end for any reason, we would need to rely on an alternative bank relationship, find an alternative bank relationship, rely on existing state licenses, obtain new state licenses, pursue a national bank

charter, and/or be subject to the interest rate limitations of certain states. In addition, adverse orders or regulatory enforcement actions against our bank partners, even if unrelated to our business, could impose restrictions on their ability to continue to extend credit or on current terms. Regulation by federal and state regulators may also subject us to increased compliance, legal and operational costs, and could subject our business model to scrutiny and otherwise increase our regulatory burden, or may limit our ability to expand the scope of our activities in a manner that could have a material adverse effect on us.

Anti-money laundering, anti-terrorism financing and economic sanctions laws could have adverse consequences for us.

We maintain a compliance program designed to enable us to comply with all applicable anti-money laundering and anti-terrorism financing laws and regulations, including the Bank Secrecy Act and the USA PATRIOT Act and U.S. economic sanctions laws administered by the Office of Foreign Assets Control. This program includes policies, procedures, processes and other internal controls designed to identify, monitor, manage and mitigate the risk of money laundering and terrorist financing and engaging in transactions involving sanctioned countries persons and entities. These controls include procedures and processes to detect and report suspicious transactions, perform member due diligence, respond to requests from law enforcement, and meet all recordkeeping and reporting requirements related to particular transactions involving currency or monetary instruments. No assurance is given that our programs and controls will be effective to ensure compliance with all applicable anti-money laundering and anti-terrorism financing laws and regulations, and our failure to comply with these laws and regulations could subject us to significant sanctions, fines, penalties and reputational harm.

We may have to constrain our business activities to avoid being deemed an investment company under the Investment Company Act.

The Investment Company Act of 1940, as amended (the "Investment Company Act") contains substantive legal requirements that regulate the way "investment companies" are permitted to conduct their business activities. We believe we have conducted, and we intend to continue to conduct, our business in a manner that does not result in our company being characterized as an investment company, including by relying on certain exemptions from registration as an investment company. We rely on guidance published by the SEC staff or on our analyses of such guidance to determine our qualification under these and other exemptions. To the extent that the SEC staff publishes new or different guidance with respect to these matters, we may be required to adjust our business operations accordingly. If we are deemed to be an investment company, we may attempt to seek exemptive relief from the SEC, which could impose significant costs and delays on our business. We may not receive such relief on a timely basis, if at all, and such relief may require us to modify or curtail our operations. If we are deemed to be an investment company, we may also be required to institute burdensome compliance requirements and our activities may be restricted.

We are subject to governmental export and import controls that could subject us to liability, impair our ability to compete in international markets and adversely affect our business.

Although our business does not involve the commercial sale or distribution of hardware, software or technology, in the normal course of our business activities we may from time to time ship general commercial equipment outside the United States to our subsidiaries or affiliates for their internal use. In addition, we may export, transfer or provide access to software and technology to non-U.S. persons such as employees and contractors, as well as third-party vendors and consultants engaged to support our business activities. In all cases, the sharing of software and/or technology is solely for the internal use of the company or for the use by business partners to provide services to us, including software development. However, such shipments and transfers may be subject to U.S. and foreign regulations governing the export and import of goods, software and technology. If we fail to comply with these laws and regulations, we and certain of our employees could be subject to significant sanctions, fines, penalties and reputational harm. Further, any change in applicable export, import or

economic sanctions regulations or related legislation, shift in approach to the enforcement or scope of existing regulations or change in the countries, persons or technologies targeted by these regulations could adversely affect our business.

Risks Related to Our Indebtedness

We have incurred substantial debt and may issue debt securities or otherwise incur substantial debt in the future, which may adversely affect our financial condition and negatively impact our operations.

We have in the past incurred, and expect to continue to incur, substantial debt to fund our loan activities. We depend on securitization transactions, warehouse facilities, whole loan sales and other forms of debt financing in order to finance the growth of our business and the origination of most of the loans we make to our members. The incurrence of debt could have a variety of negative effects, including:

- default and foreclosure on our and our subsidiaries' assets if asset performance and our operating revenue are insufficient to repay debt obligations;
- mandatory repurchase obligations for any loans conveyed or sold into a debt financing or under a whole loan purchase facility if the representations and warranties we made with respect to those loans were not correct when made;
- acceleration of obligations to repay the indebtedness (or other outstanding indebtedness to the extent of cross default triggers), even if we make all principal and interest payments when due, if we breach any covenants that require the maintenance of certain financial ratios with respect to us or the loan portfolio securing our indebtedness or the maintenance of certain reserves or tangible net worth and do not obtain a waiver for such breach or renegotiate our covenant;
- our inability to obtain necessary additional financing if the debt security contains covenants restricting our ability to obtain such financing while the debt security is outstanding;
- our inability to obtain necessary additional financing if changes in the characteristics of our loans or our collection and other loan servicing activities change and cease to meet conditions precedent for continued or additional availability under our debt financings;
- diverting a substantial portion of cash flow to pay principal and interest on such debt, which would reduce the funds available for expenses, capital expenditures, acquisitions, and other general corporate purposes;
- creating limitations on our flexibility in planning for and reacting to changes in our business and in the industry in which we operate;
- defaults based on loan portfolio performance or default in our collection and loan servicing obligations could result in our being replaced by a third-party or back-up servicer and notification to our members to redirect payments;
- downgrades or revisions of agency ratings for our debt financing; and
- monitoring, administration and reporting costs and expenses, including legal, accounting and other monitoring reporting costs and expenses, required under our debt financings.

In addition, some of our credit facilities currently utilize a floating rate of interest linked to LIBOR. In July 2017, the U.K. announced the discontinuation of LIBOR which could result in interest rate increases under our credit facilities which could adversely affect our results of operations.

A breach of early payment triggers or covenants or other terms of our agreements with lenders could result in an early amortization, default, and/or acceleration of the related funding facilities.

The primary funding sources available to support the maintenance and growth of our business include, among others, asset-backed securitization, revolving debt facilities (including the Secured Financing facilities) and whole loan sale facilities. If we are unable to comply with various conditions precedent to availability under these facilities (including the eligibility of our loans), covenants and other specified requirements set forth in our agreements with our lenders, this could result in the early amortization, default and/or acceleration of our existing facilities. Such covenants and requirements include financial covenants, portfolio performance covenants and other events. For example, our securitizations contain collateral performance threshold triggers related to the three-month average annualized gross charge-off or net charge-off rate which, if exceeded, would lead to early amortization. To support our collateral requirements under our financing agreements, we use a random selection process to take loans off our warehouse line to pledge to our securitizations. An inability to originate enough loans to meet the collateral requirements in our financing arrangements, could result in the early amortization, default and/or acceleration of our existing facilities. Moreover, we currently act as servicer with respect to the unsecured consumer loans held by our subsidiaries. If we default in our servicing obligations or fail to meet certain financial covenants, an early amortization event or event of default could occur, and/or we could be replaced by our back-up servicer or another successor servicer. If we are replaced as servicer to these loans, there is no guarantee that the back-up services will be adequate. Any disruptions in services may cause the inability to collect and process repayments. For more information on covenants, requirements and events, see Note 9, Borrowings of the Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements included elsewhere in this report.

During an early amortization period or if an event of default exists, principal and interest collections from the loans in our asset-backed facilities would be applied to repay principal under such facilities and principal collections would no longer be available on a revolving basis to fund purchases of newly originated loans. If an event of default exists under our revolving debt or loan sale facilities, the applicable lenders or purchasers' commitments to extend further credit or purchase additional loans under the related facility would terminate. If collections were insufficient to repay the amounts due under our securitizations and our revolving debt facilities, the applicable lenders, trustees and noteholders could seek remedies, including against the collateral pledged under such facilities. Any of these events would negatively impact our liquidity, including our ability to originate new loans, and require us to rely on alternative funding sources. If we were unable to arrange new or alternative methods of financing on favorable terms, we might have to curtail the origination of loans, and we may be replaced by our back-up servicer or another successor servicer.

Our securitizations and whole loan sales may expose us to certain risks, and we can provide no assurance that we will be able to access the securitization or whole loan sales market in the future, which may require us to seek more costly financing.

We have securitized, and may in the future securitize, certain of our loans to generate cash to originate new loans or pay our outstanding indebtedness. In each such transaction and in connection with our warehouse facilities, we sell and convey a pool of loans to a special purpose entity ("SPE"). Concurrently, each SPE issues notes or certificates pursuant to the terms of an indenture. The securities issued by the SPE are secured by the pool of loans owned by the SPE. In exchange for the sale of a portion of the pool of loans to the SPE, we receive cash, which are the proceeds from the sale of the securities. We also contribute a portion of the pool of loans in consideration for the equity interests in the SPE. Subject to certain conditions in the indenture governing the notes issued by the SPE (or the agreement governing the SPE's revolving loan), the SPE is permitted to purchase additional loans from us or distribute to us residual amounts received by it from the loan pool, which residual amounts are the cash amounts remaining after all amounts payable to service providers and the noteholders have been satisfied. We also have the ability to swap pools of loans with the SPE. Our equity interest in the SPE is a residual interest in that it entitles us as the equity owner of the SPE to residual cash flows, if any, from the loans and to any assets remaining in the SPE once the notes are satisfied and paid in full (or in the case of a revolving

loan, paid in full and all commitments terminated). As a result of challenging credit and liquidity conditions, the value of the subordinated securities we retain in our securitizations might be reduced or, in some cases, eliminated.

The securitization market is subject to changing market conditions, and we may not be able to access this market when we would otherwise deem appropriate. Further, other matters, such as (i) accounting standards applicable to securitization transactions and (ii) capital and leverage requirements applicable to banks and other regulated financial institutions holding asset-backed securities, could result in decreased investor demand for securities issued through our securitization transactions, or increased competition from other institutions that undertake securitization transactions. In addition, compliance with certain regulatory requirements may affect the type of securitizations that we are able to complete.

Asset-backed securities and the securitization markets were heavily affected by the Dodd-Frank Act and have also been a focus of increased regulation by the SEC. For example, the Dodd-Frank Act mandates the implementation of rules requiring securitizers or originators to retain an economic interest in a portion of the credit risk for any asset that they securitize or originate. Furthermore, sponsors are prohibited from diluting the required risk retention by dividing the economic interest among multiple parties or hedging or transferring the credit risk the sponsor is required to maintain. Rules relating to securitizations rated by nationally-recognized statistical rating agencies require that the findings of any third-party due diligence service providers be made publicly available at least five business days prior to the first sale of securities, which has led and will continue to lead us to incur additional costs in connection with each securitization. In addition, some of the regulations to be implemented under the Dodd-Frank Act relating to securitization have not yet been finalized. Any new rules or changes to the Dodd-Frank Act (or the current rules thereunder) could adversely affect our ability and our cost to access the asset-backed securities market.

If it is not possible or economical for us to securitize our loans in the future, we would need to seek alternative financing to support our operations and to meet our existing debt obligations, which may not be available on commercially reasonable terms, or at all. If the cost of such alternative financing were to be higher than our securitizations, we would likely reduce the fair value of our Fair Value Loans, which would negatively impact our results of operations.

The gain on sale generated by our whole loan sales and servicing fees earned on sold loans also represents a significant source of our earnings. Demand for our loans at the current premiums may be impacted by factors outside our control, including availability of loan pools, demand by investors for whole loan assets and attractiveness of returns offered by competing investment alternatives offered by other loan originators with more attractive characteristics than our loan pools and loan purchaser interest. In addition, currently 100% of our whole loan sales are to one third-party institutional investor. If this institutional investor were unable or unwilling to continue to purchase loans during the term of our agreement, we may choose not to or may be unable to replace the agreement with a favorable alternate whole loan sale opportunity. In that event, our revenue and liquidity may be negatively impacted, which may adversely affect our financial condition.

Our results of operations are affected by our ability to sell our loans for a premium over their net book value. Potential loan purchasers might reduce the premiums they are willing to pay, or even require a discount to principal balance, for the loans that they purchase during periods of economic slowdown or recession to compensate for any increased risks. A reduction in the sale price of the loans we sell under our whole loan sale program would likely result in a reduction in the fair value of our Fair Value Loans, which would negatively impact our results of operations. Any sustained decline in demand for our loans or increase in delinquencies, defaults or foreclosures may reduce the price we receive on future loan sales below our loan origination cost.

General Risk Factors

You may be diluted by the future issuance of additional common stock in connection with our equity incentive plans, acquisitions or otherwise.

Our amended and restated certificate of incorporation authorizes us to issue shares of common stock authorized but unissued and rights relating to common stock for the consideration and on the terms and conditions established by our Board in its sole discretion, whether in connection with acquisitions or otherwise. We have authorized 8,733,812 shares for issuance under our 2019 Equity Incentive Plan, 1,273,009 shares for issuance under our 2019 Employee Stock Purchase Plan, and 655,000 shares for issuance under our 2021 Inducement Equity Incentive Plan, subject to adjustment in certain events. Any common stock that we issue, including under our 2019 Equity Incentive Plan, our 2019 Employee Stock Purchase Plan or other equity incentive plans that we may adopt in the future, could dilute your percentage ownership.

The price of our common stock may be volatile, and you could lose all or part of your investment.

The trading price of our common stock has been and may continue to be volatile and will depend on a number of factors, including those described in this "Risk Factors" section, many of which are beyond our control and may not be related to our operating performance. These fluctuations could cause you to lose all or part of your investment in our common stock, because you might be unable to sell your shares at or above the price you paid. Factors that could cause fluctuations in the trading price of our common stock include the following:

- failure to meet quarterly or annual guidance with regard to revenue, margins, earnings or other key financial or operational metrics;
- fluctuations in the trading volume of our share or the size of our public float;
- price and volume fluctuations in the overall stock market from time to time;
- changes in operating performance and market valuations of similar companies;
- failure of financial analysts to maintain coverage of us, changes in financial estimates by any analysts who follow our company, or our failure to meet these estimates or the expectations of investors;
- speculation in the press or investment community
- any major change in our management;
- sales of shares of our common stock by us or our stockholders;
- actual or anticipated fluctuations in our results of operations;
- actual or perceived data security breaches or incidents impacting us or our third-party service providers;
- changes in prevailing interest rates;
- quarterly fluctuations in demand for our loans;
- actual or anticipated developments in our business or our competitors' businesses or the competitive landscape generally;
- developments or disputes concerning our intellectual property or other proprietary rights;
- litigation, government investigations and regulatory actions;
- passage of legislation or other regulatory developments that adversely affect us or our industry; and
- other general market, political and economic conditions.

If financial or industry analysts do not publish research or reports about our business, or if they issue an adverse or misleading opinion regarding our stock, our stock price and trading volume could decline.

The trading market for our common stock is influenced by the research and reports that industry or financial analysts publish about us or our business. We do not control these analysts or the content and opinions included in their reports. If any of the analysts who cover us issue an adverse or misleading opinion regarding our stock price, our stock price would likely decline. If one or more of these analysts cease coverage of our company or fail to publish reports on us regularly, we could lose visibility in the financial markets, which in turn could cause our stock price or trading volume to decline.

Our directors, officers, and principal stockholders have substantial control over our company, which could limit your ability to influence the outcome of key transactions, including a change of control.

Our directors, executive officers, and each of our 5% stockholders and their affiliates, in the aggregate, beneficially own a significant number of the outstanding shares of our common stock. As a result, these stockholders, if acting together, will be able to influence or control matters requiring approval by our stockholders, including the election of directors and the approval of mergers, acquisitions or other extraordinary transactions. They may also have interests that differ from yours, and they may vote in a way with which you disagree or which may be adverse to your interests. This concentration of ownership may have the effect of delaying, preventing or deterring a change of control of our company, could deprive our stockholders of an opportunity to receive a premium for their common stock as part of a sale of our company and might ultimately affect the market price of our common stock.

We may need to raise additional funds in the future, including through equity, debt, or convertible debt financings, to support business growth and those funds may not be available on acceptable terms, or at all.

We intend to continue to make investments to support our business growth and may require additional funds to respond to business challenges, including the need to develop new financial products and services, enhance our risk management model, improve our operating infrastructure, or acquire complementary businesses and technologies. Accordingly, we may need to engage in equity, debt or convertible debt financings to secure additional funds. If we raise additional funds by issuing equity securities or securities convertible into equity securities, our stockholders may experience dilution. Debt financing, if available, may involve covenants restricting our operations or our ability to incur additional debt. Any debt or additional equity financing that we raise may contain terms that are not favorable to us or our stockholders.

If we do not have sufficient capital, we may be unable to pursue certain opportunities and our ability to continue to support our growth and to respond to challenges could be impaired.

The requirements of being a public company may strain our resources, divert management's attention and affect our ability to attract and retain qualified Board members.

As a public company, we are subject to the reporting requirements of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the "Exchange Act"), the Sarbanes-Oxley Act, the Dodd-Frank Act, the listing standards of the Nasdaq Stock Market, and other applicable securities rules and regulations, including changes in corporate governance practices and the establishment and maintenance of effective disclosure and financial controls. Compliance with these rules and regulations increases our legal and financial compliance costs, makes some activities more difficult, time-consuming or costly and increases demand on our systems and resources.

In addition, changing laws, regulations and standards or interpretations thereof relating to corporate governance and public disclosure are creating uncertainty for public companies, increasing legal and financial compliance costs and making some activities more time-consuming. We intend to invest resources to comply with evolving laws, regulations and standards, and this investment may result in increased general and

administrative expenses and a diversion of management's time and attention. If our efforts to comply with new laws, regulations and standards differ from the activities intended by regulatory or governing bodies due to ambiguities related to their application and practice, regulatory authorities may initiate legal proceedings against us.

Certain of our market opportunity estimates, growth forecasts, and key metrics could prove to be inaccurate, and any real or perceived inaccuracies may harm our reputation and negatively affect our business.

Market opportunity estimates and growth forecasts, including those we have generated ourselves, are subject to significant uncertainty and are based on assumptions and estimates that may not prove to be accurate. The estimates and forecasts relating to the size and expected growth of our target market may prove to be inaccurate. It is impossible to offer every loan product, term or feature that every member wants, and our competitors may develop and offer loan products, terms or features that we do not offer. The variables that go into the calculation of our market opportunity are subject to change over time, and there is no guarantee that any particular number or percentage of the individuals covered by our market opportunity estimates will generate any particular level of revenues for us. Even if the markets in which we compete meet our size estimates and growth forecasts, our business could fail to grow at similar rates, if at all, for a variety of reasons outside of our control, including competition in our industry. Furthermore, in order for us to successfully address this broader market opportunity, we will need to successfully expand into new geographic regions where we do not currently operate. Our key metrics may differ from estimates published by third parties or from similarly titled metrics of our competitors due to differences in methodology. If investors or analysts do not perceive our metrics to be accurate representations of our business, or if we discover material inaccuracies in our metrics, our reputation, business, results of operations, and financial condition would be adversely affected.

Certain provisions in our charter documents and under Delaware law could limit attempts by our stockholders to replace or remove our Board, delay or prevent an acquisition of our company, and adversely affect the market price of our common stock.

Provisions in our amended and restated certificate of incorporation, and amended and restated bylaws may have the effect of delaying or preventing a change of control or changes in our Board. These provisions include the following:

- a classified Board with three-year staggered terms, which may delay the ability of stockholders to change the membership of a majority of our Board;
- our Board has the right to elect directors to fill a vacancy created by the expansion of the Board or the resignation, death or removal of a director, which prevents stockholders from being able to fill Board vacancies;
- our stockholders may not act by written consent or call special stockholders' meetings;
- our amended and restated certificate of incorporation prohibits cumulative voting in the election of directors, which limits the ability of minority stockholders to elect director candidates;
- stockholders must provide advance notice and additional disclosures in order to nominate individuals for election to the Board or to propose matters that can be acted upon at a stockholders' meeting, which may discourage or deter a potential acquiror from conducting a solicitation of proxies to elect the acquiror's own slate of directors or otherwise attempting to obtain control of our company; and
- our Board may issue, without stockholder approval, shares of undesignated preferred stock, which may make it possible for our Board to issue preferred stock with voting or other rights or preferences that could impede the success of any attempt to acquire us.

As a Delaware corporation, we are also subject to certain Delaware anti-takeover provisions. Under Delaware law, a corporation may not engage in a business combination with any holder of 15% or more of its

capital stock unless the holder has held the stock for three years or, among other things, the Board has approved the transaction. Such provisions could allow our Board to prevent or delay an acquisition of our company.

Certain of our executive officers may be entitled, pursuant to the terms of their employment arrangements, to accelerated vesting of their stock options following a change of control of our company under certain conditions. In addition to the arrangements currently in place with some of our executive officers, we may enter into similar arrangements in the future with other officers. Such arrangements could delay or discourage a potential acquisition.

Any provision of our amended and restated certificate of incorporation or amended and restated bylaws or Delaware law that has the effect of delaying or deterring a potential acquisition could limit the opportunity for our stockholders to receive a premium for their shares of our common stock in connection with such acquisition, and could also affect the price that some investors are willing to pay for our common stock.

Our amended and restated certificate of incorporation provides that the Court of Chancery of the State of Delaware or the U.S. federal district courts will be the exclusive forums for substantially all disputes between us and our stockholders, which could limit our stockholders' ability to obtain a favorable judicial forum for disputes with us or our directors, officers or other employees.

Our amended and restated certificate of incorporation provides that the Court of Chancery of the State of Delaware is the sole and exclusive forum for the following types of actions or proceedings under Delaware statutory or common law: (1) any derivative action or proceeding brought on our behalf, (2) any action asserting a claim of breach of a fiduciary duty owed by any of our directors, officers or other employees to us or our stockholders, (3) any action asserting a claim against us or any of our directors, officers or other employees arising pursuant to any provisions of the Delaware General Corporation Law, our amended and restated certificate of incorporation or our amended and restated bylaws, (4) any action to interpret, apply, enforce or determine the validity of our amended and restated certificate of incorporation or our amended and restated bylaws, or (5) any action asserting a claim against us or any of our directors, officers or other employees that is governed by the internal affairs doctrine. This provision would not apply to suits brought to enforce a duty or liability created by the Exchange Act or the rules and regulations thereunder. Furthermore, Section 22 of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended ("Securities Act"), creates concurrent jurisdiction for federal and state courts over all such Securities Act actions. Accordingly, both state and federal courts have jurisdiction to entertain such claims. To prevent having to litigate claims in multiple jurisdictions and the threat of inconsistent or contrary rulings by different courts, among other considerations, our amended and restated certificate of incorporation further provides that U.S. federal district courts will be the exclusive forum for resolving any complaint asserting a cause of action arising under the Securities Act. While the Delaware courts have determined that such choice of forum provisions are facially valid, a stockholder may nevertheless seek to bring a claim in a venue other than those designated in the exclusive forum provisions. In such instance, we would expect to vigorously assert the validity and enforceability of the exclusive forum provisions of our amended and restated certificate of incorporation. This may require significant additional costs associated with resolving such action in other jurisdictions, which could adversely affect our business and financial condition, and there can be no assurance that the provisions will be enforced by a court in those other jurisdictions.

These exclusive forum provisions may limit a stockholder's ability to bring a claim in a judicial forum that it finds favorable for disputes with us or our directors, officers, or other employees, which may discourage lawsuits against us and our directors, officers and other employees. If a court were to find either exclusive-forum provision in our amended and restated certificate of incorporation to be inapplicable or unenforceable in an action, we may incur further significant additional costs associated with resolving the dispute in other jurisdictions, all of which could seriously harm our business.

Item 1B. Unresolved Staff Comments

None.

Item 2. Properties

Our corporate headquarters is located in San Carlos, California pursuant to a lease expiring in February 2026. We are currently subleasing a portion of our headquarters space to third parties. As of December 31, 2021, we leased additional facilities and office space in California, Texas, Mexico, and India. We also operate retail locations and co-locations across California, Illinois, Texas, Utah, Nevada, Arizona, New Mexico, New Jersey and Florida.

Item 3. Legal Proceedings

The information set forth under Note 16, Leases, Commitments and Contingencies, in the accompanying Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements is incorporated herein by reference. From time to time, we may bring or be subject to other legal proceedings and claims in the ordinary course of business, including legal proceedings with third parties asserting infringement of their intellectual property rights, consumer litigation, and regulatory proceedings. Other than as described in this report, we are not presently a party to any legal proceedings that, if determined adversely to us, we believe would individually or taken together have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, cash flows or results of operations.

Item 4. Mine Safety Disclosures

None.

PART II

Item 5. Market for Registrant's Common Equity, Related Stockholder Matters and Issuer Purchases of Equity Securities

Market Information and Stockholders

Oportun's common stock has been listed for trading on the Nasdaq Global Select Market since September 26, 2019 under the symbol "OPRT". As of February 22, 2022, we had 32,018,365 record holders of our common stock. This figure does not reflect the beneficial ownership of shares held in nominee name or held in trust by other entities. Therefore, the actual number of stockholders is greater than this number of registered stockholders of record.

Dividend Policy

We have never declared or paid any cash dividends on our capital stock, and we do not currently intend to pay any cash dividends on our capital stock in the foreseeable future. We currently intend to retain all available funds and any future earnings to support operations and to finance the growth and development of our business. Any future determination to pay dividends will be made at the discretion of our Board.

Stock Performance

As a "Smaller Reporting Company" as defined by Item 10 of Regulation S-K, the Company is not required to provide this information.

Issuer Purchases of Equity Securities

None.

Unregistered Sales of Equity Securities

In connection with the consideration for the acquisition of 100% of the outstanding stock of Digit, on December 22, 2021, we issued 3,522,182 shares of Company common stock and restricted stock to Digit stockholders. The restricted common stock is subject to transfer restrictions and a repurchase option by the Company. For information about the acquisition, see Note 6, Acquisition, of the Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements.

The issuance was made in reliance on the exemption from registration provided by Section 4(a)(2) of the Securities Act, as the transactions did not involve a public offering and the recipients of the securities in this transaction represented their intention to acquire the securities for investment only and not for sale in connection with any distribution thereof, and had adequate access to information about us, through their relationships with us or otherwise.

Use of Proceeds

None.

Item 6. Reserved

Item 7. Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations

For more information about terms and abbreviations used in this report see the "Glossary" at the end of Part II of this report.

An index to our management's discussion and analysis follows:

Topic

Overview 57
Key Financial and Operating Metrics 60
Seasonality 63
Historical Credit Performance 61
Results of Operations 64
Fair Value Estimate Methodology for Loans Receivable at Fair Value 70
Non-GAAP Financial Measures 72
Liquidity and Capital Resources 80
Critical Accounting Policies and Significant Judgments and Estimates 82
Recently Issued Accounting Pronouncements 84

The following Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations (this "MD&A") is intended to help the reader understand our results of operations and financial condition. This MD&A is provided as a supplement to, and should be read together with, our audited consolidated financial statements and the related notes thereto and other disclosures included elsewhere in this Annual Report on Form 10-K. Some of the information contained in this MD&A, including information with respect to our plans and strategy for our business, includes forward-looking statements that involve risks and uncertainties. You should review the information contained in Part I, Item 1A. "Risk Factors" of this Annual Report on Form 10-K for a discussion of important factors that could cause actual results to differ materially from the results described in or implied by the forward-looking statements contained in this MD&A.

Overview

We are a financial technology company and digital banking platform driven by our mission to provide inclusive, affordable financial services that empower our members to build a better future. By intentionally designing our products with our members in mind, we are focused on realizing our vision to deliver a complete set of financial solutions that meet the needs of hardworking people, from borrowing and banking to savings, investing and more. We take a holistic approach to serving our members and view it as our purpose to responsibly meet their current capital needs, help grow our members' financial profiles, increase their financial awareness and put them on a path to a financially healthy life. In our 16-year lending history, we have extended more than $12.0 billion in responsible credit through more than 4.9 million loans and credit cards. We have been certified as a Community Development Financial Institution ("CDFI") by the U.S. Department of the Treasury since 2009.

With our acquisition of Hello Digit, Inc. ("Digit") on December 22, 2021, we believe we now have a strong competitive advantage over other fintechs and neobanks. As a combined company, we can now offer access to a comprehensive suite of digital banking products, offered either directly or through partners, including lending, savings and investing powered by A.I. and tailored to each member's goals. Digit began with a savings product and the intent to apply A.I. to make financial health effortless for everyone. Following the success of the initial savings product, Digit has now expanded its offering to bank account and investment products. Since 2015, Digit members have saved over $7.2 billion towards their rainy day fund and other savings goals and paid down more than $330.0 million in debt.

Our financial products allow us to meet our members where they are and assist them with their overall financial health, resulting in opportunities to present multiple relevant products to our members. Our credit products include personal loans, secured personal loans and credit cards. Our digital banking products include digital banking, automated savings, long-term investing and retirement savings. Consumers are able to become members and access our products through our digital banking app—the Digit app—and the Oportun.com website, which are our primary channels for onboarding and serving members. Our personal loan products are also available over the phone or through over 480 retail locations, which includes 258 of our Lending as a Service partner locations.

Credit Products

Personal Loans—Our personal loan is a simple-to-understand, affordable, unsecured, fully amortizing installment loan with fixed payments throughout the life of the loan. We charge fixed interest rates on our loans, which vary based on the amount disbursed and applicable state law, with a cap of 36% annual percentage rate ("APR") in all cases. As of December 31, 2021, for all active loans in our portfolio and at time of disbursement, the weighted average term and APR at origination was 35 months and 32.4%, respectively. The average loan size for loans we originated in 2021 was $3,357. Our loans do not have prepayment penalties or balloon payments, and range in size from $300 to $11,000 with terms of 11 to 52 months. Generally, loan payments are structured on a bi-weekly or semi-monthly basis to coincide with our members' receipt of their income. As part of our underwriting process, we verify income for all applicants and only approve loans that meet our ability-to-pay criteria. As of December 31, 2021, we originate unsecured personal loans in 12 states through state licenses and in 26 states through our partnership with MetaBank, N.A.

Secured Personal Loans—In April 2020, we launched a personal installment loan product secured by an automobile, which we refer to as secured personal loans. Our secured personal loans range in size from $2,525 to $20,000 with terms ranging from 21 to 64 months. The average loan size for secured personal loans we originated in 2021 was $7,003. As of December 31, 2021, for all active loans in our portfolio and at time of disbursement, the weighted average term and APR at origination was 46 months and 29.6%, respectively. As part of our underwriting process, we verify income for all applicants and only approve loans that meet our ability-to-pay criteria. Our secured personal loans are currently offered in California, Texas and Florida, and we are in the process of expanding to other states.

Credit Cards—We launched Oportun® Visa® Credit Card, issued by WebBank, Member FDIC, in December 2019, and offer credit cards in 45 states as of December 31, 2021. Credit lines on our credit cards range in size from $300 to $1,000 with an APR between 24.9% to 29.9%. The average APR of the outstanding credit card receivables was 29.8% as of December 31, 2021. The average credit line for credit cards activated in 2021 was $898.

Digital Banking Products

Digit Savings—Our Digit Savings product is designed to understand a member's cash flows and save the right amount on a regular basis to effortlessly achieve savings goals.

Digit Direct—Our Digit Direct product offers intelligent budgeting across bills, savings and spending via a checking account, offered through a bank partner, and members can have Digit be their primary banking relationship.

Digit Investing and Digit Retirement—Our Digit investment and retirement products are a longer-term savings solution via an A.I.-driven portfolio allocation into low-cost investments based upon risk-tolerance. Our long-term investment solutions automatically allocates our members' savings into low-cost risk-adjusted

portfolios held in brokerage accounts or tax-advantaged IRAs. Since 2020, our members have invested $36 million into long-term goals through low-cost ETF portfolios. The investment products include a general investing account and a retirement account for our members' longer term goals, utilizing smart recommendations to invest savings in risk-adjusted portfolios.

Lending as a Service

Beyond our core direct-to-consumer lending business, we believe that we can leverage our proprietary credit scoring and underwriting model to partner with other consumer brands. Our first strategic partner for this Lending as a Service model was DolEx Dollar Express, Inc. ("DolEx"). In this partnership, DolEx markets loans and enters borrower applications into Oportun's system, and Oportun underwrites, originates and services the loans. In July 2021, we signed Barri Financial Group as a Lending as a Service partner, which we launched in several locations in October 2021. In January of 2022, we announced our first all-digital Lending as a Service partnership with Sezzle, a leading provider of Buy Now Pay Later ("BNPL") financing options. When deployed, Oportun will be available as a checkout option, through Sezzle, for larger purchases, which we believe will allow us to reach more new members. We believe we will be able to offer Lending as a Service to additional partners, and expand our membership base.

Capital Markets Funding

To fund our growth at a low and efficient cost, we have built a diversified and well-established capital markets funding program, which allows us to partially hedge our exposure to rising interest rates or credit spreads by locking in our interest expense for up to three years. Over the past eight years, we have executed 17 bond offerings in the asset-backed securities market, the last 14 of which include tranches that have been rated investment grade. We issued two- and three-year fixed rate bonds which have provided us committed capital to fund future loan originations at a fixed Cost of Debt. We are also party to a whole loan sale program whereby we sell a percentage of our loans to a third-party financial institution. In addition to our whole loan sale program, we also have a $600.0 million Personal Loan Warehouse facility with a term through September 2024 and a $150.0 million Credit Card Warehouse facility with a term through December 2023 which also helps to fund our receivables growth.

Digit Acquisition

On December 22, 2021, we completed our acquisition of Digit. Digit is a digital banking platform that provides automated savings, investing and banking tools. Digit members can keep and integrate their existing bank accounts into the platform, or they can make Digit their primary banking relationship by opening new accounts via Digit's bank partner. By acquiring Digit, Oportun further expands its A.I. and digital capabilities, adding to its services to provide consumers a holistic offering built to address their financial needs. The total consideration we provided for Digit was approximately $205.3 million, comprised of $73.2 million in equity and $132.1 million in cash, subject to customary adjustments. The total consideration as reported herein differs from the amounts previously disclosed due to changes in the underlying value of the stock between the date the of the definitive agreement and the closing of the acquisition. The number of shares of Company common stock comprising the stock portion of the consideration was determined using the stock price as of the signing of the definitive agreement. We acquired 100% of the outstanding stock of Digit, and Digit is now our wholly-owned subsidiary. The cash consideration was funded with a $116.0 million Acquisition Financing facility.

Digit started as a savings platform that connects to members' checking accounts and analyzes their income and spending patterns to find amounts that can safely be set aside towards savings goals. Digit calculates these amounts by identifying upcoming bills and regular spending habits to ensure optimal amounts are flagged for savings and transferred to savings accounts. The funds in these saving accounts are owned by Digit members and are not the assets of the Company. Therefore, these funds are not included in the Consolidated Balance Sheets.

Retail Network Optimization

Consistent with our retail network optimization plan, during the first quarter of 2021, we closed 136 retail locations and reduced a portion of the employee workforce who managed and operated these retail locations. In addition, for the twelve months ended December 31, 2021, we incurred $11.2 million in expenses related to the retail location closures. In the first quarter of 2021, we recognized $1.6 million related to severance and benefits related to the store closures which represents all severance and benefits related costs to be incurred related to the retail network optimization plan. The income statement impact for the twelve months ended December 31, 2021 was $12.8 million and was recorded through General, administrative and other on the Consolidated Statements of Operations. As the initial retail network optimization plan was substantially completed in the third quarter, there were no significant expenses incurred for the three months ended December 31, 2021.

Key Financial and Operating Metrics

We monitor and evaluate the following key metrics in order to measure our current performance, develop and refine our growth strategies, and make strategic decisions.

For a presentation of the actual impact of the election of the fair value option for the periods presented in the financial statements included elsewhere in this report, please see the next section, "Non-GAAP Financial Measures". The Fair Value Pro Forma information is presented in that section because it is non-GAAP presentation.

The following table and related discussion set forth key financial and operating metrics for our operations as of and for the years ended December 31, 2021 and 2020. For similar financial and operating metrics and discussion of our 2020 results compared to our 2019 results, refer to Part II. Item 7, "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations" of our Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2020 as filed with the SEC on February 23, 2021 (File No. 001-39050).

	As of or for the Year Ended December 31,	
(in thousands of dollars, except CAC)	2021	2020
Key Financial and Operating Metrics		
Members [1]	1,479,660	651,600
Products [2]	1,545,463	651,600
Aggregate Originations	$2,295,012	$1,347,994
30+ Day Delinquency Rate	3.9%	3.7%
Annualized Net Charge-Off Rate	6.8%	9.8%
Return on Equity	8.9%	(9.4)%
Adjusted Return on Equity	14.7%	(3.0)%
Other Metrics		
Number of Loans Originated	753,474	449,362
Customer Acquisition Cost	$ 155	$ 199
Average Daily Principal Balance	$1,756,170	$1,701,665
Owned Principal Balance at End of Period	$2,272,864	$1,639,626
Managed Principal Balance at End of Period	$2,583,462	$1,895,410
Operating Efficiency	74.6%	67.4%
Adjusted Operating Efficiency	67.3%	61.1%

(1) The Member metric reported as of December 31, 2020 is our previously defined Active Customer metric.

(2) Products presented as of December 31, 2020 represents one product per member as we did not have members with multiple products at that time.

See "Glossary" at the end of Part II of this report for formulas and definitions of our key performance metrics.

Members

Members as of December 31, 2021 grew to 1.5 million, as compared to 0.7 million as of December 31, 2020. This increase was primarily driven by the acquisition of Digit and its members, as well as the increase in application volume and the growth of our credit card and secured personal loan products due to investments in digital marketing, direct mail and referral programs.

Products

Products as of December 31, 2021, grew to 1.5 million, compared to the 0.7 million Products we had as of December 31, 2020. This increase was primarily driven by the acquisition of Digit and its four digital banking products: Digit Savings, Digit Investing, Digit Retirement and Digit Direct. Combined with Oportun's unsecured personal loans, secured personal loans and credit cards, these seven products comprise our product offerings.

Aggregate Originations

Aggregate Originations increased to $2.30 billion for the year ended December 31, 2021 from $1.35 billion for the year ended December 31, 2020, representing a 70.3% increase. The increase is primarily driven by an increased number of applications due to higher demand. We originated 753,474 and 449,362 loans for the years ended December 31, 2021 and 2020, respectively.

30+ Day Delinquency Rate

Our 30+ Day Delinquency Rate remained relatively flat at 3.9% and 3.7% as of December 31, 2021 and 2020, respectively, due to the effectiveness of our collections tools and payment options that have helped our borrowers manage through the pandemic as well as tighter underwriting criteria for loans originated since the pandemic began.

Annualized Net Charge-Off Rate

Annualized Net Charge-Off Rate for the years ended December 31, 2021 and 2020 was 6.8% and 9.8%, respectively. Net charge-offs decreased due to the overall improvement in the economy, the impact of stimulus payments to consumers as well as the effectiveness of our A.I.-driven underwriting models, collections tools and payment options that have helped our borrowers manage through the pandemic.

Return on Equity and Adjusted Return on Equity

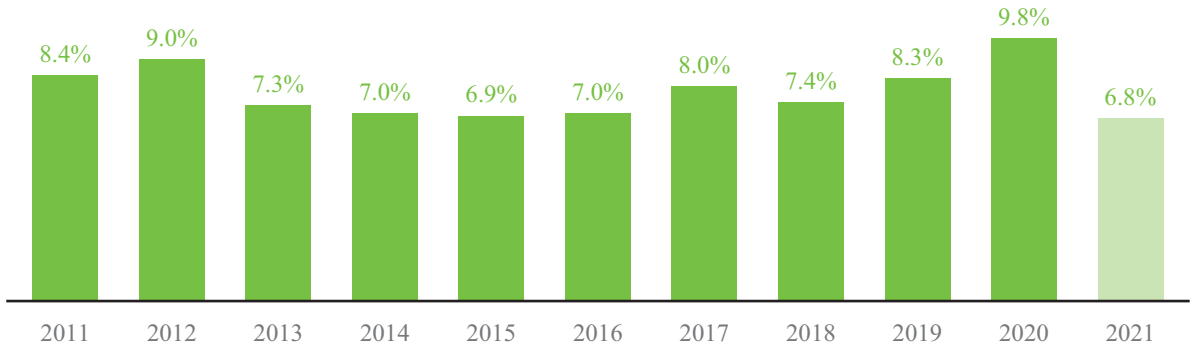
For the year ended December 31, 2021 and 2020, Return on Equity was 8.9% and (9.4)%, respectively, and Adjusted Return on Equity was 14.7% and (3.0)%, respectively. The increases in Return on Equity and Adjusted Return on Equity are primarily due to higher net income. Net income was higher due to lower credit losses and increased fair value of our loan portfolio due to improved credit outlook. For a reconciliation of Return on Equity to Adjusted Return on Equity, see "Non–GAAP Financial Measures—Fair Value Pro Forma."

Historical Credit Performance

Our A.I.-driven credit models enable us to originate loans with low and stable loss rates. Our Annualized Net Charge-off Rate ranged between 7% and 9% from 2011 to 2019 and was 9.8% in 2020, a modest variance above this range during the pandemic. Due to credit tightening in response to the COVID-19 pandemic and

government stimulus payments our Annualized Net Charge-Off Rate decreased to 6.8% in 2021. However, we anticipate this rate will return to levels consistent with performance in pre-pandemic years. Consistent with our charge-off policy, we evaluate our loan portfolio and charge a loan off at the earlier of when the loan is determined to be uncollectible or when loans are 120 days contractually past due or 180 days contractually past due in the case of credit cards.

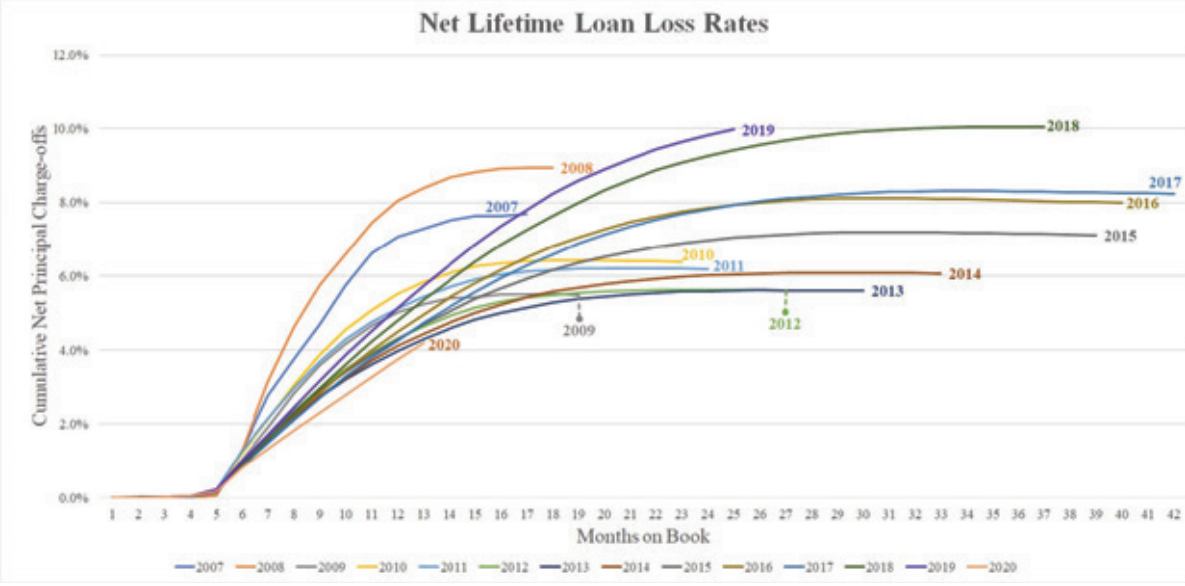
Annualized Net Charge-Off Rate



In addition to monitoring our loss and delinquency performance on an owned portfolio basis, we also monitor the performance of our loans by the period in which the loan was disbursed, generally years or quarters, which we refer to as a vintage. We calculate net lifetime loan loss rate by vintage as a percentage of original principal balance. Net lifetime loan loss rates equal the net lifetime loan losses for a given year through December 31, 2021 divided by the total origination loan volume for that year.

The below chart and table shows our net lifetime loan loss rate for each annual vintage of our personal loan product since we began lending in 2006, excluding loans originated from July 2017 to August 2020 under a loan program for borrowers who did not meet the qualifications for our core loan origination program. 100% of those loans were sold pursuant to a whole loan sale agreement. We have managed to stabilize cumulative net loan losses since the financial crisis that started in 2008. We even achieved a net lifetime loan loss rate of 5.5% during the peak of the recession in 2009. The evolution of our credit models has allowed us to increase our average loan size and commensurately extend our average loan terms. Cumulative net lifetime loan losses for the 2015, 2016,

2017, and 2018 vintages increased partially due to the delay in tax refunds in 2017 and 2019, the impact of natural disasters such as Hurricane Harvey, and the longer duration of the loans. The 2018 and 2019 vintages are increasing due to the COVID-19 pandemic.



	Year of Origination													
	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020
Dollar weighted average original term for vintage in months	9.3	9.9	10.2	11.7	12.3	14.5	16.4	19.1	22.3	24.2	26.3	29.0	30.0	32.0
Net lifetime loan losses as of December 31, 2021 as a percentage of original principal balance	7.7%	8.9%	5.5%	6.4%	6.2%	5.6%	5.6%	6.1%	7.1%	8.0%	8.2%	10.0%*	10.0%*	4.2%*
Outstanding principal balance as of December 31, 2021 as a percentage of original amount disbursed	—%	—%	—%	—%	—%	—%	—%	—%	—%	—%	—%	0.1%	1.6%	14.3%	51.8%

* Vintage is not yet fully mature from a loss perspective.

Seasonality

Our quarterly results of operations may not necessarily be indicative of the results for the full year or the results for any future periods. Our business is highly seasonal, and the fourth quarter is typically our strongest quarter in terms of loan originations. For the three months ended December 31, 2021, our business exhibited growth in originations and revenue and improved profitability. Prior to the pandemic, we historically experienced a seasonal decline in credit performance in the fourth quarter primarily attributable to competing demand of our borrowers' available cash flow around the holidays. General increases in our borrowers' available cash flow in the first quarter, including from cash received from tax refunds, temporarily reduces our borrowers' borrowing needs. We experienced this seasonal trend in 2021, consistent with years prior to the COVID-19 pandemic. The economic impact of COVID-19 disrupted these seasonal trends in March 2020 and for the remainder of 2020.

Results of Operations

The following tables and related discussion set forth our Consolidated Statements of Operations for the years ended December 31, 2021 and 2020. For a discussion regarding our operating and financial data for the year ended December 31, 2020, as compared to the same period in 2019, refer to Part II, Item 7. "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations" of our Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2020, as filed with the SEC on February 23, 2021 (File No. 001-39050).

	Years Ended December 31,	
(in thousands of dollars)	2021	2020
Revenue		
Interest income	$575,839	$ 545,466
Non-interest income	50,943	38,268
Total revenue	626,782	583,734
Less:		
Interest expense	47,669	58,368
Total net decrease in fair value	(48,632)	(190,306)
Net revenue	530,481	335,060
Operating expenses:		
Technology and facilities	139,564	129,795
Sales and marketing	116,882	89,375
Personnel	115,833	106,446
Outsourcing and professional fees	57,931	47,067
General, administrative and other	37,480	20,471
Total operating expenses	467,690	393,154
Income (loss) before taxes	62,791	(58,094)
Income tax expense (benefit)	15,377	(13,012)
Net income (loss)	$ 47,414	$ (45,082)

Total revenue

	Year Ended December 31,		2021 vs. 2020 Change	
(in thousands of dollars)	2021	2020	$	%
Revenue				
Interest income	$575,839	$545,466	$30,373	5.6%
Non-interest income	50,943	38,268	12,675	33.1%
Total revenue	$626,782	$583,734	$43,048	7.4%
Percentage of total revenue:				
Interest income	91.9%	93.4%		
Non-interest income	8.1%	6.6%		
Total revenue	100.0%	100.0%		

Interest income. Total interest income increased by $30.4 million, or 5.6%, from $545.5 million for 2020 to $575.8 million for 2021. The increase is primarily attributable to growth in our Average Daily Principal Balance, which grew from $1.70 billion for 2020 to $1.76 billion for 2021, an increase of 3.2%. The increase is due to growth in our portfolio as a result of higher application volume due to increased demand and due to 2020 originations being depressed as a result of the COVID-19 pandemic. Interest income was also favorably impacted by an increase in portfolio yield of 72 basis points in the year ended December 31, 2021 compared to the year

ended December 31, 2020 due to growth in originations to new members who generally receive higher APRs than returning members.

Non-interest income. Total non-interest income increased by $12.7 million, or 33.1%, from $38.3 million for 2020 to $50.9 million for 2021. This increase is primarily due to increased gain on loans sold of $6.4 million, or 31.7% under our whole loan sale programs due to an increase in loans sold resulting from higher origination volume. The increase in non-interest income is also due to $4.2 million of increased fees related to our credit card portfolio, $3.0 million increase related to MetaBank, N.A. documentation fees and $0.9 million attributed to Digit subscription income for the last ten days of 2021 after the acquisition, partially offset by decreased servicing fees of $2.0 million for the year ended December 31, 2021, due to the reduction in our serviced portfolio of sold loans due to lower sale volume since the onset of the COVID-19 pandemic and our decision to sell 10% versus 15% of originated loans.

See Note 2, Summary of Significant Accounting Policies, and Note 13, Revenue, of the Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements included elsewhere in this report for further discussion on our interest income, non-interest income and revenue.

Interest expense

(in thousands of dollars)	Year Ended December 31, 2021	Year Ended December 31, 2020	2021 vs. 2020 Change $	2021 vs. 2020 Change %
Interest expense	$47,669	$58,368	$(10,699)	(18.3)%
Percentage of total revenue	7.6%	10.0%		
Cost of Debt	3.1%	4.1%		
Leverage as a percentage of Average Daily Principal Balance	88.5%	83.8%		

Interest expense. Interest expense decreased by $10.7 million, or 18.3%, from $58.4 million for 2020 to $47.7 million for 2021. We financed approximately 88.5% of our loans receivable through debt for 2021 as compared to 83.8% for 2020, and our Average Daily Debt Balance increased from $1.43 billion to $1.55 billion for 2021, an increase of 9.0%. We have continued to improve our Cost of Debt as we have been able to refinance at lower interest rates and increase the size of our securitizations. In 2022, we expect our interest expense to increase as we borrow to fund our portfolio growth and interest rates increase.

See Note 2, Summary of Significant Accounting Policies, and Note 9, Borrowings, in the Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements included in this report for further information on our Interest expense and our Secured Financing and asset-backed notes.

Total net decrease in fair value

Net decrease in fair value reflects changes in fair value of Fair Value Loans and Fair Value Notes on an aggregate basis and is based on a number of factors, including benchmark interest rates, credit spreads, remaining cumulative charge-offs and borrower payment rates. Increases in the fair value of loans increase Net Revenue. Conversely, decreases in the fair value of loans decrease Net Revenue. Increases in the fair value of asset-backed notes decrease Net Revenue. Decreases in the fair value of asset-backed notes increase Net Revenue. We also have derivative instruments related to our bank partnership program with MetaBank, N.A. Changes in the fair value of the derivative instrument are reflected in the total fair value mark-to-market adjustment below.

	Year Ended December 31,		2021 vs. 2020 Change	
(in thousands of dollars)	**2021**	**2020**	**$**	**%**
Fair value mark-to-market adjustment:				
Fair value mark-to-market adjustment on fair value loans	$ 57,044	$ (25,548)	$ 82,592	*
Fair value mark-to-market adjustment on asset-backed notes	15,408	2,137	13,271	*
Fair value mark-to-market adjustment on derivatives	(3,097)	—	(3,097)	—
Total fair value mark-to-market adjustment	69,355	(23,411)	92,766	*
Charge-offs, net of recoveries on loans receivable at fair value	(119,413)	(166,895)	47,482	*
Excess interest—credit card performance fee	1,426	—	1,426	*
Total net decrease in fair value	$ (48,632)	$(190,306)	$141,674	*
Percentage of total revenue:				
Fair value mark-to-market adjustment	11.1%	(4.0)%		
Charge-offs, net of recoveries on loans receivable at fair value	(19.1)%	(28.6)		
Total net decrease in fair value	(8.0)%	(32.6)%		
Discount rate	6.94%	6.85%		
Remaining cumulative charge-offs	9.60%	10.03%		
Average life in years	0.86	0.80		

* Not meaningful

Net decrease in fair value. Net decrease in fair value for 2021 was $48.6 million. This amount represents a total fair value mark-to-market increase of $69.4 million, and $119.4 million of charge-offs, net of recoveries on Fair Value Loans. The total fair value mark-to-market adjustment consists of a $57.0 million mark-to-market adjustment on Fair Value Loans due to (a) a decrease in remaining cumulative charge-offs from 10.03% as of December 31, 2020 to 9.60% as of December 31, 2021 due to improving credit trends, (b) an increase in average life from 0.80 years as of December 31, 2020 to 0.86 years as of December 31, 2021, partially offset by (c) an increase in the discount rate from 6.85% as of December 31, 2020 to 6.94% as of December 31, 2021 caused by higher interest rates. The $15.4 million mark-to-market adjustment on Fair Value Notes is due to rising rates and widening asset-backed securitization spreads. In 2022, we expect net decrease in fair value to be lower due to faster growth in new loans leading to increased losses.

Charge-offs, net of recoveries

(in thousands of dollars)	Year Ended December 31, 2021	Year Ended December 31, 2020	2021 vs. 2020 Change $	2021 vs. 2020 Change %
Total charge-offs, net of recoveries	$ 119,413	$ 166,895	$(47,482)	(28.5)%
Average Daily Principal Balance	1,756,170	1,701,665	54,505	3.2%
Annualized Net Charge-Off Rate	6.8%	9.8%		

Charge-offs, net of recoveries.

Our Annualized Net Charge-Off Rate decreased to 6.8% for the year ended December 31, 2021 from 9.8% for the year ended December 31, 2020. Net charge-offs for the year ended December 31, 2021 decreased primarily due to the overall improvement in the economy, the impact of stimulus payments to consumers as well as the effectiveness of our A.I.-driven underwriting models, collections tools and payment options that have helped our borrowers manage through the pandemic. Consistent with our charge-off policy, we evaluate our loan portfolio and charge a loan off at the earlier of when the loan is determined to be uncollectible or when loans are 120 days contractually past due or 180 days contractually past due in the case of credit cards. In 2022, we expect growth in new loan originations and our loan portfolio overall to lead to higher charge-offs.

Operating expenses

Operating expenses consist of technology and facilities, sales and marketing, personnel, outsourcing and professional fees and general, administrative and other expenses. Operating expenses include $50.1 million and $21.9 million related to new products for the years ended December 31, 2021 and 2020, respectively.

Technology and facilities

Technology and facilities expense is the largest segment of our operating expenses, representing the costs required to build our A.I.-enabled digital platform, and consisting of three components. The first component comprises costs associated with our technology, engineering, information security, cybersecurity, platform development, maintenance, and end user services, including fees for software licenses, consulting, legal and other services as a result of our efforts to grow our business, as well as personnel expenses. The second includes rent for retail and corporate locations, utilities, insurance, telephony costs, property taxes, equipment rental expenses, licenses and fees and depreciation and amortization. Lastly, the third category includes all software licenses, subscriptions, and technology service costs to support our corporate operations, excluding sales and marketing.

(in thousands of dollars)	Year Ended December 31, 2021	Year Ended December 31, 2020	2021 vs. 2020 Change $	2021 vs. 2020 Change %
Technology and facilities	$139,564	$129,795	$9,769	7.5%
Percentage of total revenue	22.3%	22.2%		

Technology and facilities. Technology and facilities expense increased by $9.8 million, or 7.5%, from $129.8 million for 2020 to $139.6 million for 2021. The increase is primarily due to $7.9 million service costs related to higher usage of software and cloud services, $3.5 million of increased depreciation commensurate with growth in internally developed software, $2.1 million in usage of India off-shoring services and other temporary contractors to supplement staffing related to new product investment and $3.4 million increase in salaries and benefits due to the increase in headcount. These increases were partially offset by the $3.7 million lower impairment charge related to fixed assets and system development costs associated with our direct auto product recorded in 2020 that were not present in 2021, $1.8 million lower office rent associated with retail locations that were closed as a result of the retail network optimization plan earlier in 2021 and $1.4 million lower expense due to higher capitalization of internally developed software in 2021 compared to 2020.

Sales and marketing

Sales and marketing expenses consist of two components and represent the costs to acquire our members. The first component is comprised of the expense to acquire a member through various paid marketing channels including direct mail, digital marketing and brand marketing. The second component is comprised of the costs associated with our telesales, lead generation and retail operations, including personnel expenses, but excluding costs associated with retail locations.

(in thousands of dollars, except CAC)	Year Ended December 31, 2021	Year Ended December 31, 2020	2021 vs. 2020 Change $	2021 vs. 2020 Change %
Sales and marketing	$116,882	$89,375	$27,507	30.8%
Percentage of total revenue	18.6%	15.3%		
Customer Acquisition Cost (CAC)	$ 155	$ 199	$ (44)	(22.1)%

Sales and marketing. Sales and marketing expenses to acquire our members increased by $27.5 million, or 30.8%, from $89.4 million for 2020 to $116.9 million for 2021. To grow our Aggregate Originations, we increased our investment in marketing initiatives by $33.8 million across various marketing channels, including direct mail, digital advertising, lead aggregators and our referral programs. This increase was partially offset by $8.0 million lower personnel-related costs as a result of the implementation of our retail network optimization plan that began in the first quarter of 2021. As a result of our increased number of loans originated during the year ended December 31, 2021, our CAC decreased by 22.1%, from $199 for the year ended December 31, 2020 to $155 for the year ended December 31, 2021.

Personnel

Personnel expense represents compensation and benefits that we provide to our employees, and include salaries, wages, bonuses, commissions, related employer taxes, medical and other benefits provided and stock-based compensation expense for all of our staff with the exception of our telesales, lead generation, and retail operations which are included in sales and marketing expense and technology which is included in technology and facilities expense.

(in thousands of dollars)	Year Ended December 31, 2021	Year Ended December 31, 2020	2021 vs. 2020 Change $	2021 vs. 2020 Change %
Personnel	$115,833	$106,446	$9,387	8.8%
Percentage of total revenue	18.5%	18.2%		

Personnel. Personnel expense increased by $9.4 million, or 8.8%, from $106.4 million for 2020 to $115.8 million for 2021, primarily driven by a $9.5 million increase in compensation expense due to a 14.2% increase in U.S. headcount and merit increases.

Outsourcing and professional fees

Outsourcing and professional fees consist of costs for various third-party service providers and contact center operations, primarily for the sales, customer service, collections and store operation functions. Our contact centers located in Mexico and our third-party contact centers located in Colombia and Jamaica provide support for the business including application processing, verification, customer service and collections. We utilize third parties to operate the contact centers in Colombia and Jamaica and include the costs in outsourcing and other professional fees. Professional fees also include the cost of legal and audit services, credit reports, recruiting, cash transportation, collection services and fees and consultant expenses. Direct loan origination expenses related to application processing are expensed when incurred. In addition, outsourcing and professional fees include any financing expenses, including legal and underwriting fees, related to our Fair Value Notes.

	Year Ended December 31,		2021 vs. 2020 Change	
(in thousands of dollars)	2021	2020	$	%
Outsourcing and professional fees	$57,931	$47,067	$10,864	23.1%
Percentage of total revenue	9.2%	8.1%		

Outsourcing and professional fees. Outsourcing and professional fees increased by $10.9 million, or 23.1%, from $47.1 million for 2020 to $57.9 million for 2021. The increase is primarily attributable to $11.3 million in debt financing fees and expenses related to asset-backed securitizations, $5.4 million increase in credit report expense due to higher application volume and $4.6 million of higher professional service costs related to credit card and bank partnership programs and expenses associated with our bank charter application. These increases were partially offset by a $5.3 million decrease related to ceasing legal collection on defaulted loans beginning in August 2020, $2.9 million lower outsourced service costs due to the decline in contact center outsourced headcount that was needed as a result of the uncertainty around the COVID-19 pandemic and $1.5 million in lower legal fees.

General, administrative and other

General, administrative and other expense includes non-compensation expenses for employees, who are not a part of the technology and sales and marketing organization, which include travel, lodging, meal expenses, political and charitable contributions, office supplies, printing and shipping. Also included are franchise taxes, bank fees, foreign currency gains and losses, transaction gains and losses, debit card expenses, litigation reserve, expenses associated with our retail network optimization plan and acquisition-related costs.

	Year Ended December 31,		2021 vs. 2020 Change	
(in thousands of dollars)	2021	2020	$	%
General, administrative and other	$37,480	$20,471	$17,009	83.1%
Percentage of total revenue	6.0%	3.5%		

General, administrative and other. General, administrative and other expense increased by $17.0 million, or 83.1%, from $20.5 million for 2020 to $37.5 million for 2021, primarily due to our retail network optimization expenses of $11.2 million related to the retail location closures and $1.6 million related to severance and benefits related to the retail location closures. The increase was also attributable to $10.0 million of transaction and integration related expenses as a result of the Digit acquisition and a $3.3 million impairment charge recognized on a right-of-use asset related to our leased office space in San Carlos, California due to management's decision to move toward a remote-first work environment. These increases were partially offset by an $8.8 million decrease in litigation reserve relative to prior year and decreases in travel expenses due to travel restrictions and remote working arrangements resulting from the COVID-19 pandemic.

Income taxes

Income taxes consist of U.S. federal, state and foreign income taxes, if any. For the years ended December 31, 2021 and 2020 we recognized tax expense (benefit) attributable to U.S. federal, state and foreign income taxes.

(in thousands of dollars)	Year Ended December 31, 2021	Year Ended December 31, 2020	2021 vs. 2020 Change $	2021 vs. 2020 Change %
Income tax expense (benefit)	$15,377	$(13,012)	$28,389	218.2%
Percentage of total revenue	2.5%	(2.2)%		
Effective tax rate	24.5%	22.4%		

Income tax expense (benefit). Income tax expense increased by $28.4 million or 218.2%, from a benefit of $13.0 million for 2020 to an expense of $15.4 million for 2021, primarily as a result of a pretax loss for the year ended December 31, 2020.

See Note 2, Summary of Significant Accounting Policies, and Note 14, Income Taxes, of the Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements included elsewhere in this report for further discussion on our income taxes.

Fair Value Estimate Methodology for Loans Receivable at Fair Value

Summary

Fair value is an electable option under GAAP to account for any financial instruments, including loans receivable and debt. It differs from amortized cost accounting in that loans receivable and debt are recorded on the balance sheet at fair value rather than on a cost basis. Under the fair value option credit losses are recognized through income as they are incurred rather than through the establishment of an allowance and provision for losses. The fair value of instruments under this election is updated at the end of each reporting period, with changes since the prior reporting period reflected in the Consolidated Statements of Operations as net decrease in fair value which impacts Net Revenue. Changes in interest rates, credit spreads, realized and projected credit losses and cash flow timing will lead to changes in fair value and therefore impact earnings. These changes in the fair value of the Fair Value Loans may be partially offset by changes in the fair value of the Fair Value Notes, depending upon the relative duration of the instruments.

Fair Value Estimate Methodology for Loans Receivable at Fair Value

We calculate the fair value of Fair Value Loans using a model that projects and discounts expected cash flows. The fair value is a function of:

- Portfolio yield;
- Average life;
- Prepayments (or principal payment rate for our credit card receivables);
- Remaining cumulative charge-offs; and
- Discount rate.

Portfolio yield is the expected interest and fees collected from the loans as an annualized percentage of outstanding principal balance. Portfolio yield is based upon (a) the contractual interest rate, reduced by expected delinquencies and interest charge-offs and (b) late fees, net of late fee charge-offs based upon expected delinquencies. Origination fees are not included in portfolio yield since they are generally capitalized as part of the loan's principal balance at origination.

Average life is the time-weighted average of expected principal payments divided by outstanding principal balance. The timing of principal payments is based upon the contractual amortization of loans, adjusted for the impact of prepayments, Good Customer Program refinances, and charge-offs.

Prepayments are the expected remaining cumulative principal payments that will be repaid earlier than contractually required over the life of the loan, divided by the outstanding principal balance. For credit card receivables we estimate principal payment rates which are the expected amount and timing of principal payments over the life of the receivable.

Remaining cumulative charge-offs is the expected net principal charge-offs over the remaining life of the loans, divided by the outstanding principal balance.

Discount rate is the sum of the interest rate and the credit spread. The interest rate is based upon the interpolated LIBOR/swap curve rate that corresponds to the average life. The credit spread is based upon the credit spread implied by the whole loan purchase price at the time the flow sale agreement was entered into, updated for observable changes in the fixed income markets, which serve as a proxy for how a whole loan buyer would adjust their yield requirements relative to the originally agreed price.

Our internal valuation committee includes members from our risk, legal, finance, capital markets and operations departments and provides governance and oversight over the fair value pricing and related financial statement disclosures. Additionally, this committee provides a challenge of the assumptions used and outputs of the model, including the appropriateness of such measures and periodically reviews the methodology and process to determine the fair value pricing. Any significant changes to the process must be approved by the committee.

It is also possible to estimate the fair value of our loans using a simplified calculation. The table below illustrates a simplified calculation to aid investors in understanding how fair value may be estimated using the last eight quarters:

- Subtracting the servicing fee from the weighted average portfolio yield over the remaining life of the loans to calculate net portfolio yield;
- Multiplying the net portfolio yield by the weighted average life in years of the loans receivable, which is based upon the contractual amortization of the loans and expected remaining prepayments and charge-offs to calculate net cash flow;
- Subtracting the remaining cumulative charge-offs from the net portfolio yield to calculate the net cash flow;
- Subtracting the product of the discount rate and the average life from the net cash flow to calculate the gross fair value premium as a percentage of loan principal balance; and
- Subtracting the accrued interest and fees as a percentage of loan principal balance from the gross fair value premium as a percentage of loan principal balance to calculate the fair value premium as a percentage of loan principal balance.

The table below reflects the application of this methodology for the eight quarters since January 1, 2020, on loans held for investment. The data for the three months ended December 31, 2021 in the table below represents all of our credit products. The data for the three months ended September 30, 2021 in the table below represents our secured and unsecured loan portfolio. For prior quarters, the data in the table below represents only our unsecured personal loan portfolio which was the primary driver of fair value during those periods.

	Three Months Ended							
	Dec 31, 2021	Sep 30, 2021	Jun 30, 2021	Mar 31, 2021	Dec 31, 2020	Sep 30, 2020	Jun 30, 2020	Mar 31, 2020
Weighted average portfolio yield over the remaining life of the loans	**30.14%**	**30.35%**	**30.28%**	**30.25%**	**30.17%**	**30.50%**	**30.78%**	**30.74%**
Less: Servicing fee	(5.00)%	(5.00)%	(5.00)%	(5.00)%	(5.00)%	(5.00)%	(5.00)%	(5.00)%
Net portfolio yield	**25.14%**	**25.35%**	**25.28%**	**25.25%**	**25.17%**	**25.50%**	**25.78%**	**25.74%**
Multiplied by: Weighted average life in years	0.859	0.761	0.769	0.778	0.796	0.775	0.797	0.903
Pre-loss cash flow	**21.60%**	**19.26%**	**19.43%**	**19.64%**	**20.03%**	**19.75%**	**20.54%**	**23.25%**
Less: Remaining cumulative charge-offs	(9.60)%	(7.53)%	(7.59)%	(8.60)%	(10.03)%	(10.61)%	(12.73)%	(14.56)%
Net cash flow	**12.00%**	**11.73%**	**11.84%**	**11.04%**	**10.00%**	**9.14%**	**7.81%**	**8.69%**
Less: Discount rate multiplied by average life	(5.96)%	(4.96)%	(5.03)%	(5.17)%	(5.45)%	(6.07)%	(7.04)%	(11.54)%
Gross fair value premium (discount) as a percentage of loan principal balance	**6.04%**	**6.77%**	**6.81%**	**5.87%**	**4.55%**	**3.07%**	**0.77%**	**(2.85)%**
Less: Accrued interest and fees as a percentage of loan principal balance	(1.03)%	(0.90)%	(0.87)%	(0.92)%	(1.06)%	(1.15)%	(1.35)%	(1.11)%
Fair value premium (discount) as a percentage of loan principal balance	**5.01%**	**5.87%**	**5.94%**	**4.95%**	**3.49%**	**1.92%**	**(0.58)%**	**(3.96)%**
Discount Rate	6.94%	6.52%	6.54%	6.65%	6.85%	7.84%	8.84%	12.78%

The illustrative table included above is designed to assist investors in understanding the impact of our election of the fair value option.

Non-GAAP Financial Measures

We believe that the provision of non-GAAP financial measures in this report, including Fair Value Pro Forma information, Adjusted EBITDA, Adjusted Net Income, Adjusted EPS, Adjusted Operating Efficiency and Adjusted Return on Equity, can provide useful measures for period-to-period comparisons of our core business and useful information to investors and others in understanding and evaluating our operating results. However, non-GAAP financial measures are not calculated in accordance with United States generally accepted accounting principles, or GAAP, and should not be considered as an alternative to any measures of financial performance calculated and presented in accordance with GAAP. There are limitations related to the use of these non-GAAP financial measures versus their most directly comparable GAAP measures, which include the following:

- Other companies, including companies in our industry, may calculate these measures differently, which may reduce their usefulness as a comparative measure.
- These measures do not consider the potentially dilutive impact of stock-based compensation.
- During the last three quarters of 2020 we excluded COVID-19 related expenses in our adjustments to derive Adjusted Net Income and Adjusted EBITDA. As of January 1, 2021, COVID-19 expenses are no longer being excluded from Adjusted Net Income or Adjusted EBITDA because our business practices have been updated to operate in the current environment.

- Although depreciation and amortization are non-cash charges, the assets being depreciated and amortized may have to be replaced in the future and Adjusted EBITDA does not reflect cash capital expenditure requirements for such replacements or for new capital expenditure requirements.
- Although the fair value mark-to-market adjustment is a non-cash adjustment, it does reflect our estimate of the price a third party would pay for our Fair Value Loans or our Fair Value Notes.
- Adjusted EBITDA does not reflect tax payments that may represent a reduction in cash available to us.

Reconciliations of non-GAAP to GAAP measures can be found below.

Fair Value Pro Forma

We previously elected the fair value option to account for all Fair Value Loans held for investment and all Fair Value Notes issued on or after January 1, 2018. In order to facilitate comparisons to prior periods, we have provided below unaudited financial information for the year ended December 31, 2020 on a pro forma basis, or the Fair Value Pro Forma, as if we had elected the fair value option since our inception for all loans originated and held for investment and all asset-backed notes issued. Upon adoption of ASU 2019-05, effective January 1, 2020, we elected the fair value option on all remaining loans that had previously been measured at amortized cost. Accordingly, for the years ended December 31, 2021 and 2020, we did not have any loans receivable measured at amortized cost. Therefore, there are no Fair Value Pro Forma adjustments related to assets or revenue as of and for the years ended December 31, 2021 and 2020. As of January 1, 2021, we no longer have any Fair Value Pro Forma adjustments as there are no longer any amortized cost balances. However, on a Fair Value Pro Forma basis, the year ended December 31, 2020 includes Fair Value Pro Forma adjustments related to our asset-backed notes at amortized cost.

Fair Value Pro Forma Consolidated Statements of Operations Data:

(in thousands)	Year Ended December 31, 2021 [1]	Year Ended December 31, 2020			Period-to-period Change in FVPF [1]	
	As Reported	As Reported	FV Adjustments	FV Pro Forma	$	%
Revenue:						
Interest income	$575,839	$ 545,466	$ —	$ 545,466	$ 30,373	5.6%
Non-interest income	50,943	38,268	—	38,268	12,675	33.1%
Total revenue	626,782	583,734	—	583,734	43,048	7.4%
Less:						
Interest expense	47,669	58,368	(889)	57,479	(9,810)	(17.1)%
Net decrease in fair value	(48,632)	(190,306)	667	(189,639)	141,007	74.4%
Net revenue	530,481	335,060	1,556	336,616	193,865	57.6%
Operating expenses:						
Technology and facilities	139,564	129,795	—	129,795	9,769	7.5%
Sales and marketing	116,882	89,375	—	89,375	27,507	30.8%
Personnel	115,833	106,446	—	106,446	9,387	8.8%
Outsourcing and professional fees	57,931	47,067	—	47,067	10,864	23.1%
General, administrative and other	37,480	20,471	—	20,471	17,009	83.1%
Total operating expenses	467,690	393,154	—	393,154	74,536	19.0%
Income (loss) before taxes	62,791	(58,094)	1,556	(56,538)	119,329	211.1%
Income tax expense (benefit)	15,377	(13,012)	682	(12,330)	27,707	224.7%
Net income (loss)	$ 47,414	$ (45,082)	$ 874	$ (44,208)	$ 91,622	207.3%

[1] Beginning in 2021 we are no longer including any Fair Value Pro Forma adjustments because all loans originated and held for investment and asset-backed notes issued are recorded at fair value. Therefore, the year ended December 31, 2021 is presented on a GAAP basis and the year ended December 31, 2020 includes Fair Value Pro Forma adjustments related to our asset-backed notes at amortized cost.

Fair Value Pro Forma Consolidated Balance Sheet Data:

(in thousands)	December 31, 2021 [1] As Reported	December 31, 2020 As Reported	FV Adjustments	FV Pro Forma	Period-to-period Change in FVPF [1] $	%
Cash and cash equivalents	$ 130,959	$ 136,187	$ —	$ 136,187	$ (5,228)	(3.8)%
Restricted cash	62,001	32,403	—	32,403	29,598	91.3%
Loans receivable	2,386,807	1,696,526	—	1,696,526	690,281	40.7%
Other assets	366,858	143,935	—	143,935	222,923	154.9%
Total assets	2,946,625	2,009,051	—	2,009,051	937,574	46.7%
Total debt	2,159,687	1,413,694	—	1,413,694	745,993	52.8%
Other liabilities	183,057	128,729	682	129,411	53,646	41.5%
Total liabilities	2,342,744	1,542,423	682	1,543,105	799,639	51.8%
Total stockholder's equity	603,881	466,628	(682)	465,946	137,935	29.6%
Total liabilities and stockholders' equity	$2,946,625	$2,009,051	$ —	$2,009,051	$937,574	46.7%

(1) Beginning in 2021 we are no longer including any Fair Value Pro Forma adjustments because all loans originated and held for investment and asset-backed notes issued are recorded at fair value. Therefore, the balances as of December 31, 2021 are presented on a GAAP basis and the balances as of December 31, 2020 include Fair Value Pro Forma adjustments related to our asset-backed notes at amortized cost.

Adjusted EBITDA

Adjusted EBITDA is a non-GAAP financial measure defined as our net income (loss), adjusted for the impact of our election of the fair value option and further adjusted to eliminate the effect of certain items as described below. We believe that Adjusted EBITDA is an important measure because it allows management, investors and our Board to evaluate and compare our operating results, including our return on capital and operating efficiencies, from period-to-period by making the adjustments described below. In addition, it provides a useful measure for period-to-period comparisons of our business, as it removes the effect of taxes, certain non-cash items, variable charges and timing differences.

- We believe it is useful to exclude the impact of income tax expense (benefit), as reported, because historically it has included irregular income tax items that do not reflect ongoing business operations.
- We believe it is useful to exclude the impact of depreciation and amortization and stock-based compensation expense because they are noncash charges.
- We believe it is useful to exclude the impact of certain non-recurring charges, such as expenses associated with a litigation reserve, our retail network optimization plan, impairment charges and acquisition and integration related expenses because these items do not reflect ongoing business operations. During the last three quarters of 2020 we excluded COVID-19 expenses in our adjustments to derive Adjusted EBITDA. As of January 1, 2021, COVID-19 expenses are no longer being excluded from Adjusted EBITDA because our business practices have been updated to operate in the current environment.
- We also reverse origination fees for Fair Value Loans, net. We recognize the full amount of any origination fees as revenue at the time of loan disbursement in advance of our collection of origination fees through principal payments. As a result, we believe it is beneficial to exclude the uncollected portion of such origination fees, because such amounts do not represent cash that we received.

- We also reverse the fair value mark-to-market adjustment because it is a non-cash adjustment as shown in the table below.

Components of Fair Value Mark-to-Market Adjustment—Fair Value Pro Forma (in thousands)	**Year Ended December 31,** 2021	2020
Fair value mark-to-market adjustment on Fair Value Loans	$57,044	$(25,548)
Fair value mark-to-market adjustment on asset-backed notes	15,408	2,804
Fair value mark-to-market adjustment on derivatives	(3,097)	—
Total fair value mark-to-market adjustment—Fair Value Pro Forma	$69,355	$(22,744)

The following table presents a reconciliation of net income (loss) to Adjusted EBITDA for the years ended December 31, 2021 and 2020 as if the fair value option had been in place since inception for all loans held for investment and all asset-backed notes:

Adjusted EBITDA (in thousands)	**Year Ended December 31,** 2021	2020
Net income (loss)	$ 47,414	$(45,082)
Adjustments:		
Fair Value Pro Forma net income adjustment [1]	—	874
Income tax expense (benefit)	15,377	(12,330)
COVID-19 expenses [2]	—	4,632
Depreciation and amortization	23,714	20,220
Impairment [3]	3,324	3,702
Stock-based compensation expense	18,857	19,488
Litigation reserve	—	8,750
Retail network optimization expenses	12,828	—
Acquisition and integration related expenses	10,648	—
Origination fees for Fair Value Loans, net	(15,836)	(900)
Fair value mark-to-market adjustment	(69,355)	22,744
Adjusted EBITDA [4]	$ 46,971	$ 22,098

(1) Beginning in 2021 we are no longer including any Fair Value Pro Forma adjustments because all loans originated and held for investment and asset-backed notes issued are recorded at fair value.

(2) As of January 1, 2021, COVID-19 expenses are no longer being excluded from Adjusted EBITDA because our business practices have been updated to operate in the current environment.

(3) The impairment charge in 2021 was recognized on a right-of-use asset related to our leased office space in San Carlos, California due to management's decision to move toward a remote-first work environment. The impairment charge in 2020 was recognized on fixed assets and system development costs associated with our direct auto product.

(4) For the year ended December 31, 2021, Adjusted EBITDA includes a pre-tax impact of $28.8 million, related to the launch of new products and services (such as secured personal loans, credit card, bank partnership and expenses associated with our bank charter application). For the year ended December 31, 2020, Adjusted EBITDA included a pre-tax impact of $18.2 million related to the launch of new products and services (such as direct auto and credit card).

Adjusted Net Income (Loss)

We define Adjusted Net Income (Loss) as our net income (loss), adjusted for the impact of our election of the fair value option, and further adjusted to exclude income tax expense (benefit), stock-based compensation expenses and certain non-recurring charges. We believe that Adjusted Net Income (Loss) is an important measure of operating performance because it allows management, investors, and our Board to evaluate and compare our operating results, including our return on capital and operating efficiencies, from period to period.

- We believe it is useful to exclude the impact of income tax expense (benefit), as reported, because historically it has included irregular tax items that do not reflect our ongoing business operations.
- We believe it is useful to exclude the impact of certain non-recurring charges, such as expenses associated with a litigation reserve, our retail network optimization plan, impairment charges and acquisition and integration related expenses, because these items do not reflect ongoing business operations. During the last three quarters of 2020 we excluded COVID-19 related expenses in our adjustments to derive Adjusted Net Income. As of January 1, 2021, COVID-19 expenses are no longer being excluded from Adjusted Net Income because our business practices have been updated to operate in the current environment.
- We believe it is useful to exclude stock-based compensation expense because it is a non-cash charge.
- We include the impact of normalized statutory income tax expense by applying the income tax rate noted in the table.

The following table presents a reconciliation of net income (loss) to Adjusted Net Income (Loss) for the years ended December 31, 2021 and 2020 as if the fair value option had been in place since inception for all loans held for investment and all asset-backed notes:

Adjusted Net Income (Loss) (in thousands)	**Year Ended December 31,**	
	2021	**2020**
Net income (loss)	$ 47,414	$(45,082)
Adjustments:		
Fair Value Pro Forma net income adjustment [1]	—	874
Income tax expense (benefit)	15,377	(12,330)
COVID-19 expenses [2]	—	4,632
Impairment [3]	3,324	3,702
Stock-based compensation expense	18,857	19,488
Litigation reserve	—	8,750
Retail network optimization expenses	12,828	—
Acquisition and integration related expenses	10,648	—
Adjusted income (loss) before taxes	108,448	(19,966)
Normalized income tax expense (benefit)	29,715	(5,738)
Adjusted Net Income (Loss) [4]	$ 78,733	$(14,228)
Income tax rate [5]	27.4%	28.7%

(1) Beginning in 2021 we are no longer including any Fair Value Pro Forma adjustments because all loans originated and held for investment and asset-backed notes issued are recorded at fair value.

(2) As of January 1, 2021, COVID-19 expenses are no longer being excluded from Adjusted Net Income because our business practices have been updated to operate in the current environment.

(3) The impairment charge in 2021 was recognized on a right-of-use asset related to our leased office space in San Carlos, California due to management's decision to move toward a remote-first work environment. The impairment charge in 2020 was recognized on fixed assets and system development costs associated with our direct auto product.

(4) For the year ended December 31, 2021, Adjusted Net Income includes an after-tax impact of $17.4 million, related to the launch of new products and services (such as secured personal loans, credit card, bank partnership and expenses associated with our prior bank charter application). For the year ended December 31, 2020, Adjusted Net Income includes an after-tax impact of $14.2 million, related to the launch of new products and services (such as direct auto and credit card).

(5) Income tax rate for the year ended December 31, 2021 is based on a normalized statutory rate and the year ended December 31, 2020, is based on the effective tax rate.

Adjusted Earnings Per Share ("Adjusted EPS")

Adjusted Earnings Per Share is a non-GAAP financial measure that allows management, investors and our Board to evaluate the operating results, operating trends and profitability of the business in relation to diluted adjusted weighted-average shares outstanding post initial public offering. In addition, it provides a useful measure for period-to-period comparisons of our business, as it considers the effect of conversion of all convertible preferred shares as of the beginning of each annual period.

The following table presents a reconciliation of Diluted EPS to Diluted Adjusted EPS for the years ended December 31, 2021 and 2020. For the reconciliation of net income (loss) to Adjusted Net Income (Loss), see the immediately preceding table "Adjusted Net Income (Loss)."

	Year Ended December 31,	
(in thousands, except share and per share data)	2021	2020
Diluted earnings (loss) per share	$ 1.56	$ (1.65)
Adjusted EPS		
Adjusted Net Income (Loss)	$ 78,733	$ (14,228)
Basic weighted-average common shares outstanding	28,191,610	27,333,271
Weighted average effect of dilutive securities:		
Stock options	1,375,915	—
Restricted stock units	755,669	—
Diluted adjusted weighted-average common shares outstanding	30,323,194	27,333,271
Adjusted Earnings (Loss) Per Share	$ 2.60	$ (0.52)

Adjusted Return on Equity

We define Adjusted Return on Equity as annualized Adjusted Net Income (loss) divided by average stockholders' equity. Average stockholders' equity is an average of the beginning and ending stockholders' equity balance for each period. Before January 1, 2021, we previously defined Adjusted Return on Equity as annualized Adjusted Net Income divided by average Fair Value Pro Forma total stockholders' equity. Average Fair Value Pro Forma stockholders' equity is an average of the beginning and ending Fair Value Pro Forma stockholders' equity balance for each period. We believe Adjusted Return on Equity is an important measure because it allows management, investors and our Board to evaluate the profitability of the business in relation to equity and how well we generate income from the equity available.

The following table presents a reconciliation of Return on Equity to Adjusted Return on Equity for the years ended December 31, 2021 and 2020. For the reconciliation of net income (loss) to Adjusted Net Income (Loss), see the immediately preceding table "Adjusted Net Income (Loss)."

(in thousands)	As of or for the Year Ended December 31, 2021	2020
Return on Equity	8.9%	(9.4)%
Adjusted Return on Equity		
Adjusted Net Income (Loss)	$ 78,733	$ (14,228)
Fair Value Pro Forma average stockholders' equity [1]	$535,255	$476,474
Adjusted Return on Equity	14.7%	(3.0)%

[1] Beginning in 2021 we are no longer including any Fair Value Pro Forma adjustments because all loans originated and held for investment and asset-backed notes issued are recorded at fair value. Therefore, the average stockholders' equity amount as of December 31, 2021 reflects the average of the GAAP stockholders' equity account as of December 31, 2020 and the GAAP stockholders' equity account as of December 31, 2021.

Adjusted Operating Efficiency

We define Adjusted Operating Efficiency as total operating expenses adjusted to exclude stock-based compensation expense and certain non-recurring charges such as expenses associated with a litigation reserve, our retail network optimization plan, impairment charges and acquisition and integration related expenses divided by total revenue. During the last three quarters of 2020 we excluded COVID-19 related expenses in our adjustments to derive Adjusted Operating Efficiency. As of January 1, 2021, COVID-19 expenses are no longer being excluded from Adjusted Operating Efficiency because our business practices have been updated to operate in the current environment. We believe Adjusted Operating Efficiency is an important measure because it allows management, investors and our Board to evaluate how efficient we are at managing costs relative to revenue.

The following table presents a reconciliation of Operating Efficiency to Adjusted Operating Efficiency for the years ended December 31, 2021 and 2020:

(in thousands)	As of or for the Year Ended December 30, 2021	2020
Operating Efficiency	74.6%	67.4%
Adjusted Operating Efficiency		
Total revenue	$626,782	$583,734
Total operating expense	467,690	393,154
COVID-19 expenses [1]	—	(4,632)
Impairment [2]	(3,324)	(3,702)
Stock-based compensation expense	(18,857)	(19,488)
Litigation reserve	—	(8,750)
Retail network optimization expenses	(12,828)	—
Acquisition and integration related expenses	(10,648)	—
Total adjusted operating expenses	$422,033	$356,582
Adjusted Operating Efficiency	67.3%	61.1%

[1] As of January 1, 2021, COVID-19 expenses are no longer being excluded from Adjusted Operating Efficiency because our business practices have been updated to operate in the current environment.

(2) The impairment charge in 2021 was recognized on a right-of-use asset related to our leased office space in San Carlos, California due to management's decision to move toward a remote-first work environment. The impairment charge in 2020 was recognized on fixed assets and system development costs associated with our direct auto product.

Liquidity and Capital Resources

To date, we fund the majority of our operating liquidity and operating needs through a combination of cash flows from operations, securitizations, secured borrowings and whole loan sales. We may also utilize other sources in the future. Our material cash requirements relate to funding our lending activities, our debt service obligations, our operating expenses, and investments in the long-term growth of the company.

During 2021, available liquidity increased primarily due to increased borrowing capacity under secured financings, partially offset by a decrease in cash and cash equivalents. We generally target liquidity levels to support at least twelve months of our expected net cash outflows, including new originations, without access to new debt financing transactions or other capital markets activity. We expect the COVID-19 pandemic to continue to adversely impact our business, liquidity, and capital resources. Future decreases in cash flows from operations resulting from delinquencies, defaults, losses, would decrease the cash available for the capital uses described above. We may incur additional indebtedness or issue equity in order to meet our capital spending and liquidity requirements, as well as to fund growth opportunities that we may pursue.

Cash and cash flows

The following table summarizes our cash and cash equivalents, restricted cash and cash flows for the periods indicated:

	Year Ended December 31,	
(in thousands)	2021	2020
Cash, cash equivalents and restricted cash	$ 192,960	$ 168,590
Cash provided by (used in)		
Operating activities	163,447	152,869
Investing activities	(884,786)	16,379
Financing activities	745,709	(136,799)

Our cash is held for working capital purposes and originating loans. Our restricted cash represents collections held in our securitizations and is applied currently after month-end to pay interest expense and satisfy any amount due to whole loan buyer with any excess amounts returned to us.

Operating Activities

Our net cash provided by operating activities was $163.4 million and $152.9 million for the years ended December 31, 2021 and 2020, respectively. Cash flows from operating activities primarily include net income or losses adjusted for (i) non-cash items included in net income or loss, including depreciation and amortization expense, fair value adjustments, net, origination fees for loans at fair value, net, gain on loan sales, stock-based compensation expense, and deferred tax provision, net, (ii) originations of loans sold and held for sale, and proceeds from sale of loans and (iii) changes in the balances of operating assets and liabilities, which can vary significantly in the normal course of business due to the amount and timing of various payments.

Investing Activities

Our net cash provided by (used in) investing activities was $884.8 million and $16.4 million for the years ended December 31, 2021 and 2020, respectively. Our investing activities consist primarily of loan originations

and loan repayments. We currently do not own any real estate. We invest in purchases of property and equipment and incur system development costs. Purchases of property and equipment, and capitalization of system development costs may vary from period to period due to the timing of the expansion of our operations, the addition of employee headcount and the development cycles of our system development. The change in our net cash provided by (used in) investing activities is primarily due to disbursements on originations of loans increasing by $830.4 million while repayments of loan principal only increased by $53.0 million for the year ended December 31, 2021 compared to the year ended December 31, 2020. The change our net cash provided by (used in) investing activities is also driven by our acquisition of Digit, net of acquirer's cash received of $111.7 million.

Financing Activities

Our net cash provided by (used in) financing activities was $745.7 million and $(136.8) million for the years ended December 31, 2021 and 2020, respectively. For the year ended December 31, 2021, net cash provided by financing activities was primarily driven by the issuance of our Series 2021-A, 2021-B and 2021-C asset-backed securitizations and the borrowings under the Secured Financing facilities and Acquisition Financing. For the year ended December 31, 2020, net cash used in financing activities was primarily driven by repayments of borrowings of our Secured Financing facility and redemption of our Series 2017-A and 2017-B asset-backed notes, partially offset by borrowings on our Secured Financing facility.

Sources of Funds

Debt and Available Credit

Asset-Backed Securitizations

As of December 31, 2021, we had $1.65 billion of outstanding asset-backed notes. During 2021, we issued $1.38 billion of asset-backed securities with maturities ranging from 2 to 3 years. Our securitizations utilize special purpose entities (SPEs) which are also variable interest entities (VIEs) that meet the requirements to be consolidated in our financial statements. For more information regarding our asset-backed securitizations, see Note 9, Borrowings of the Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements included elsewhere in this report.

Our ability to utilize our asset-backed securitization facilities as described herein is subject to compliance with various requirements including eligibility criteria for the loan collateral and covenants and other requirements. As of December 31, 2021, we were in compliance with all covenants and requirements of all our asset-backed notes.

Secured Financings

As of December, 31, 2021, we had Secured Financing facilities with warehouse lines of $750.0 million in the aggregate with undrawn capacity of $352.0 million. Our ability to utilize our Secured Financing facilities as described herein is subject to compliance with various requirements, including eligibility criteria for collateral, concentration limits for our collateral pool, and covenants and other requirements.

Acquisition Financing

On December 20, 2021, Oportun RF, LLC, a wholly-owned subsidiary of the Company issued a $116.0 million asset-backed floating rate variable funding note, and an asset-backed residual certificate, both of which are secured by certain residual cash flows from the Company's securitizations and guaranteed by Oportun, Inc. The note was used to fund the cash consideration paid for the acquisition of Digit and bears interest at a rate of one-month LIBOR plus 8.00%. The Acquisition Financing is structured to pay down based on an amortization schedule, with a final payment in October 2024.

As of December 31, 2021, we were in compliance with all covenants and requirements per the Secured Financing facilities and Acquisition Financing. For more information regarding our Secured Financing facilities and Acquisition Financing, see Note 9, Borrowings of the Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements included elsewhere in this report.

Whole loan sales

As of December 31, 2021, we have a whole loan sale flow agreement with an institutional investor through March 4, 2022, in which we agreed to sell at least 10% of our personal loan originations, with an option to sell an additional 5%, subject to certain eligibility criteria and minimum and maximum volumes. The originations of loans sold and held for sale during the year ended December 31, 2021 was $214.6 million. For further information on the whole loan sale transactions, see Note 5, Loans Held for Sale of the Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements included in this report.

Bank Partnership Program and Servicing Agreement

We entered into a bank partnership program with MetaBank, N.A. on August 11, 2020. In accordance with the agreements underlying the bank partnership program, Oportun has a commitment to purchase an increasing percentage of program loans originated by MetaBank based on thresholds specified in the agreements. Lending under the partnership was launched in August of 2021.

Contractual Obligations and Commitments

The material cash requirements for our contractual and other obligations primarily include those related our outstanding borrowings under our asset-backed notes, Acquisition Financing and Secured Financing, corporate and retail leases, and purchase commitments for technology used in the business. See Note 9, Borrowings and Note 16, Leases, Commitments and Contingencies of the Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements included in this report for more information.

Liquidity Risks

We believe that our existing cash balance, anticipated positive cash flows from operations and available borrowing capacity under our credit facilities will be sufficient to meet our anticipated cash operating expense and capital expenditure requirements through at least the next 12 months. We do not have any significant unused sources of liquid assets. If our available cash balances are insufficient to satisfy our liquidity requirements, we will seek additional debt or equity financing. In a rising interest rate environment, our ability to issue additional equity or incur debt may be impaired and our borrowing costs may increase. If we raise additional funds through the issuance of additional debt, the agreements governing such debt could contain covenants that would restrict our operations and such debt would rank senior to shares of our common stock. The sale of equity may result in dilution to our stockholders and those securities may have rights senior to those of our common stock. We may require additional capital beyond our currently anticipated amounts and additional capital may not be available on reasonable terms, or at all.

Critical Accounting Policies and Significant Judgments and Estimates

Our Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations is based on our consolidated financial statements, which have been prepared in accordance with GAAP. The preparation of these consolidated financial statements requires us to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets, liabilities, revenue, expenses and the related disclosures. In accordance with GAAP, we base our estimates on historical experience and on various other assumptions that we believe are reasonable under the circumstances. Actual results may differ from these estimates under different assumptions or conditions.

While our significant accounting policies are more fully described in Note 2, Summary of Significant Accounting Policies, in our Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements included elsewhere in this report, we believe the following critical accounting policies affect the more significant estimates, assumptions and judgments we use to prepare our consolidated financial statements.

Fair Value of Loans Held for Investment

We elected the fair value option for our Fair Value Loans. We primarily use a discounted cash flow model to estimate fair value based on the present value of estimated future cash flows. This model uses inputs that are not observable but reflect our best estimates of the assumptions a market participant would use to calculate fair value. The following describes the primary inputs that require significant judgment:

- *Remaining Cumulative Charge-offs*—Remaining cumulative charge-offs are estimates of the principal payments that will not be repaid over the life of a loan held for investment. Remaining cumulative loss expectations are adjusted to reflect the expected principal recoveries on charged-off loans. Remaining cumulative loss expectations are primarily based on the historical performance of our loans but also incorporate adjustments based on our expectations of future credit performance and are quantified by the remaining cumulative charge-off rate.
- *Remaining Cumulative Prepayments*—Remaining cumulative prepayments are estimates of the principal payments that will be repaid earlier than contractually required over the life of a loan held for investment. Remaining cumulative prepayment rates are primarily based on the historical performance of our loans but also incorporate adjustments based on our expectations of future borrower behavior and refinancings through our Good Customer Program. For credit card receivables we estimate the principal payment rate which is the amount of principal we expect to get repaid each month.
- *Average Life*—Average life is the time weighted average of the estimated principal payments divided by the principal balance at the measurement date. The timing of estimated principal payments is impacted by scheduled amortization of loans, charge-offs, and prepayments.
- *Discount Rates*—The discount rates applied to the expected cash flows of loans held for investment reflect our estimates of the rates of return that investors would require when investing in financial instruments with similar risk and return characteristics. Discount rates are based on our estimate of the rate of return likely to be received on new loans. Discount rates for aged loans are adjusted to reflect the market relationship between interest rates and remaining time to maturity.

We developed an internal model to estimate the fair value of Fair Value Loans. To generate future expected cash flows, the model combines receivable characteristics with assumptions about borrower behavior based on our historical loan performance. These cash flows are then discounted using a required rate of return that management estimates would be used by a market participant.

We test the fair value model by comparing modeled cash flows to historical loan performance to ensure that the model is complete, accurate and reasonable for our use. We also engaged a third party to create an independent fair value estimate for the Fair Value Loans, which provides a set of fair value marks using our historical loan performance data and whole loan sale prices to develop independent forecasts of borrower behavior. Their model used these assumptions to generate expected cash flows which were then aggregated and compared to actual cash flows within an acceptable range.

Our internal valuation committee provides governance and oversight over the fair value pricing calculations and related financial statement disclosures. Additionally, this committee provides a challenge of the assumptions used and outputs of the model, including the appropriateness of such measures and periodically reviews the methodology and process to determine the fair value pricing. Any significant changes to the process must be approved by the committee.

As discussed above, our fair value model uses inputs that are not observable but reflect our best estimates of the assumptions a market participant would use to calculate fair value. For a summary of how these inputs have changed over the last eight quarters since January 1, 2020, refer to Fair Value Estimate Methodology for Loans Receivable at Fair Value in Item 7. "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations". For more information regarding the potential impact that changes in these inputs might have on our "Net increase (decrease) in fair value" on our Consolidated Statements of Operations, please refer to Item 7A., "Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures About Market Risk" included elsewhere in this report.

Business Combination

Under the acquisition method of accounting, we recognize tangible and identifiable intangible assets acquired and liabilities assumed based on their estimated fair values. We record the excess of the fair value of the purchase consideration over the value of net assets acquired as goodwill. The accounting for business combinations requires us to make significant estimates and assumptions, especially with respect to intangible assets. Critical estimates in valuing developed technology, member relationships and other identifiable intangible assets include future cash flows that we expect to generate from the acquired assets and the appropriate discount rate. If the subsequent actual results and updated projections of the underlying business activity change compared with the assumptions and projections used to develop these values, we could experience impairment charges which could be material. In addition, we have estimated the economic lives of certain acquired assets and these lives are used to calculate depreciation and amortization expense. If our estimates of economic lives change, depreciation or amortization expenses could be accelerated or slowed.

Recently Issued Accounting Pronouncements

See Note 2, Summary of Significant Accounting Policies, of the Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements included elsewhere in this report for a discussion of recent accounting pronouncements and future application of accounting standards.

Item 7A. Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures About Market Risk

Market risk represents the risk of loss that may impact our financial position due to adverse changes in financial market prices, credit performance of loans and interest rates. Certain unobservable inputs may (in isolation) have either a directionally consistent or opposite impact on the fair value of the financial instrument for a given change in that input. When multiple inputs are used within the valuation techniques for loans, a change in one input in a certain direction may be offset by an opposite change from another input. We recorded a fair value mark-to-market adjustment related to our Fair Value Loans and Fair Value Notes of $69.4 million for the year ended December 31, 2021, an increase of approximately $92.8 million compared to the prior year.

Credit Performance Sensitivity

In a strong economic climate, credit losses may decrease due to low unemployment and rising wages, which will increase the fair value of our Fair Value Loans, which increases Net Revenue. In a weak economic climate, credit losses may increase due to high unemployment and falling wages, which will decrease the fair value of our Fair Value Loans, which decreases Net Revenue.

The following table presents estimates at December 31, 2021. Actual results could differ materially from these estimates:

Remaining Cumulative Charge-Offs	Projected percentage change in the fair value of our Fair Value Loans	Projected change in net fair value recorded in earnings ($ in thousands)
120% of expected	(1.8)%	$(41,779)
110% of expected	(0.9)%	$(21,126)
100% of expected	— %	$ —
90% of expected	1.0%	$ 21,612
80% of expected	1.9%	$ 43,724

Market Rate and Interest Rate Sensitivity

The fair values of our Fair Value Loans are estimated using a discounted cash flow methodology, where the discount rate considers various inputs such as the price that we can sell loans to a third party in a non-public market, market conditions such as interest rates, and credit spreads. The discount rates may change due to expected loan performance. We charge fixed rates on our loans and the average life of our loan portfolio is approximately 0.9 years. The fair value of fixed rate loans will generally change when interest rates change, because interest rates will impact the discount rate the market uses to value our loans. As of December 31, 2021, we had $1.65 billion of fixed-rate asset-backed notes outstanding with an average life of 1.9 years. Our borrowing cost does not vary with interest rates for our asset-backed notes, but the fair value will generally change when interest rates change, because interest rates will impact the discount rate the market uses to value our notes.

As of December 31, 2021, we had $357.0 million of outstanding borrowings under our Personal Loan Warehouse facility. The interest rate of the PLW is 1-month LIBOR plus a spread of 2.17% and the maximum borrowing amount is $600.0 million. As of December 31, 2021, we had $41.0 million of outstanding borrowings under our Credit Card Warehouse facility. The interest rate on the Secured Financing—CCW facility is LIBOR, with a floor of 1.00%, plus 6.00% on the first $18.8 million of principal outstanding and LIBOR, with a floor of 0.00%, plus 3.41% on the remaining outstanding principal balance and the maximum borrowing amount is $150.0 million. As of December 31, 2021, we had $116.0 million outstanding under our Acquisition Financing. The interest rate of the Acquisition Financing is 1-month LIBOR plus a spread of 8.00%. Changes in interest rates in the future will likely affect our borrowing costs of our Secured Financing facilities and Acquisition Financing. While not carried at fair value on the Consolidated Balance Sheets, we do not expect changes in interest rates to impact our Secured Financings or Acquisition Financing facility.

In a strong economic climate, interest rates may rise, which will decrease the fair value of our Fair Value Loans, which reduces Net Revenue. Rising interest rates will also decrease the fair value of our Fair Value Notes, which increases Net Revenue. Conversely, in a weak economic climate, interest rates may fall, which will increase the fair value of our Fair Value Loans, which increases Net Revenue. Decreasing interest rates will also increase the fair value of our Fair Value Notes, which reduces Net Revenue. Because the duration and fair value of our loans and asset-backed notes are different, the respective changes in fair value will not fully offset each other.

The following table presents estimates at December 31, 2021. Actual results could differ materially from these estimates:

Change in Interest Rates	Projected percentage change in the fair value of our Fair Value Loans	Projected percentage change in the fair value of our Fair Value Notes	Projected change in net fair value recorded in earnings ($ in thousands)
-100 Basis Points	0.8%	1.7%	$(9,537)
-50 Basis Points	0.4%	0.8%	$(4,725)
-25 Basis Points	0.2%	0.4%	$(2,349)
Basis Interest Rate	— %	— %	$ —
+25 Basis Points	(0.2)%	(0.4)%	$ 2,344
+50 Basis Points	(0.4)%	(0.8)%	$ 4,661
+100 Basis Points	(0.8)%	(1.6)%	$ 9,237

Prepayment Sensitivity

In a strong economic climate, borrowers' incomes may increase which may lead them to prepay their loans more quickly. In a weak economic climate, borrowers' incomes may decrease which may lead them to prepay their loans more slowly. The availability of government stimulus payments to consumers during a weak economy may cause prepayments to increase. Additionally, changes in the eligibility requirements for our Good Customer Program, which allows borrowers with existing loans to take out a new loan and use a portion of the proceeds to pay-off their existing loan, could impact prepayment rates. In the future, we may introduce new products or features that could impact the prepayment behavior of our existing loans. Increased competition may also lead to increased prepayment, if our borrowers take out a loan from another lender to refinance our loan.

The following table presents estimates at December 31, 2021. Actual results could differ materially from these estimates:

Remaining Cumulative Prepayments	Projected percentage change in the fair value of our Fair Value Loans	Projected change in net fair value recorded in earnings ($ in thousands)
120% of expected	(0.1)%	$(1,836)
110% of expected	— %	$ (906)
100% of expected	— %	$ —
90% of expected	— %	$ 876
80% of expected	0.1%	$ 1,712

Foreign Currency Exchange Risk

All of our revenue and substantially all of our operating expenses are denominated in U.S. dollars. Our non-U.S. dollar operating expenses in Mexico and India made up 6.5% of total operating expenses in 2021. All of our interest income is denominated in U.S. dollars and is therefore not subject to foreign currency exchange risk.

Item 8. Financial Statements and Supplementary Data

Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm

To the stockholders and the Board of Directors of Oportun Financial Corporation

Opinion on the Financial Statements

We have audited the accompanying consolidated balance sheets of Oportun Financial Corporation and subsidiaries (the "Company") as of December 31, 2021 and 2020, the related consolidated statements of operations, changes in stockholders' equity, and cash flows, for each of the two years in the period ended December 31, 2021, and the related notes (collectively referred to as the "financial statements"). In our opinion, the financial statements present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of the Company as of December 31, 2021 and 2020, and the results of its operations and its cash flows for each of the two years in the period ended December 31, 2021, in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

We have also audited, in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States) (PCAOB), the Company's internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2021, based on criteria established in Internal Control — Integrated Framework (2013) issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission and our report dated March 1, 2022, expressed an unqualified opinion on the Company's internal control over financial reporting.

Basis for Opinion

These financial statements are the responsibility of the Company's management. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the Company's financial statements based on our audits. We are a public accounting firm registered with the PCAOB and are required to be independent with respect to the Company in accordance with the U.S. federal securities laws and the applicable rules and regulations of the Securities and Exchange Commission and the PCAOB.

We conducted our audits in accordance with the standards of the PCAOB. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement, whether due to error or fraud. Our audits included performing procedures to assess the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to error or fraud, and performing procedures that respond to those risks. Such procedures included examining, on a test basis, evidence regarding the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. Our audits also included evaluating the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the financial statements. We believe that our audits provide a reasonable basis for our opinion.

Critical Audit Matter

The critical audit matters communicated below are matters arising from the current-period audit of the financial statements that were communicated or required to be communicated to the audit committee and that (1) relate to accounts or disclosures that are material to the financial statements and (2) involved our especially challenging, subjective, or complex judgments. The communication of critical audit matters does not alter in any way our opinion on the financial statements, taken as a whole, and we are not, by communicating the critical audit matters below, providing separate opinions on the critical audit matters or on the accounts or disclosures to which they relate.

Loans Receivable at Fair Value—Refer to Notes 2 and 15 to the financial statements

Critical Audit Matter Description

The Company's loans receivable at fair value were at $2,387 million as of December 31, 2021. The loans receivable at fair value were valued as Level 3 financial instruments. Level 3 financial instruments are valued

utilizing pricing inputs that are unobservable and significant to the entire fair value measurement. The Company estimates the fair value of the Level 3 loans receivable using a discounted cash flow model based on estimated future cash flows, which considers various inputs that require significant judgment. The model uses inputs that are not observable and inherently judgmental and reflect management's best estimates of the assumptions a market participant would use to calculate fair value.

We identified loans receivable at fair value as a critical audit matter because of the subjective process in determining significant inputs, assumptions, and judgments used to estimate the fair value. Auditing management's assessment of loans receivable at fair value involved exercising subjective and complex judgments, required specialized skills and knowledge, and required an increased extent of audit effort, including obtaining audit evidence of the data sources used to estimate fair value and understanding the assumptions applied and the nature of significant inputs utilized.

How the Critical Audit Matter Was Addressed in the Audit

Our audit procedures related to the valuation of loans receivable at fair value included the following, among others:

- We tested the effectiveness of management's controls covering the overall estimate and the review of the accuracy and completeness of the underlying loan data utilized in the model calculations.
- We subjected the significant unobservable inputs to sensitivity analyses to evaluate changes in the fair value that would result from changes in the assumptions.
- We tested the accuracy and completeness of the significant unobservable inputs used in the valuation of loans receivable at fair value by detail testing the segmentation of the portfolio and underlying payment history and historical performance of the loans.
- With the assistance of our fair value specialists, we developed independent estimates of the loans receivable at fair value and compared our estimates to the Company's estimates.
- We performed a retrospective review of management's ability to accurately estimate the loans receivable at fair value by comparing modeled monthly cash flows to actual past performance.

Business Combination—Refer to Note 6 to the financial statements

Critical Audit Matter Description

The Company completed the acquisition of Hello Digit, Inc. for $205.3 million on December 22, 2021. The Company accounted for the acquisition under the acquisition method of accounting for business combinations. Accordingly, the purchase price was allocated to the assets acquired and liabilities assumed based on their respective fair values. The final valuation of assets and liabilities recognized as of the acquisition date included approximately $84 million of acquired intangible assets and $104 million of goodwill with total net assets acquired of $17 million. Of the identified intangible assets acquired, the most significant were the developed technology of $48.5 million and the member relationship intangible assets of $34.5 million. Management, with the assistance of a valuation specialist, estimated the fair value of developed technology and member relationship intangible assets using the income approach, which determines the fair value as the present value of forecasted future cash flows. The determination of fair value of the assets involves significant estimates and assumptions related to forecasted future cash flows and the selection of the discount rate.

Given the nature of future expected cash flows and the discount rate utilized in the process to determine the fair value of developed technology and member relationship intangible assets, performing audit procedures to evaluate the reasonableness of these future expected cash flows and the discount rate assumptions required a high degree of auditor judgment and an increased extent of effort, including the need to involve our fair value specialists.

How the Critical Audit Matter Was Addressed in the Audit

Our audit procedures related to the valuation of developed technology and member relationship intangible assets from the Hello Digit, Inc. acquisition including the following, among others:

- We tested the effectiveness of the controls over the Company's valuation process, including controls over future expected cash flows and the discount rate.
- We evaluated the reasonableness of the future expected cash flows utilized in determining fair values of developed technology and member relationship intangible assets, tested the accuracy and completeness of significant data underlying those future expected cash flows and assumptions, and made inquiries of management regarding the basis for their key judgments.
- With the assistance of our fair value specialists, we evaluated the methodologies and calculations used by management to determine the fair value of developed technology and member relationship intangible assets by:
  - Evaluating the reasonableness of the valuation techniques utilized by management's third-party valuation specialists to value the identified intangibles.
  - Testing the mathematical accuracy of the valuation model and calculations.
  - Testing certain valuation assumptions, including the discount rate, by evaluating management's underlying source information and evaluating such estimates for reasonableness.

/s/ Deloitte & Touche LLP

San Francisco, CA

March 1, 2022

We have served as the Company's auditor since 2010.

OPORTUN FINANCIAL CORPORATION

Consolidated Balance Sheets

(in thousands, except share and per share data)

	December 31,	
	2021	**2020**
Assets		
Cash and cash equivalents	$ 130,959	$ 136,187
Restricted cash	62,001	32,403
Loans receivable at fair value	2,386,807	1,696,526
Interest and fees receivable, net	20,916	15,426
Capitalized software and other intangibles, net	131,181	27,483
Goodwill	104,014	—
Right of use assets—operating	38,403	46,820
Other assets	72,344	54,206
Total assets	$2,946,625	$2,009,051
Liabilities and stockholders' equity		
Liabilities		
Secured financing	$ 393,889	$ 246,385
Asset-backed notes at fair value	1,651,706	1,167,309
Acquisition financing	114,092	—
Lease liabilities	47,699	49,684
Other liabilities	135,358	79,045
Total liabilities	2,342,744	1,542,423
Stockholders' equity		
Common stock, $0.0001 par value—1,000,000,000 shares authorized at December 31, 2021 and December 31, 2020; 32,276,419 shares issued and 32,004,396 shares outstanding at December 31, 2021; 27,951,286 shares issued and 27,679,263 shares outstanding at December 31, 2020	6	6
Common stock, additional paid-in capital	526,338	436,499
Retained earnings	83,846	36,432
Treasury stock at cost, 272,023 and 272,023 shares at December 31, 2021 and December 31, 2020	(6,309)	(6,309)
Total stockholders' equity	603,881	466,628
Total liabilities and stockholders' equity	$2,946,625	$2,009,051

See Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements.

OPORTUN FINANCIAL CORPORATION

Consolidated Statements of Operations

(in thousands, except share and per share data)

	Year Ended December 31,	
	2021	**2020**
Revenue		
Interest income	$ 575,839	$ 545,466
Non-interest income	50,943	38,268
Total revenue	626,782	583,734
Less:		
Interest expense	47,669	58,368
Net decrease in fair value	(48,632)	(190,306)
Net revenue	530,481	335,060
Operating expenses:		
Technology and facilities	139,564	129,795
Sales and marketing	116,882	89,375
Personnel	115,833	106,446
Outsourcing and professional fees	57,931	47,067
General, administrative and other	37,480	20,471
Total operating expenses	467,690	393,154
Income (loss) before taxes	62,791	(58,094)
Income tax expense (benefit)	15,377	(13,012)
Net income (loss)	$ 47,414	$ (45,082)
Net income (loss) attributable to common stockholders	$ 47,414	$ (45,082)
Share data:		
Earnings (loss) per share:		
Basic	$ 1.68	$ (1.65)
Diluted	$ 1.56	$ (1.65)
Weighted average common shares outstanding:		
Basic	28,191,610	27,333,271
Diluted	30,323,194	27,333,271

See Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements.

OPORTUN FINANCIAL CORPORATION

Consolidated Statements of Changes in Stockholders' Equity

(in thousands, except share data)

For the Years Ended December 31, 2021 and 2020

	Convertible Preferred and Common Stock Warrants		Common Stock					
	Shares	Par Value	Shares	Par Value	Additional Paid-in Capital	Retained Earnings	Treasury Stock	Total Stockholders' Equity
Balance – January 1, 2021	—	$—	27,679,263	$ 6	$436,499	$ 36,432	$(6,309)	$466,628
Issuance of common stock upon exercise of stock options	—	—	240,047	—	3,272	—	—	3,272
Stock-based compensation expense	—	—	—	—	19,888	—	—	19,888
Vesting of restricted stock units, net of shares withheld	—	—	562,904	—	(6,502)	—	—	(6,502)
Issuance of equity on business acquisition	—	—	3,522,182	—	73,181	—	—	73,181
Net income	—	—	—	—	—	47,414	—	47,414
Balance – December 31, 2021	—	$—	32,004,396	$ 6	$526,338	$ 83,846	$(6,309)	$603,881
Balance – January 1, 2020	23,512	$ 63	27,003,157	$ 6	$418,299	$ 76,679	$(6,119)	$488,928
Issuance of common stock upon exercise of stock options	—	—	58,722	—	216	—	—	216
Stock-based compensation expense	—	—	—	—	19,488	—	—	19,488
Issuance of common stock upon exercise of warrants	(23,512)	(63)	10,972	—	253	—	(190)	—
Vesting of restricted stock units, net of shares withheld	—	—	606,412	—	(1,757)	—	—	(1,757)
Cumulative effect of adoption of ASU 2019-05	—	—	—	—	—	4,835	—	4,835
Net loss	—	—	—	—	—	(45,082)	—	(45,082)
Balance – December 31, 2020	—	$—	27,679,263	$ 6	$436,499	$ 36,432	$(6,309)	$466,628

See Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements.

OPORTUN FINANCIAL CORPORATION

Consolidated Statements of Cash Flow

(in thousands)

	Year Ended December 31,	
	2021	**2020**
Cash flows from operating activities		
Net income (loss)	$ 47,414	$ (45,082)
Adjustments to reconcile net income (loss) to net cash provided by operating activities:		
Depreciation and amortization	27,112	20,220
Fair value adjustment, net	48,632	190,306
Origination fees for loans receivable at fair value, net	(15,836)	(900)
Gain on loan sales	(26,750)	(20,308)
Stock-based compensation expense	18,857	19,488
Deferred tax provision, net	16,451	(14,464)
Other, net	30,567	18,001
Originations of loans sold and held for sale	(214,598)	(188,521)
Proceeds from sale of loans	242,015	208,385
Changes in operating assets and liabilities:		
Interest and fee receivable, net	(8,231)	(4,010)
Other assets	(23,913)	(9,926)
Other liabilities	21,727	(20,320)
Net cash provided by operating activities	163,447	152,869
Cash flows from investing activities		
Originations of loans	(1,842,211)	(1,011,845)
Repayments of loan principal	1,107,850	1,054,821
Capitalization of system development costs	(26,477)	(21,772)
Acquisition of Digit, net of acquirer's cash received	(111,652)	—
Other, net	(12,296)	(4,825)
Net cash provided by (used in) investing activities	(884,786)	16,379
Cash flows from financing activities		
Borrowings under secured financing	1,291,795	469,000
Borrowings under asset-backed notes and acquisition financing	1,479,332	40,244
Payments of secured financing	(1,144,996)	(284,006)
Repayment of asset-backed notes	(875,007)	(360,001)
Other, net	(2,183)	(495)
Net payments related to stock-based activities	(3,232)	(1,541)
Net cash provided by (used in) financing activities	745,709	(136,799)
Net increase in cash and cash equivalents and restricted cash	24,370	32,449
Cash and cash equivalents and restricted cash, beginning of period	168,590	136,141
Cash and cash equivalents and restricted cash, end of period	$ 192,960	$ 168,590

OPORTUN FINANCIAL CORPORATION

Consolidated Statements of Cash Flow

(in thousands)

	Year Ended December 31,	
	2021	**2020**
Supplemental disclosure of cash flow information		
Cash and cash equivalents	$130,959	$136,187
Restricted cash	62,001	32,403
Total cash and cash equivalents and restricted cash	$192,960	$168,590
Cash paid for income taxes, net of refunds	$ 3,884	$ 2,829
Cash paid for interest	$ 46,831	$ 57,140
Cash paid for amounts included in the measurement of operating lease liabilities	$ 17,603	$ 16,244
Supplemental disclosures of non-cash investing and financing activities		
Right of use assets obtained in exchange for operating lease obligations	$ 12,392	$ 8,826
Net issuance of stock related to Digit acquisition	$ 73,181	$ —
Non-cash investment in capitalized assets	$ 2,103	$ 550
Non-cash financing activities	$ 33	$ —

See Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements.

OPORTUN FINANCIAL CORPORATION
Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements
December 31, 2021

1. Organization and Description of Business

Oportun is a financial technology company and digital banking platform driven by its mission to provide inclusive, affordable financial services that empower its members to build a better future. Oportun Financial Corporation (together with its subsidiaries, "Oportun" or the "Company") takes a holistic approach to serving its members and view it as the Company's purpose to responsibly meet their current capital needs, help grow its members' financial profiles, increase their financial awareness and put them on a path to a financially healthy life. With its acquisition of Hello Digit, Inc. ("Digit") on December 22, 2021, the Company can now offer access to a comprehensive suite of digital banking products, offered either directly or through partners, including lending, savings and investing powered by A.I. and tailored to each member's goals to make achieving financial health automated. The Company's credit products include personal loans, secured personal loans and credit cards. Our digital banking products include digital banking, automated savings, long-term investing and retirement savings. The Company is headquartered in San Carlos, California. The Company has been certified by the United States Department of the Treasury as a Community Development Financial Institution ("CDFI") since 2009.

Segments

Segments are defined as components of an enterprise for which discrete financial information is available and evaluated regularly by the chief operating decision maker ("CODM") in deciding how to allocate resources and in assessing performance. The Company's Chief Executive Officer and the Company's Chief Financial Officer are collectively considered to be the CODM. The CODM reviews financial information presented on a consolidated basis for purposes of allocating resources and evaluating financial performance. The Company's operations constitute a single reportable segment.

2. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

Basis of Presentation—The Company meets the SEC's definition of a "Smaller Reporting Company", and therefore qualifies for the SEC's reduced disclosure requirements for smaller reporting companies. The accompanying consolidated financial statements have been prepared in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America ("GAAP"). These statements reflect all normal, recurring adjustments that are, in management's opinion, necessary for the fair presentation of results. The consolidated financial statements include the accounts of the Company and its wholly owned subsidiaries. All intercompany accounts and transactions have been eliminated in consolidation. Certain prior-period financial information has been reclassified to conform to current period presentation.

Use of Estimates—The preparation of the consolidated financial statements in conformity with GAAP requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities and disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the consolidated financial statements, and the reported amounts of income and expenses during the reporting period. These estimates are based on information available as of the date of the consolidated financial statements; therefore, actual results could differ from those estimates and assumptions.

Business Combinations - The Company accounts for business combinations using the acquisition method of accounting which requires the fair values of the assets acquired and the liabilities assumed to be recognized in the consolidated financial statements. Assets acquired and liabilities assumed in a business combination are recognized at their estimated fair value as of the acquisition date. Determining fair value of identifiable assets, particularly intangibles, and liabilities acquired requires management to make estimates, which are based on all

available information and in some cases assumptions with respect to the timing and amount of future revenues and expenses associated with an asset or liability. The excess purchase price over the fair value of assets acquired and liabilities assumed is recorded as goodwill. The allocation of fair values may be subject to adjustment after the initial allocation for up to a one-year period, with the corresponding offset to goodwill. Acquisition-related costs, such as legal and consulting fees, are recognized separately from the business combination and are expensed as incurred.

Consolidation and Variable Interest Entities—The consolidated financial statements include the accounts of the Company and its wholly owned subsidiaries. The Company's policy is to consolidate the financial statements of entities in which it has a controlling financial interest. The Company determines whether it has a controlling financial interest in an entity by evaluating whether the entity is a voting interest entity or variable interest entity ("VIE") and if the accounting guidance requires consolidation.

VIEs are entities that, by design, either (i) lack sufficient equity to permit the entity to finance its activities without additional subordinated financial support from other parties, or (ii) have equity investors that do not have the ability to make significant decisions relating to the entity's operations through voting rights, or do not have the obligation to absorb the expected losses, or do not have the right to receive the residual returns of the entity. The Company determines whether it has a controlling financial interest in a VIE by considering whether its involvement with the VIE is significant and whether it is the primary beneficiary of the VIE based on the following:

- The Company has the power to direct the activities of the VIE that most significantly impact the entity's economic performance;
- The aggregate indirect and direct variable interests held by us have the obligation to absorb losses or the right to receive benefits from the entity that could be significant to the VIE; an
- Qualitative and quantitative factors regarding the nature, size, and form of the Company's involvement with the VIE.

Foreign Currency Re-measurement—The functional currency of the Company's foreign subsidiaries is the U.S. dollar. Monetary assets and liabilities of these subsidiaries are re-measured into U.S. dollars from the local currency at rates in effect at period-end and nonmonetary assets and liabilities are re-measured at historical rates. Revenue and expenses are re-measured at average exchange rates in effect during each period. Foreign currency gains and losses from re-measurement and transaction gains and losses are recorded as general, administrative and other expense in the Consolidated Statements of Operations.

Concentration of Credit Risk—Financial instruments that potentially subject the Company to concentrations of credit risk consist principally of loans receivable at fair value.

As of December 31, 2021, 49%, 27%, 7% and 6% of the owned principal balance related to borrowers from California, Texas, Florida and Illinois, respectively. Owned principal balance related to borrowers from each of the remaining states of operation continues to be at or below 3%. As of December 31, 2020, 56%, 26%, 5% and 5% of the owned principal balance related to borrowers from California, Texas, Illinois and Florida, respectively, and the owned principal balance related to borrowers from each of the remaining states was at or below 3%.

Cash and Cash Equivalents—Cash and cash equivalents consist of unrestricted cash balances and short-term, liquid investments with a maturity date of three months or less at the time of purchase. Digit's savings platform connects to members' checking accounts and analyzes their income and spending patterns to find amounts that can safely be set aside towards savings goals. Digit calculates these amounts by identifying upcoming bills and regular spending habits to ensure optimal amounts are flagged for savings and transferred to savings accounts. The funds in these saving accounts are owned by Digit members and are not the assets of the Company. Therefore, these funds are not included in the Consolidated Balance Sheets.

Restricted Cash—Restricted cash represents cash held at a financial institution as part of the collateral for the Company's Secured Financing, asset-backed notes and loans designated for sale.

Loans Receivable at Fair Value—The Company elected the fair value option for all loans receivable held for investment. Under fair value accounting, direct loan origination fees are taken into income immediately and direct loan origination costs are expensed in the period the loan originates. In addition, the Company recognizes annual fees on credit card receivables into income immediately upon activation of the credit card by the credit card holder and subsequent annual fees when billed upon the anniversary of the credit card account. Loans are charged off at the earlier of when loans are determined to be uncollectible or when loans are 120 days contractually past due, or 180 days contractually past due in the case of credit cards. Recoveries are recorded when cash is received on loans that had been previously charged off. The Company estimates the fair value of the loans using a discounted cash flow model, which considers various unobservable inputs such as remaining cumulative charge-offs, remaining cumulative prepayments or principal payment rates for our credit card receivables, average life and discount rate. The Company re-evaluates the fair value of loans receivable at the close of each measurement period. Changes in fair value are recorded in "Net decrease in fair value" in the Consolidated Statements of Operations in the period of the fair value changes.

Fair Value Measurements—The Company follows applicable guidance that establishes a fair value measurement framework, provides a single definition of fair value and requires expanded disclosure summarizing fair value measurements. Such guidance emphasizes that fair value is a market-based measurement, not an entity-specific measurement. Therefore, a fair value measurement should be determined based on the assumptions that market participants would use in pricing an asset or liability.

Fair value guidance establishes a three-level hierarchy for inputs used in measuring the fair value of a financial asset or financial liability.

- Level 1 financial instruments are valued based on unadjusted quoted prices in active markets for identical assets or liabilities, accessible by the Company at the measurement date.
- Level 2 financial instruments are valued using quoted prices for similar assets or liabilities, quoted prices in markets that are not active, or models using inputs that are observable or can be corroborated by observable market data of substantially the full term of the assets or liabilities.
- Level 3 financial instruments are valued using pricing inputs that are unobservable and reflect the Company's own assumptions that market participants would use in pricing the asset or liability.

Loans Held for Sale—Loans held for sale are recorded at the lower of cost or fair value, until the loans are sold. Loans held for sale are sold within four days of origination. Cost of loans held for sale is inclusive of unpaid principal plus net deferred origination costs.

Derivatives—Derivative financial instruments are recognized as either assets or liabilities in the consolidated balance sheet at fair value. Changes in fair value and settlements of derivative instruments are reflected in earnings as a component of "net decrease in fair value" in the Consolidated Statements of Operations. The Company does not use derivative instruments for trading or speculative purposes. Based on the agreements entered into with MetaBank, N.A., for all loans originated and retained by MetaBank, MetaBank receives a fixed interest rate. Oportun bears the risk of credit loss and has the benefit of any excess interest proceeds after satisfying various obligations under the agreements.

Goodwill—Goodwill represents the excess of the purchase price over the fair value of identifiable net assets acquired. The Company performs impairment testing for goodwill annually or more frequently if an event or change in circumstances indicates that goodwill may be impaired. The Company first assesses qualitative factors to determine if it is more likely than not that the fair value of the reporting unit is less than its carrying value. If the Company concludes the fair value is less than its carrying value a quantitative test is performed. The

Company performs a quantitative goodwill impairment test by determining the fair value of the reporting unit and comparing it to the carrying value of the reporting unit. If the fair value of the reporting unit is greater than the reporting unit's fair value, then the carrying value of the reporting unit is deemed to be recoverable. If the carrying value of the reporting unit is greater than the reporting unit's fair value, goodwill is impaired and written down to the reporting unit's fair value.

Intangible Assets other than Goodwill—At the time intangible assets are initially recognized, a determination is made with regard to each asset as it relates to its useful life. We have determined that each of our intangible assets has a finite useful life with the exception of certain trade names, which we have determined have indefinite lives.

Intangible assets with a finite useful life are amortized on a straight-line basis over their estimated useful lives. Intangible assets with a finite useful life are presented net of accumulated amortization on the Consolidated Balance Sheets. The Company reviews the intangible assets with finite useful lives for impairment at least annually and whenever changes in circumstances indicate their carrying amounts may not be recoverable. Impairment is indicated if the sum of undiscounted estimated future cash flows is less than the carrying value of the respective asset. Impairment is permanently recognized by writing down the asset to the extent that the carrying value exceeds the estimated fair value.

For indefinite-lived intangible assets, we review for impairment at least annually and whenever events occur or circumstances change that would indicate the assets are more likely than not to be impaired. We first complete an annual qualitative assessment to determine whether it is necessary to perform a quantitative impairment test. If the qualitative assessment indicates that the assets are more likely than not to have been impaired, we proceed with the fair value calculation of the assets. If the fair value is less than the carrying value, an impairment loss will be recognized in an amount equal to the difference and the indefinite life classification will be evaluated to determine whether such classification remains appropriate.

Fixed Assets—Fixed assets are stated at cost, less accumulated depreciation. Depreciation is calculated using the straight-line method over the estimated useful lives of the respective assets, which is generally three years for computer and office equipment and furniture and fixtures, and three to five years for purchased software, vehicles and leasehold improvements. When assets are sold or retired, the cost and related accumulated depreciation are removed from the accounts and any resulting gain or loss, if any, is included in the Consolidated Statements of Operations. Maintenance and repairs are charged to the Consolidated Statements of Operations as incurred.

The Company does not own any buildings or real estate. The Company enters into term leases for its corporate offices, call center and store locations. Leasehold improvements are capitalized and depreciated over the lesser of their physical life or lease term of the building.

Systems Development Costs—The Company capitalizes software developed or acquired for internal use, and these costs are included in Capitalized software and other intangibles, net on the Consolidated Balance Sheets. The Company has internally developed its proprietary Web-based technology platform, which consists of application processing, credit scoring, loan accounting, servicing and collections, debit card processing, data and analytics and digital banking services.

The Company capitalizes its costs to develop software when preliminary development efforts are successfully completed; management has authorized and committed project funding; and it is probable the project will be completed and the software will be used as intended. Costs incurred prior to meeting these criteria, together with costs incurred for training and maintenance, are expensed as incurred. When the software developed for internal use has reached its technological feasibility, such costs are amortized on a straight-line basis over the estimated useful life of the assets, which is generally three years. Costs incurred for upgrades and enhancements that are expected to result in additional functionality are capitalized and amortized over the estimated useful life of the upgrades.

The Company acquired developed technology with its acquisition of Digit. Developed technology is included in capitalized software. Such costs are amortized on a straight-line basis over the estimated useful life of the assets, which was determined to be seven years.

Impairment—The Company reviews long-lived assets, including fixed assets, right of use assets and system development costs, for impairment whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate that the carrying amount of the assets may not be fully recoverable. An impairment loss is recognized when estimated undiscounted future cash flows expected to result from the use of the asset and its eventual disposition are less than its carrying amount. The Company determined that there were no events or changes in circumstances that indicated our long-lived assets were impaired for the years ended December 31, 2021 and 2020, except as disclosed in Note 7, Capitalized Software, Other Intangibles and Goodwill.

Asset-Backed Notes at Fair Value—The Company elected the fair value option to account for all asset-backed notes. The Company calculates the fair value of the asset-backed notes using independent pricing services and broker price indications, which are based on quoted prices for identical or similar notes, which are Level 2 input measures. The Company re-evaluates the fair value of the asset-backed notes at the close of each measurement period. Changes in fair value are recorded in Net decrease in fair value in the Consolidated Statements of Operations in the period of the fair value changes.

Acquisition Financing—The Acquisition Financing is an asset-backed note carried at amortized cost. The Company reports issuance costs associated with the financing on its balance sheet as a direct reduction in the carrying amount of the note, and they are amortized over the life of the note using the effective interest method. The Acquisition Financing was used to fund the cash component of the purchase price for the Digit acquisition and, as a result, the interest payments are recorded to General, administrative and other in the Consolidated Statements of Operations.

Revenue Recognition—The Company's primary sources of revenue consist of interest and non-interest income.

Interest Income

Interest income includes interest and fees on loans. Generally, the Company's loans require semi-monthly or biweekly borrower payments of interest and principal. Fees on loans include billed late fees offset by charged-off fees and provision for uncollectible fees. The Company charges borrowers a late fee if a scheduled installment payment becomes delinquent. Depending on the loan, late fees are assessed when the loan is eight to 16 days delinquent. Late fees are recognized when they are billed. When a loan is charged off, uncollected late fees are also written off. For Loans Receivable at Fair Value, interest income includes (i) billed interest and late fees, plus (ii) origination fees recognized at loan disbursement, less (iii) charged-off interest and late fees, less (iv) provision for uncollectible interest and late fees. Additionally, direct loan origination expenses are recognized in operating expenses as incurred. For Loans Receivable at Fair Value, loan origination fees and costs are recognized when incurred.

Interest income on our personal loan receivables is recognized based upon the amount the Company expects to collect from its borrowers. When a loan becomes delinquent for a period of 90 days or more, interest income continues to be recorded until the loan is charged off. Delinquent loans are charged off at month-end during the month it becomes 120 days' delinquent. For personal loans receivable, the Company mitigates the risk of income recorded for loans that are delinquent for 90 days or more by establishing a 100% provision and the provision for uncollectible interest and late fees is offset against interest income. Previously accrued and unpaid interest is also charged off in the month the Company receives a notification of bankruptcy, a judgment or mediated agreement by the court, or loss of life, unless there is evidence that the principal and interest are collectible.

Interest income on our credit card receivables is recognized on the current balance on the account, inclusive of outstanding principal balance plus previously unpaid interest and fees, at the end of the monthly billing cycle.

Delinquent credit card accounts, including unpaid interest and fees are charged off at month-end during the month they become 180 days contractually past due.

Non-Interest Income

Non-interest income includes gain on loan sales, servicing fees, debit card income, sublease income and other income.

Gain on Loan Sales—The Company recognizes a gain on sale from the difference between the proceeds received from the purchaser and the carrying value of the loans on the Company's books. The Company sells a certain percentage of new loans twice weekly.

A transfer of a financial asset, a group of financial assets, or a participating interest in a financial asset is accounted for as a sale if all of the following conditions are met:

- The financial assets are isolated from the transferor and its consolidated affiliates as well as its creditors.
- The transferee or beneficial interest holders have the right to pledge or exchange the transferred financial assets.
- The transferor does not maintain effective control of the transferred assets.

For the years ended December 31, 2021 and 2020 all of the Company's loan sales met the requirements for sale treatment. The Company records the gain on the sale of a loan at the sale date in an amount equal to the proceeds received less outstanding principal, accrued interest, late fees and net deferred origination costs.

Servicing Fees—The Company retains servicing rights on sold loans. Servicing fees comprise the 5.0% per annum servicing fee based upon the average daily principal balance of loans sold that the Company earns for servicing loans sold to a third-party financial institution. The servicing fee compensates the Company for the costs incurred in servicing the loans, including providing customer services, receiving borrower payments and performing appropriate collection activities. Management believes the fee approximates a market rate and accordingly has not recognized a servicing asset or liability.

Documentation Fees—MetaBank, N.A. pays the Company on a monthly basis documentation fees as compensation for its role in facilitation of loan originations by MetaBank. The documentation fees are equivalent to loan origination fees charged by MetaBank to its borrowers. Documentation fees to which the Company expects to be entitled are variable consideration because loan volume originated over the contractual term is not known at the contract's inception. The transaction fee is determined each time a loan is issued based on that loan's initial principal amount and is recognized when performance is complete and upon the successful origination of a borrower's loan.

Debit card income is the revenue from interchange fees when borrowers use our reloadable debit card for purchases as well as the associated card user fees.

Sublease income is the rental income from subleasing a portion of our headquarters.

Other income includes marketing incentives paid directly to us by the merchant clearing company based on transaction volumes, subscription revenue on our digital banking products, interest earned on cash and cash equivalents and restricted cash, and gain (loss) on asset sales.

Interest expense—Interest expense consists of interest expense associated with the Company's asset-backed notes and Secured Financing, and it includes origination costs as well as fees for the unused portion of the Secured Financing facility. The Company elected the fair value option for all asset-backed notes. Accordingly, all origination costs for such asset-backed notes at fair value are expensed as incurred.

Income Taxes—The Company accounts for income taxes under the asset and liability method. Under this method, deferred tax assets and liabilities are determined based on the difference between the consolidated financial statement and tax basis of assets and liabilities using enacted tax rates in effect for the year in which the differences are expected to reverse. Valuation allowances are established when necessary to reduce deferred tax assets to an amount that is more likely than not to be realized.

The Company evaluates uncertain tax positions by reviewing against applicable tax law all positions taken by the Company with respect to tax years for which the statute of limitations is still open. A tax benefit from an uncertain tax position may be recognized when it is more likely than not that the position will be sustained upon examination, including resolutions of any related appeals or litigation processes, based on the technical merits. The Company recognizes interest and penalties related to the liability for unrecognized tax benefits, if any, as a component of the Income tax expense line in the accompanying Consolidated Statements of Operations.

Stock-Based Compensation—The Company accounts for stock-based employee awards based on the fair value of the award which is measured at grant date. Accordingly, stock-based compensation cost is recognized in operating expenses in the Consolidated Statements of Operations over the requisite service period. The fair value of stock options granted or modified is estimated using the Black-Scholes option pricing model. The Company accounts for forfeitures as they occur and does not estimate forfeitures as of the award grant date.

The Company granted restricted stock units ("RSUs") to employees that vest upon the satisfaction of time-based criterion of up to four years and previously some included a performance criterion, a liquidity event in connection with an initial public offering or a change in control. These RSUs were not considered vested until both criteria were met and provided that the participant was in continuous service on the vesting date. Compensation cost for awards with performance criteria, measured on the grant date, was recognized when both the service and performance conditions were probable of being achieved. For grants and awards with just a service condition, the Company recognizes stock-based compensation expenses using the straight-line basis over the requisite service period net of forfeitures. For grants and awards with both service and performance conditions, the Company recognizes expenses using the accelerated attribution method.

As a result of shares vesting as part of the Company's stock-based plans shares are surrendered to the Company to satisfy the tax withholding obligations and the Company pays the associated payroll taxes and the shares go back to the plan for future use.

Treasury Stock—Treasury stock is reported at cost, and no gain or loss is recorded on stock repurchase transactions. Repurchased shares are held as treasury stock until they are retired or re-issued. The Company did not retire or re-issue any treasury stock for the years ended December 31, 2021 and 2020.

Basic and Diluted Earnings per Share—Basic earnings per share is computed by dividing net income per share available to common stockholders by the weighted average number of common shares outstanding for the period and excludes the effects of any potentially dilutive securities. The Company computes earnings per share using the two-class method required for participating securities. The Company considers all series of convertible preferred stock to be participating securities due to their noncumulative dividend rights. As such, net income allocated to these participating securities which includes participation rights in undistributed earnings, are subtracted from net income to determine total undistributed net income to be allocated to common stockholders. All participating securities are excluded from basic weighted-average common shares outstanding.

Diluted earnings per share reflects the potential dilution that could occur if securities or other contracts to issue common stock were exercised. It is computed by dividing net income attributable to common stockholders by the weighted-average common shares plus the effect of dilutive potential common shares outstanding during the period using the treasury stock method or the two-class method, whichever is more dilutive.

Recently Adopted Accounting Standards

Income Taxes - In December 2019, the FASB issued ASU 2019-12, *Income Taxes (Topic 740): Simplifying the Accounting for Income Taxes*. This ASU is intended to simplify the accounting for income taxes by removing certain exceptions to the general principles of accounting for income taxes and to improve the consistent application of GAAP for other areas of accounting for income taxes by clarifying and amending existing guidance. The ASU is effective for fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2020. Early adoption is permitted. The Company adopted this ASU effective January 1, 2021 with no impact on its consolidated financial statements and disclosures.

3. Earnings (Loss) per Share

Basic and diluted earnings (loss) per share are calculated as follows:

(in thousands, except share and per share data)	Year Ended December 31, 2021	2020
Net income (loss)	$ 47,414	$ (45,082)
Net income (loss) attributable to common stockholders	$ 47,414	$ (45,082)
Basic weighted-average common shares outstanding	28,191,610	27,333,271
Weighted average effect of dilutive securities:		
Stock options	1,375,915	—
Restricted stock units	755,669	—
Diluted weighted-average common shares outstanding	30,323,194	27,333,271
Earnings (loss) per share:		
Basic	$ 1.68	$ (1.65)
Diluted	$ 1.56	$ (1.65)

The following common share equivalent securities have been excluded from the calculation of diluted weighted-average common shares outstanding because the effect is anti-dilutive for the periods presented:

	Year Ended December 31, 2021	2020
Stock options	2,038,022	4,369,664
Restricted stock units	19,073	2,280,829
Warrants	—	10,400
Total anti-dilutive common share equivalents	2,057,095	6,660,893

4. Variable Interest Entities

As part of the Company's overall funding strategy, the Company transfers a pool of designated loans receivable to wholly owned special-purpose subsidiaries, ("VIEs") to collateralize certain asset-backed financing transactions. The Company has determined that it is the primary beneficiary of these VIEs because it has the power to direct the activities that most significantly impact the VIEs' economic performance and the obligation to absorb the losses or the right to receive benefits from the VIEs that could potentially be significant to the VIEs. Such power arises from the Company's contractual right to service the loans receivable securing the VIEs' asset-backed debt obligations. The Company has an obligation to absorb losses or the right to receive benefits that are potentially significant to the VIEs because it retains the residual interest of each asset-backed financing transaction either in the form of an asset-backed certificate or as an uncertificated residual interest. Accordingly, the Company includes the VIEs' assets, including the assets securing the financing transactions, and related liabilities in its consolidated financial statements.

Each VIE issues a series of asset-backed securities that are supported by the cash flows arising from the loans receivable securing such debt. Cash inflows arising from such loans receivable are distributed monthly to the transaction's noteholders and related service providers in accordance with the transaction's contractual priority of payments. The creditors of the VIEs above have no recourse to the general credit of the Company as the primary beneficiary of the VIEs and the liabilities of the VIEs can only be settled by the respective VIE's assets. The Company retains the most subordinated economic interest in each financing transaction through its ownership of the respective residual interest in each VIE. The Company has no obligation to repurchase loans receivable that initially satisfied the financing transaction's eligibility criteria but subsequently became delinquent or defaulted loans receivable.

The following table represents the assets and liabilities of consolidated VIEs recorded on the Company's consolidated balance sheets:

	December 31,	
(in thousands)	2021	2020
Consolidated VIE assets		
Restricted cash	$ 41,803	$ 23,726
Loans receivable at fair value	2,267,205	1,580,061
Interest and fee receivable	19,869	14,191
Total VIE assets	2,328,877	1,617,978
Consolidated VIE liabilities		
Secured financing [1]	398,000	246,994
Asset-backed notes at fair value	1,651,706	1,167,309
Acquisition financing [1]	116,000	—
Total VIE liabilities	$2,165,706	$1,414,303

[1] Amounts exclude deferred financing costs. See Note 9, *Borrowings* for additional information.

5. Loans Held for Sale

Whole Loan Sale Program—In November 2014, the Company entered into a whole loan sale agreement with an institutional investor, which agreement was amended in March 2021 in which the term of the current agreement is set to expire on March 4, 2022. Pursuant to the agreement, the Company sells at least 10% of its personal loan originations, with an option to sell an additional 5%, subject to certain eligibility criteria and minimum and maximum volumes.

In addition, from July 2017 to August 2020, the Company was party to a separate whole loan sale arrangement with an institutional investor providing for a commitment to sell 100% of the Company's loans originated under its loan program for borrowers who do not meet the qualifications of the Company's core loan origination program. The Company chose not to renew the arrangement and allowed the agreement to expire on its terms on August 5, 2020.

The originations of loans sold and held for sale during the year ended December 31, 2021 was $214.6 million and the Company recorded a gain on sale of $26.8 million and servicing revenue of $13.3 million. The originations of loans sold and held for sale during the year ended December 31, 2020 was $188.5 million and the Company recorded a gain on sale of $20.3 million and servicing revenue of $15.3 million.

6. Acquisition

On December 22, 2021, the Company completed its acquisition of Digit. Digit is a digital banking platform that provides automated savings, investing and banking tools. Digit members can keep and integrate their

existing bank accounts into the platform, or they can make Digit their primary banking relationship by opening new accounts via Digit's bank partner. By acquiring Digit, Oportun has further expanded its A.I. and digital banking capabilities, adding to its services to provide consumers a holistic offering built to address their financial needs.

The total consideration the Company provided for Digit was approximately $205.3 million, comprised of $73.2 million in equity and $132.1 million in cash, subject to customary adjustments. The Company acquired 100% of the voting interests of Digit.

(in thousands)	December 31, 2021
Fair value of Oportun common stock issued to Digit stockholders[1]	$ 73,181
Cash paid to common and preferred stockholders, warrant holders, and vested option holders[2]	132,151
Total purchase consideration[3]	$205,332

(1) The fair value is based on 3,522,182 shares of Company common stock at $20.72 per share, which represents the mid-point of the trading price of Oportun shares on December 22, 2021. The mid-point was used because the transaction closed during the trading day. $0.2 million relates to replacement restricted stock units awarded to Digit unvested option holders.

(2) $1.3 million of the cash paid is being held in escrow as security for purpose of securing any amounts payable by the selling parties on account of indemnification obligations, purchase price adjustments, and other amounts payable under the merger agreement.

(3) The total consideration as reported herein differs from the amounts previously disclosed due to changes in the underlying value of the stock between the date of the definitive agreement and the closing of the acquisition. The number of shares of Company common stock comprising the stock portion of the consideration was determined using the stock price as of the signing of the definitive agreement.

The acquisition has been accounted for as a business combination. The purchase consideration was allocated to the tangible and intangible assets and liabilities acquired and assumed as of the acquisition date, with the excess recorded to goodwill as shown below. The values assigned to the assets acquired and liabilities assumed are based on preliminary estimates of fair value available as of the date of this Annual Report on Form 10-K and may be adjusted during the measurement period of up to 12 months from the date of acquisition as further information becomes available. Any changes in the fair values of the assets acquired and liabilities assumed during the measurement period may result in adjustments to goodwill.

The following table summarizes the fair values of the assets acquired and liabilities assumed as of the acquisition date:

(in thousands)	December 22, 2021
Goodwill	$104,014
Acquired intangible assets	35,300
Developed technology	48,500
Cash and cash equivalents	20,499
Other assets acquired and liabilities assumed, net	(2,981)
Total purchase consideration	$205,332

The goodwill of $104.0 million arising from the acquisition consists largely of revenue synergies expected from combining the operations of the Company and Digit. The goodwill is not deductible for U.S. federal income tax purposes.

The Company recognized acquisition and integration related costs of approximately $10.6 million in the year ended December 31, 2021 which are included in the General, administrative and other expense in the Consolidated Statements of Operations.

The table below summarizes the acquired intangible assets and developed technology, with estimated useful lives, as of the acquisition date:

	Estimated fair values (in thousands)	Estimated useful life (years)
Member relationships	$34,500	7.0
Trade name	800	3.0
Developed technology	48,500	7.0
Total acquired intangibles and developed technology	$83,800	

The fair values of the acquired intangibles and developed technology were determined using the following methodologies: We valued the developed technology using the multi-period excess earnings method under the income approach. Member relationships were valued using the with-and-without method under the income approach. Trade names were valued by applying the relief-from-royalty method under the income approach. The acquired intangibles and developed technology have a total weighted average amortization period of 7.0 years.

The unaudited pro forma information does not necessarily reflect the actual results of operations of the combined entities that would have been achieved, nor are they necessarily indicative of future results of operations. The unaudited pro forma information reflects certain adjustments that were directly attributable to the acquisition of Digit, including additional depreciation and amortization adjustments for the fair value of the assets acquired and liabilities assumed. The pro forma net loss for the year ended December 31, 2021 was adjusted to exclude nonrecurring acquisition-related costs of $29.7 million. The pro forma net loss for the year ended December 31, 2020 was adjusted to include nonrecurring acquisition-related costs of $29.7 million. Below is the unaudited pro forma financial information of the combined results of operations of the Company and Digit as if the acquisition occurred on January 1, 2020.

	December 31,	
(in thousands)	2021	2020
Total revenues	$666,158	$623,973
Net income (loss) attributable to shareholders	$ 33,971	$ (99,109)

For the year ended December 31, 2021, total net revenue of $0.9 million from the Digit acquisition is included in the Company's Consolidated Statements of Operations.

7. Capitalized Software, Other Intangibles and Goodwill

Capitalized software, net consists of the following:

	December 31,	
(in thousands)	2021	2020
Capitalized software, net:		
System development costs	$ 84,550	$ 55,943
Acquired developed technology	48,500	—
Less: Accumulated amortization	(45,433)	(28,524)
Total capitalized software, net	$ 87,617	$ 27,419

Capitalized software, net

Amortization of system development costs for years ended December 31, 2021 and 2020 was $16.7 million and $10.8 million, respectively. Amortization of acquired developed technology for the year ended December 31, 2021 was $0.2 million and reflects 10 days of expense after the acquisition of Digit. There was no amortization for acquired developed technology for the year ended December 31, 2020. System development costs capitalized in the years ended December 31, 2021 and 2020 were $28.6 million and $21.7 million, respectively. Acquired developed technology was $48.5 million and is related to the acquisition of Digit on December 22, 2021.

In November 2020, the Company decided to cease originating direct auto loans used to purchase a vehicle. Accordingly, the Company recorded an impairment charge of $1.8 million related to system development costs and $1.9 million related to fixed assets. The impairment loss was included in Technology and facilities on the Consolidated Statements of Operations for the year ended December 31, 2020.

Intangible Assets

The gross carrying amount and accumulated amortization, in total and by major intangible asset class are as follows:

	December 31, 2021		
(in thousands, except years)	Gross Carrying Amount	Accumulated Amortization	Net Carrying Amount
Member relationships	$34,500	$(135)	$34,365
Trademarks	6,364	(7)	6,356
Other	3,000	(157)	2,843
Total	$43,864	$(300)	$43,564

	December 31, 2020		
(in thousands, except years)	Gross Carrying Amount	Accumulated Amortization	Net Carrying Amount
Trademarks	$64	$—	$64
Total	$64	$—	$64

Amortization of intangible assets for the year ended December 31, 2021 was $0.3 million. There were no intangible assets subject to amortization for the year ended December 31, 2020. Expected future amortization expense for intangible assets as of December 31, 2021 is as follows:

(in thousands)	Fiscal Years
2022	$ 7,929
2023	7,929
2024	7,778
2025	4,929
Thereafter	14,637
Total	$43,200

Goodwill

The table below presents changes to the carrying amount of goodwill:

(in thousands)	December 31, 2020	Goodwill Acquired	December 31, 2021
Goodwill	$—	$104,014	$104,014

The goodwill acquired during the twelve months ended December 31, 2021 is associated with the acquisition of Digit. There was no impairment for the periods presented.

8. Other Assets

Other assets consist of the following:

(in thousands)	December 31, 2021	December 31, 2020
Fixed assets		
Computer and office equipment	$ 13,658	$ 11,182
Furniture and fixtures	8,553	11,072
Purchased software	2,073	1,992
Leasehold improvements	19,816	29,543
Total cost	44,100	53,789
Less: Accumulated depreciation	(34,185)	(37,939)
Total fixed assets, net	$ 9,915	$ 15,850
Other assets		
Loans Held for Sale	$ 491	$ 1,158
Prepaid expenses	25,355	17,241
Deferred tax assets	3,923	1,716
Current tax assets	13,330	7,457
Other	19,330	10,784
Total other assets	$ 72,344	$ 54,206

Fixed Assets

Depreciation and amortization expense for the years ended December 31, 2021 and 2020 was $9.4 million and $9.4 million, respectively.

9. Borrowings

The following table presents information regarding the Company's Secured Financing facilities:

	December 31, 2021			
Variable Interest Entity	**Current Balance**	**Commitment Amount**	**Maturity Date**	**Interest Rate**
(in thousands)				
Oportun CCW Trust [1][2]	$ 40,108	$150,000	December 1, 2023	Variable [1]
Oportun PLW Trust	353,781	600,000	September 1, 2024	LIBOR (minimum of 0.00%) + 2.17%
Total secured financing	$393,889	$750,000		

(1) The interest rate on the Secured Financing—CCW facility is LIBOR (minimum of 1.00%) plus 6.00% on the first $18.8 million of principal outstanding and LIBOR (minimum of 0.00%) plus 3.41% on the remaining outstanding principal balance.

(2) The Credit Card Warehouse has an aggregate borrowing capacity of up to $150.0 million; comprised of $75.0 million committed purchase amount and $75.0 million uncommitted purchase amount.

Variable Interest Entity	December 31, 2010 Current Balance	Commitment Amount	Maturity Date	Interest Rate
(in thousands)				
Oportun Funding V, LLC . . .	$246,385	$400,000	October 1, 2021	LIBOR (minimum of 0.00%) + 2.45%

The Company elected the fair value option for all asset-backed notes issued on or after January 1, 2018. The following table presents information regarding asset-backed notes:

Variable Interest Entity	December 31, 2021 Initial note amount issued [a]	Initial collateral balance [b]	Current balance [a]	Current collateral balance [b]	Weighted average interest rate [c]	Original revolving period
(in thousands)						
Asset-backed notes recorded at fair value:						
Oportun Issuance Trust (Series 2021-C)	$ 500,000	$ 512,762	$ 497,774	$ 525,436	2.48%	3 years
Oportun Issuance Trust (Series 2021-B)	500,000	512,759	498,487	521,174	2.05%	3 years
Oportun Funding XIV, LLC (Series 2021-A)	375,000	383,632	374,363	391,325	1.79%	2 years
Oportun Funding XIII, LLC (Series 2019-A)	279,412	294,118	281,082	299,310	3.46%	3 years
Total asset-backed notes recorded at fair value	$1,654,412	$1,703,271	$1,651,706	$1,737,245		

Variable Interest Entity	December 31, 2020 Initial note amount issued [a]	Initial collateral balance [b]	Current balance [a]	Current collateral balance [b]	Weighted average interest rate[c]	Original revolving period
(in thousands)						
Asset-backed notes recorded at fair value:						
Oportun Funding XIII, LLC (Series 2019-A)	$ 279,412	$ 294,118	$ 283,299	$ 299,237	3.46%	3 years
Oportun Funding XII, LLC (Series 2018-D)	175,002	184,213	178,182	187,570	4.50%	3 years
Oportun Funding X, LLC (Series 2018-C)	275,000	289,474	279,171	294,710	4.39%	3 years
Oportun Funding IX, LLC (Series 2018-B)	225,001	236,854	226,653	241,237	4.18%	3 years
Oportun Funding VIII, LLC (Series 2018-A)	200,004	222,229	200,004	226,242	3.83%	3 years
Total asset-backed notes recorded at fair value:	$1,154,419	$1,226,888	$1,167,309	$1,248,996		

[a] Initial note amount issued includes notes retained by the Company as applicable. The current balances are measured at fair value for asset-backed notes recorded at fair value.

(b) Includes the unpaid principal balance of loans receivable, cash, cash equivalents and restricted cash pledged by the Company.

(c) Weighted average interest rate excludes notes retained by the Company.

The following table presents information regarding the Company's Acquisition Financing:

	December 31, 2021			
Variable Interest Entity	Current Balance	Original Balance	Maturity Date	Interest Rate
(in thousands)				
Oportun RF, LLC	$114,092	$116,000	October 01, 2024	LIBOR (minimum of 0.00%) + 8.00%

On March 8, 2021, the Company redeemed all $200.0 million of outstanding Series 2018-A Notes, plus accrued and unpaid interest, and announced the issuance of $375.0 million of two-year fixed-rate asset-backed notes by Oportun Funding XIV, LLC, a wholly-owned subsidiary of the Company and secured by a pool of its unsecured personal installment loans (the "2021-A Securitization"). The 2021-A Securitization included four classes of fixed-rate notes: Class A, Class B, Class C and Class D notes, which were priced with a weighted average interest rate of 1.79% per annum. The proceeds from this securitization were used to fund the redemption of 2018-A and paid down our Secured Financing facility.

On April 8, 2021, the Company redeemed all $225.0 million of outstanding Series 2018-B Notes, plus the accrued and unpaid interest. The redemption price was funded by drawing upon our Secured Financing facility and using unrestricted cash.

On May 10, 2021, the Company announced the issuance of $500.0 million of three-year fixed-rate asset-backed notes by Oportun Issuance Trust 2021-B, a wholly-owned subsidiary of the Company and secured by a pool of its unsecured and secured personal installment loans (the "2021-B Securitization"). The 2021-B Securitization included four classes of fixed-rate notes: Class A, Class B, Class C and Class D notes, which were priced with a weighted average fixed interest rate of 2.05% per annum.

On July 8, 2021, the Company redeemed all $275.0 million of outstanding Series 2018-C Notes, plus the accrued and unpaid interest. The redemption was funded by drawing upon the Company's VFN facility, utilizing funds from the Company's 2021-B securitization transaction and using unrestricted cash.

On September 8, 2021, the Company closed on a Personal Loan Warehouse facility ("PLW"). In connection with the PLW facility, the Company's wholly-owned subsidiary Oportun PLW Trust entered into a Loan and Security Agreement to borrow up to $600.0 million committed through September 2024. Borrowings under the PLW facility accrue interest at a rate equal to one-month LIBOR plus a spread of 2.17%. On September 8, 2021, the Company's wholly-owned subsidiary, Oportun Funding V, LLC, as issuer under the Variable Funding Note Warehouse ("VFN") facility, terminated the VFN facility. Final payment was made on the VFN facility in the amount of $219.0 million, plus the accrued and unpaid interest, which is the amount sufficient to satisfy and discharge Oportun Funding V, LLC's obligations under the VFN facility notes and the indenture. The final payment was funded by drawing upon the Company's PLW facility. Also on September 8, 2021, the Company redeemed all $175.0 million of outstanding Series 2018-D Notes, plus the accrued and unpaid interest. The redemption was funded by drawing upon the Company's Personal Loan Warehouse facility.

On October 28, 2021, the Company announced the issuance of $500.0 million of three-year fixed-rate asset-backed notes by Oportun Issuance Trust 2021-C, a wholly-owned subsidiary of the Company and secured by a pool of its unsecured and secured personal installment loans (the "2021-C Securitization"). The 2021-C Securitization included four classes of fixed-rate notes: Class A, Class B, Class C and Class D notes, which were priced with a weighted average fixed interest rate of 2.48% per annum.

On December 20, 2021, the Company closed on a $150.0 million Credit Card Warehouse facility ("CCW") secured by credit card receivables. In connection with the CCW Facility, our wholly-owned subsidiary Oportun CCW Trust issued two-year variable funding asset-backed notes pursuant to the Indenture dated December 20, 2021. The interest rate is LIBOR, with a floor of 1.00%, plus 6.00% on the first $18.8 million of principal outstanding and LIBOR, with a floor of 0.00%, plus 3.41% on the remaining outstanding principal balance.

On December 20, 2021, Oportun RF, LLC, a wholly-owned subsidiary of the Company issued a $116.0 million asset-backed floating rate variable funding note (the "Acquisition Financing"), and an asset-backed residual certificate, both of which are secured by certain residual cash flows from the Company's securitizations and guaranteed by Oportun, Inc. The note and the certificate were issued pursuant to the Indenture dated as of December 20, 2021. The note was used to fund the cash consideration paid for the acquisition of Digit and bears interest at a rate of one-month LIBOR plus 8.00%. The Acquisition Financing is structured to pay down based on an amortization schedule, with a final payment in October 2024.

As of December 31, 2021 and 2020, the Company was in compliance with all covenants and requirements of the Secured Financing facilities, Acquisition Financing note and asset-backed notes.

10. Other Liabilities

Other liabilities consist of the following:

(in thousands)	December 31, 2021	December 31, 2020
Accounts payable	$ 8,343	$ 1,819
Accrued compensation	36,417	32,681
Accrued expenses	36,464	17,830
Accrued interest	3,276	3,430
Amount due to whole loan buyer	14,062	6,781
Deferred tax liabilities	28,424	10,557
Current tax liabilities and other	8,372	5,947
Total other liabilities	$135,358	$79,045

11. Stockholders' Equity

Preferred Stock—The Board has the authority, without further action by the Company's stockholders, to issue up to 100,000,000 shares of undesignated preferred stock with rights and preferences, including voting rights, designated from time to time by the Board. There were no shares of undesignated preferred stock issued or outstanding as of December 31, 2021 or 2020.

Common Stock—As of December 31, 2021 and 2020, the Company was authorized to issue 1,000,000,000 shares of common stock with a par value of $0.0001 per share. As of December 31, 2021, 32,276,419 and 32,004,396 shares were issued and outstanding, respectively, and 272,023 shares were held in treasury stock. As of December 31, 2020, 27,951,286 and 27,679,263 shares were issued and outstanding, respectively, and 272,023 shares were held in treasury stock.

Warrants—On June 9, 2020, 10,972 shares of common stock were issued in connection with the cashless exercise of the outstanding common stock warrants. No warrants were outstanding as of December 31, 2021 or 2020.

12. Equity Compensation and Other Benefits

2019 Equity Incentive Plan

We currently have one stockholder-approved plan from which we can issue stock-based awards, which was approved by our stockholders in fiscal year 2019 (the "2019 Plan"). The 2019 Plan became effective on September 25, 2019 and replaced the Amended and Restated 2005 Stock Option / Stock Issuance Plan and the 2015 Stock Option/Stock Issuance Plan (collectively, the "Previous Plans"). The Previous Plans solely exist to satisfy outstanding options previously granted under those plans. The 2019 Plan provides for the grant of incentive stock options ("ISOs"), nonstatutory stock options ("NSOs"), stock appreciation rights, restricted stock awards, restricted stock unit awards, performance-based awards, and other awards (collectively, "awards"). ISOs may be granted only to the Company's employees, including officers, and the employees of its affiliates. All other awards may be granted to the employees, including officers, non-employee directors and consultants and the employees and consultants of the Company's affiliates. The maximum number of shares of our common stock that may be issued under the 2019 Plan will not exceed 8,733,812 shares, of which, 1,576,892 were available for future awards as of December 31, 2021. The number of shares of the Company's common stock reserved for issuance under its 2019 Plan will automatically increase on January 1 of each year for the remaining term of the plan, by 5% of the total number of shares of its common stock outstanding on December 31 of the immediately preceding calendar year, or a lesser number of shares determined by the Board prior to the applicable January 1st. The shares available for issuance increased by 1,383,963 shares, on January 1, 2021, pursuant to the automatic share reserve increase provision.

2019 Employee Stock Purchase Plan

In September 2019, the Board adopted, and stockholders approved, the Company's 2019 Employee Stock Purchase Plan (the "ESPP"). The ESPP became effective on September 25, 2019. The purpose of the ESPP is to secure the services of new employees, to retain the services of existing employees and to provide incentives for such individuals to exert maximum efforts toward the Company's success and that of its affiliates. The ESPP includes two components. One component is designed to allow eligible U.S. employees to purchase common stock in a manner that may qualify for favorable tax treatment under Section 423 of the Code. In addition, purchase rights may be granted under a component that does not qualify for such favorable tax treatment when necessary or appropriate to permit participation by eligible employees who are foreign nationals or employed outside of the United States while complying with applicable foreign laws. The maximum aggregate number of shares of common stock that may be issued under the ESPP is 1,273,009 shares and as of December 31, 2021, no shares have been issued under the ESPP. The number of shares of the Company's common stock reserved for issuance under its ESPP will automatically increase on January 1 of each calendar year for the remaining term of the plan by the lesser of (1) 1% of the total number of shares of its capital stock outstanding on December 31 of the preceding calendar year, (2) 726,186 shares, and (3) a number of shares determined by the Board. The shares available for issuance increased by 276,792 shares, on January 1, 2021, pursuant to the automatic share reserve increase provision.

Generally, all regular employees, including executive officers, employed by the Company or by any of its designated affiliates, will be eligible to participate in the ESPP and may contribute, normally through payroll deductions, up to 15% of their earnings (as defined in the ESPP) for the purchase of common stock under the ESPP. Unless otherwise determined by the Board, common stock will be purchased for the accounts of employees participating in the ESPP at a price per share equal to the lower of (a) 85% of the fair market value of a share of the Company's common stock on the first date of an offering or (b) 85% of the fair market value of a share of the common stock on the date of purchase.

2021 Inducement Equity Incentive Plan

Effective December 30, 2021, the Company adopted the 2021 Inducement Equity Incentive Plan (the "2021 Inducement Plan"), pursuant to which the Company reserved 655,000 shares of its common stock to be used

exclusively for grants of awards to individuals who were not previously employees or directors of the Company, as an inducement material to the individual's entry into employment with the Company within the meaning of Rule 5635(c)(4) of the Nasdaq Listing Rules. The maximum number of shares of our common stock that may be issued under the 2021 Inducement Plan will not exceed 655,000 shares, of which, 269,732 were available for future awards as of December 31, 2021. The 2021 Inducement Plan was approved by the Company's Board without stockholder approval in accordance with such rule.

Stock Options

The term of an option may not exceed 10 years as determined by the Board, and each option generally vests over a four-year period with 25% vesting on the first anniversary date of the grant and 1/36th of the remaining amount vesting at monthly intervals thereafter. Option holders are allowed to exercise unvested options to acquire restricted shares. Upon termination of employment, option holders have a period of up to three months in which to exercise any remaining vested options. The Company has the right to repurchase at the original purchase price any unvested but issued common shares upon termination of service. Unexercised options granted to participants who separate from the Company are forfeited and returned to the pool of stock options available for grant.

The Company estimates the fair value of stock options granted using the Black-Scholes option-pricing model. The fair value is then amortized ratably over the requisite service periods of the awards, which is generally the vesting period.

The fair value of stock option grants was estimated with the following assumptions:

	Year Ended December 31,	
	2021	2020
Expected volatility (employee)	62.5%	50.7%
Risk-free interest rate (employee)	0.9%	0.7%
Expected term (employee, in years)	6.1	6.1
Expected dividend	—%	—%

These assumptions are defined as follows:

- *Expected Volatility*—Since the Company does not have enough trading history to use the volatility of its own common stock, the option's expected volatility is estimated based on historical volatility of a peer group's common stock.
- *Risk-Free Interest Rate*—The risk-free interest rate is based on the U.S. Treasury zero-coupon issues in effect at the time of grant for periods corresponding with the expected term of the option.
- *Expected Term*—The option's expected term represents the period that the Company's stock-based awards are expected to be outstanding.
- *Expected Dividend*—The Company has no plans to pay dividends.

Stock Option Activity—A summary of the Company's stock option activity under the 2005 Plan, the 2015 Plan, and the 2019 Plan at December 31, 2021 is as follows:

(in thousands, except share and per share data)	Options Outstanding	Options Weighted-Average Exercise Price	Weighted Average Remaining Life (in years)	Aggregate Intrinsic Value
Balance – January 1, 2021	4,391,725	14.61	5.43	$26,059
Options granted	260,792	21.23		
Options exercised	(240,047)	13.63		
Options canceled	(97,084)	25.75		
Options forfeited	(127,531)	20.98		
Balance – December 31, 2021	4,187,855	14.63	4.59	$27,011
Options vested and expected to vest—December 31, 2021	4,187,855	14.63	4.59	$27,011
Options vested and exercisable—December 31, 2021	3,437,729	13.48	3.79	$26,315

Information on stock options granted, exercised and vested is as follows:

	Year Ended December 31,	
(in thousands, except per share data)	2021	2020
Weighted average fair value per share of options granted	$12.11	$ 9.10
Cash received from options exercised, net	3,272	216
Aggregate intrinsic value of options exercised	2,380	622
Fair value of shares vested	4,974	5,710

As of December 31, 2021 and 2020, the Company's total unrecognized compensation cost related to nonvested stock-based option awards granted to employees was, $6.9 million and $9.5 million, respectively, which will be recognized over a weighted-average vesting period of approximately 2.2 years and 2.6 years, respectively.

Restricted Stock Units

The Company's restricted stock units ("RSUs") vest upon the satisfaction of time-based criterion of up to four years. In most cases, the service-based requirement will be satisfied in installments as follows: 25% of the total number of RSUs awarded will have the service-based requirement satisfied during the month in which the 12-month anniversary of the vesting commencement date occurs, and thereafter 1/16th of the total award in a series of 12 successive equal quarterly installments or 1/4th of the total award in a series of three successive equal annual installments following the first anniversary of the initial service vest date.

Stock-based compensation cost for RSUs is measured based on the fair market value of the Company's common stock on the date of grant.

As part of the merger consideration for the Digit acquisition, 501,906 shares of the Company's restricted stock units were issued to certain Digit employees to replace the outstanding unvested stock options that were previously issued to the employees of Digit. The RSUs are subject to the same service-based requirements as the historical stock option grants. The Company awarded an additional 650,460 RSUs to certain Digit employees that vest upon satisfaction of time-based criterion of up to four years. For grants with a one-year vesting term, 50% will vest on the six-month anniversary of the vesting commencement date with the balance vesting in two successive equal quarterly installments thereafter. For grants with a two-year vesting term, 25% will vest on the six-month anniversary of the vesting commencement date with the balance vesting in six equal quarterly

installments thereafter or 50% will vest on the twelve-month anniversary of the vesting commencement date with the balance vesting in four successive equal quarterly installments thereafter. For grants with a three-year vesting term, 16.667% will vest on the six-month anniversary of the vesting commencement date, with the balance vesting in ten successive equal quarterly installments thereafter. For grants with four-year vesting term, 12.5% will vest on the six-month anniversary of the vesting commencement date, with the balance vesting in 14 successive equal quarterly installments thereafter.

A summary of the Company's RSU activity under the 2015 Plan, 2019 Plan and 2021 Inducement Plan for the year ended December 31, 2021 is as follows:

	RSU Outstanding	Weighted Average Grant-Date Fair Value
Balance – January 1, 2021	2,702,472	18.82
Granted	1,837,662	20.95
Vested [1]	(862,708)	20.64
Forfeited	(323,093)	19.19
Balance – December 31, 2021	3,354,333	19.48
Expected to vest after December 31, 2021	3,354,333	19.48

(1) The Company allows its Board of Directors to defer all or a portion of monetary remuneration paid to the Director. As of December 31, 2021, there were 10,120 restricted stock units vested for which the holders elected to defer delivery of the Company's shares.

As of December 31, 2021 and 2020, the Company's total unrecognized compensation cost related to nonvested restricted stock unit awards granted to employees was, $54.1 million and $37.2 million, respectively, which will be recognized over a weighted average vesting period of approximately 2.6 years and 2.9 years, respectively.

Stock-based Compensation—Total stock-based compensation expense included in the Consolidated Statements of Operations, net of amounts capitalized to system development costs is as follows:

	Year Ended December 31,	
(in thousands of dollars)	2021	2020
Technology and facilities	$ 2,844	$ 3,697
Sales and marketing	125	129
Personnel	15,888	15,662
Total stock-based compensation [1]	$18,857	$19,488

(1) Amounts shown are net of $1.0 million and $1.0 million of capitalized stock-based compensation for the year ended December 31, 2021 and 2020, respectively.

Cash flows from the tax shortfalls or benefits for tax deductions resulting from the exercise of stock options in comparison to the compensation expense recorded for those options are required to be classified as cash from financing activities. The total income tax expense (benefit) recognized in the income statement for share-based compensation arrangements was $(0.2) million and $2.6 million for the years ended December 31, 2021 and 2020, respectively.

Retirement Plan

The Company maintains a 401(k) Plan, which enables employees to make pre-tax or post-tax deferral contributions to the participating employees account. Employees may contribute a portion of their pay up to the

annual amount as set periodically by the Internal Revenue Service. The Company provides for an employer 401(k) contribution match of up to 4% of an employee's eligible compensation. The total amount contributed by the Company for the years ended December 31, 2021 and 2020 was $3.7 million and $2.9 million, respectively. All employee and employer contributions will be invested according to participants' individual elections. The Company remits employee contributions to plan with each bi-weekly payroll.

13. Revenue

Interest Income—Total interest income included in the Consolidated Statements of Operations is as follows:

	Year Ended December 31,	
(in thousands)	2021	2020
Interest income		
Interest on loans	$566,155	$538,544
Fees on loans	9,684	6,922
Total interest income	$575,839	$545,466

Non-interest Income—Total non-interest income included in the Consolidated Statements of Operations is as follows:

	Year Ended December 31,	
(in thousands)	2021	2020
Non-interest income		
Gain on loan sales	$26,750	$20,308
Servicing fees	13,253	15,264
Other income	10,940	2,696
Total non-interest income	$50,943	$38,268

14. Income Taxes

The following are the domestic and foreign components of the Company's income before taxes:

	Year Ended December 31,	
(in thousands)	2021	2020
Domestic	$61,087	$(58,405)
Foreign	1,704	311
Income (loss) before taxes	$62,791	$(58,094)

The provision for income taxes consisted of the following:

(in thousands)	Year Ended December 31, 2021	2020
Current		
Federal	$(1,394)	$ (1,547)
State	$ (516)	$ 2,207
Foreign	$ 836	$ 792
Total current	$(1,074)	$ 1,452
Deferred		
Federal	11,005	(7,426)
State	5,372	(6,885)
Foreign	74	(153)
Total deferred	$16,451	$(14,464)
Total provision (benefit) for income taxes	$15,377	$(13,012)

Income tax expense (benefit) was $15.4 million and $(13.0) million for the years ended December 31, 2021 and 2020, which represents an effective tax rate of 24.5% and 22.4%, respectively.

A reconciliation of income tax expense with the amount computed by applying the statutory U.S. federal income tax rates to income before provision for income taxes is as follows:

(in thousands)	Year Ended December 31, 2021	2020
Income tax expense (benefit) computed at U.S. federal statutory rate	$13,186	$(12,200)
State tax	4,646	(4,097)
Foreign rate differential	552	573
Federal tax credits	(1,962)	(1,795)
Share based compensation expense	(353)	2,525
Change in unrecognized tax benefit reserves	853	1,993
Net operating loss carryback tax rate differential	(172)	(1,532)
Return to provision adjustment	(2,812)	(277)
US Base Erosion Anti-Abuse Tax (BEAT)	—	1,333
Nondeductible acquisition costs	1,458	—
Other	(19)	465
Income tax expense	$15,377	$(13,012)
Effective tax rate	24.5%	22.4%

Deferred income taxes reflect the net tax effects of temporary differences between the carrying amounts of assets and liabilities for financial reporting purposes and the amounts used for income tax purposes, and operating losses and tax credit carryforwards.

The primary components of the Company's net deferred tax assets and liabilities are composed of the following:

(in thousands)	December 31, 2021	December 31, 2020
Deferred tax assets:		
Accrued expenses and reserves	$ 3,356	$ 4,007
Leases	12,859	13,427
Share-based compensation	7,410	6,824
Depreciation and amortization	—	1,967
Fair value adjustment—Bonds Payable	—	2,372
CARES Act payroll taxes	536	1,001
Net operating loss & credit carryforward	23,916	1,537
Total deferred tax assets	$ 48,077	$ 31,135
Valuation allowance	$ —	$ —
Deferred tax liabilities:		
System development costs	$(22,323)	$ (7,482)
Right of use assets	(10,353)	(12,653)
Depreciation and amortization	(7,112)	—
Fair value adjustment—Loans Receivable	(30,718)	(19,748)
Fair value adjustment—Bonds Payable	(1,838)	—
Other	(234)	(93)
Total deferred tax liabilities	(72,578)	(39,976)
Net deferred taxes	$(24,501)	$ (8,841)

As provided for in the Tax Cuts and Jobs Act of 2017, our historical earnings were subject to the one-time transition tax and can now be repatriated to the U.S. with a de minimis tax cost. The Company continues to assert that both its historical and current earnings in its foreign subsidiaries are permanently reinvested and therefore no deferred taxes have been provided.

On December 22, 2021, the Company completed the acquisition of Digit, in which Digit became a wholly-owned subsidiary of the Company, triggering an ownership change under Section 382 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended. This transaction was considered a stock acquisition for tax purposes. On the transaction date, Digit estimated a $92.1 million federal net operating loss carryforward, all of which is available to offset future taxable income during the carryforward periods based on limitations under IRC Section 382. The Company also acquired state NOLs of $76.1 million. The Company has not recorded a valuation allowance as it believes that it is more likely than not that the deferred tax assets acquired will be realized.

As of December 31, 2021, the Company had federal net operating loss carryforwards of $91.0 million, of which $16.6 million expires beginning in 2034 and $74.4 million carries forward indefinitely. Additionally, the Company had state net operating loss carryforwards of $84.3 million which are set to begin expiring in 2031. As of December 31, 2021, the Company had California research and development tax credit carryforwards of $1.6 million, which are not subject to expiration.

The following table summarizes the activity related to the unrecognized tax benefits:

(in thousands)	Year Ended December 31, 2021	2020
Balance as of January 1,	$3,927	$1,933
Increases related to current year tax positions	680	563
Decreases related to current year tax positions	—	—
Increases related to prior year tax positions	638	1,431
Decreases related to prior year tax positions	(75)	—
Balance as of December 31,	$5,170	$3,927

Interest and penalties related to the Company's unrecognized tax benefits accrued as of December 31, 2021 and 2020 were $0.4 million and $0.3 million, respectively. The Company's policy is to recognize interest and penalties associated with income taxes in income tax expense. The Company expects to release $0.4 million of uncertain tax positions within the next twelve months due to the expiration of various statute of limitations at the end of 2022. The total amount of unrecognized tax benefits, net of associated deferred tax benefit, that would impact the effective tax rate, if recognized, is $3.3 million.

Due to the net operating loss carryforwards, the Company's United States federal and significant state returns are open to examination by the Internal Revenue Service and state jurisdictions for years ended December 31, 2012 and 2013, respectively, and forward. For Mexico, all tax years ended December 31, 2016 and forward remain open for examination by the Mexico taxing authorities. For India, all tax years remain open for examination by the India taxing authorities.

15. Fair Value of Financial Instruments

Financial Instruments at Fair Value

The Company elected the fair value option for all loans receivable held for investment ("Fair Value Loans"), and for all asset-backed notes (the "Fair Value Notes"). Loans that the Company designates for sale will continue to be accounted for as held for sale and recorded at the lower of cost or fair value until the loans receivable are sold. In connection with Oportun's agreement with Metabank, N.A., the Company recognizes a derivative instrument related to excess interest proceeds it expects to receive on loans retained by Metabank. Based on the agreement entered into with MetaBank, for all loans originated and retained by MetaBank, MetaBank receives a fixed interest rate. Oportun bears the risk of credit loss and has the benefit of any excess interest proceeds after satisfying various obligations under the agreement. The balance of the derivative instrument is not considered in the tables below as the balance is considered immaterial as of December 31, 2021.

The table below compares the fair value of loans receivable and asset-backed notes to their contractual balances as of the dates shown:

(in thousands)	December 31, 2021		December 31, 2020	
	Unpaid Principal Balance	Fair Value	Unpaid Principal Balance	Fair Value
Assets				
Loans receivable	$2,272,864	$2,386,807	$1,639,626	$1,696,526
Liabilities				
Asset-backed notes	$1,654,412	$1,651,706	$1,154,419	$1,167,309

The Company calculates the fair value of the Fair Value Notes using independent pricing services and broker price indications, which are based on quoted prices for identical or similar notes, which are Level 2 input measures.

The Company primarily uses a discounted cash flow model to estimate the fair value of Level 3 instruments based on the present value of estimated future cash flows. This model uses inputs that are inherently judgmental and reflect management's best estimates of the assumptions a market participant would use to calculate fair value. The following tables present quantitative information about the significant unobservable inputs used for the Company's Level 3 fair value measurements for Loans Receivable at Fair Value.

	December 31, 2021			December 31, 2020		
	Minimum	Maximum	Weighted Average [3]	Minimum	Maximum	Weighted Average [3]
Remaining cumulative charge-offs [1]	6.75%	51.86%	9.60%	7.83%	61.26%	10.03%
Remaining cumulative prepayments [1][2]	— %	44.25%	32.47%	— %	38.92%	31.11%
Principal payment rate [1][2]	—	—	18.07%	—	—	—
Average life (years)	0.22	1.51	0.86	0.17	1.29	0.80
Discount rate	6.90	8.35	6.94%	—	—	6.85%

(1) Figure disclosed as a percentage of outstanding principal balance.

(2) Remaining cumulative prepayments are estimated to calculate fair value on the unsecured and secured loan receivables and principal payment rates are estimated on the credit card receivables.

(3) Unobservable inputs were weighted by outstanding principal balance, which are grouped by risk (type of borrower, original loan maturity terms).

Fair value adjustments related to financial instruments where the fair value option has been elected are recorded through earnings for the years ended December 31, 2021 and 2020. Certain unobservable inputs may (in isolation) have either a directionally consistent or opposite impact on the fair value of the financial instrument for a given change in that input. When multiple inputs are used within the valuation techniques for loans, a change in one input in a certain direction may be offset by an opposite change from another input.

The Company developed an internal model to estimate the fair value of the Fair Value Loans. To generate future expected cash flows, the model combines receivable characteristics with assumptions about borrower behavior based on the Company's historical loan performance. These cash flows are then discounted using a required rate of return that management estimates would be used by a market participant.

The Company tested the unsecured personal loan fair value model by comparing modeled cash flows to historical loan performance to ensure that the model was complete, accurate and reasonable for the Company's use. The Company also engaged a third party to create an independent fair value estimate for the Fair Value Loans, which provides a set of fair value marks using the Company's historical loan performance data and whole loan sale prices to develop independent forecasts of borrower behavior. Their model generates expected cash flows which were then aggregated and compared to the Company's actual cash flows within an acceptable range.

The Company's internal valuation committee provides governance and oversight over the fair value pricing calculations and related financial statement disclosures. Additionally, this committee provides a challenge of the assumptions used and outputs of the model, including the appropriateness of such measures and periodically reviews the methodology and process to determine the fair value pricing. Any significant changes to the process must be approved by the committee.

The table below presents a reconciliation of loans receivable at fair value on a recurring basis using significant unobservable inputs:

(in thousands)	December 31, 2021	December 31, 2020
Balance – beginning of period	$ 1,696,526	$ 1,882,088
Adjustment upon adoption of ASU 2019-05	—	43,323
Principal disbursements	2,052,280	1,215,872
Principal payments from borrowers	(1,276,058)	(1,230,729)
Gross charge-offs	(142,985)	(188,480)
Net increase (decrease) in fair value	57,044	(25,548)
Balance—end of period	$ 2,386,807	$ 1,696,526

As of December 31, 2021, the aggregate fair value of loans that are 90 days or more past due and in non-accrual status was $3.5 million, and the aggregate unpaid principal balance for loans that are 90 days or more past due was $20.7 million. As of December 31, 2020, the aggregate fair value of loans that are 90 days or more past due and in non-accrual status was $2.3 million, and the aggregate unpaid principal balance for loans that are 90 days or more past due was $14.8 million.

Financial Instruments Disclosed But Not Carried at Fair Value

The following table presents the carrying value and estimated fair values of financial assets and liabilities disclosed but not carried at fair value and the level within the fair value hierarchy:

	December 31, 2021				
			Estimated fair value		
(in thousands)	Carrying value	Estimated fair value	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3
Assets					
Cash and cash equivalents	$130,959	$130,959	$130,959	$ —	$—
Restricted cash	62,001	62,001	62,001	—	—
Loans held for sale (Note 5)	491	547	—	—	547
Liabilities					
Accounts payable	8,343	8,343	8,343	—	—
Secured financing (Note 9)	398,000	396,081	—	396,081	—
Acquisition financing (Note 9)	116,000	116,000	—	116,000	—

	December 31, 2020				
			Estimated fair value		
(in thousands)	Carrying value	Estimated fair value	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3
Assets					
Cash and cash equivalents	$136,187	$136,187	$136,187	$ —	$ —
Restricted cash	32,403	32,403	32,403	—	—
Loans held for sale (Note 5)	1,158	1,158	—	—	1,158
Liabilities					
Accounts payable	1,819	1,819	1,819	—	—
Secured financing (Note 9)	246,994	245,077	—	245,077	—

The Company uses the following methods and assumptions to estimate fair value:

- *Cash, cash equivalents, restricted cash and accounts payable*—The carrying values of certain of the Company's financial instruments, including cash and cash equivalents, restricted cash and accounts payable, approximate Level 1 fair values of these financial instruments due to their short-term nature.

- *Loans held for sale*—The fair values of loans held for sale are based on a negotiated agreement with the purchaser.
- *Secured Financing and Acquisition Financing*—The fair value of the Secured financing—PLW has been calculated using discount rates based on the yields of comparable debt securities, which is a Level 2 input measure. As of December 31, 2021, the fair value of the Secured financing—CCW and the Acquisition Financing was par, because they were issued in December.

There were no transfers in or out of Level 3 assets and liabilities for the years ended December 31, 2021 and 2020.

16. Leases, Commitments and Contingencies

Leases—The Company's leases are primarily for real property consisting of retail locations and office space and have remaining lease terms of 10 years or less.

As a result of the retail network optimization plan, for the year ended December 31, 2021, we incurred $12.8 million in expenses related to retail location closures. $5.2 million of the expenses related to the retail location closures for the year ended December 31, 2021 relate to the accelerated amortization of right-of-use assets and the renegotiation of lease liabilities. The initial retail network optimization plan was substantially completed in the third quarter of 2021.

Most of the Company's existing lease arrangements are classified as operating leases. At the inception of a contract, the Company determines if the contract is or contains a lease. At the commencement date of a lease, the Company recognizes a lease liability equal to the present value of the lease payments and a right-of-use asset representing the Company's right to use the underlying asset for the duration of the lease term. The Company's leases include options to extend or terminate the arrangement at the end of the original lease term. The Company generally does not include renewal or termination options in its assessment of the leases unless extension or termination for certain assets is deemed to be reasonably certain. Variable lease payments and short-term lease costs were deemed immaterial. The Company's leases do not provide an explicit rate. The Company uses its contractual borrowing rate to determine lease discount rates.

As of December 31, 2021, maturities of lease liabilities, excluding short-term leases and leases on a month-to-month basis, were as follows:

(in thousands)	Operating Leases
Lease expense 2022	$ 14,927
2023	13,214
2024	11,142
2025	9,238
2026	3,387
Thereafter	706
Total lease payments	52,614
Imputed interest	(4,030)
Total leases	$ 48,584
Sublease income 2022	$ (896)
2023 and thereafter	—
Total lease payments	(896)
Imputed interest	11
Total sublease income	$ (885)
Net lease liabilities	$ 47,699
Weighted average remaining lease term	3.9 years
Weighted average discount rate	4.01%

As of December 31, 2020, maturities of lease liabilities, excluding short-term leases and leases on a month-to-month basis, were as follows:

(in thousands)	Operating Leases
Lease expense 2021	$ 15,788
2022	12,967
2023	10,881
2024	9,069
2025	6,989
Thereafter	1,641
Total lease payments	57,335
Imputed interest	(5,247)
Total leases	$ 52,088
Sublease income 2021	$ (1,594)
2022	(896)
2023 and thereafter	—
Total lease payments	(2,490)
Imputed interest	86
Total sublease income	$ (2,404)
Net lease liabilities	$ 49,684
Weighted average remaining lease term	4.3 years
Weighted average discount rate	4.42%

Rental expenses under operating leases for the years ended December 31, 2021 and 2020 were $24.3 million and $20.8 million, respectively.

Purchase Commitment—The Company has commitments to purchase information technology and communication services in the ordinary course of business, with various terms through 2023. These amounts are not reflective of the Company's entire anticipated purchases under the related agreements; rather, they are determined based on the non-cancelable amounts to which the Company is contractually obligated. The Company's purchase obligations are $20.6 million in 2022, $12.9 million in 2023, $4.1 million in 2024, $1.4 million in 2025, and $0.0 million in 2026 and thereafter.

Credit Card Program and Servicing Agreement—On February 5, 2021, the Company entered into a Receivables Retention Facility Agreement, a Servicing Agreement and other related documents with WebBank, providing it with additional funding to expand its credit card product (the "Retention Facility"). Under the Retention Facility agreements, WebBank originated, funded and retained credit card receivables up to $25.0 million, and further amended to temporarily increase the maximum size of the Retention Facility to $38.5 million. The Company purchased any excess receivables originated above the maximum size of the facility, in addition to certain ineligible receivables and charged-off receivables. Upon the closing of the CCW and in connection with the termination of the Retention Facility, the Company drew $41.0 million from the CCW to purchase such retained receivables.

Bank Partnership Program and Servicing Agreement—The Company entered into a bank partnership program with MetaBank, N.A. on August 11, 2020. In accordance with the agreements underlying the bank partnership program, Oportun has a commitment to purchase an increasing percentage of program loans originated by MetaBank based on thresholds specified in the agreements. Lending under the partnership was launched in August of 2021 and as of December 31, 2021, the Company has a commitment to purchase an additional $2.5 million of program loans based on originations through December 31, 2021.

Whole Loan Sale Program—In November 2014, the Company entered into a whole loan sale agreement with an institutional investor, which agreement was amended in March 2021 in which the term of the current agreement is set to expire on March 4, 2022. Pursuant to this agreement, the Company has a commitment to sell to a third-party institutional investor 10% of its unsecured loan originations that satisfy certain eligibility criteria, and an additional 5% at the Company's sole option. For details regarding the whole loan sale program, refer to Note 5, Loans Held for Sale.

Access Loan Sale Program—From July 2017 to August 2020, the Company was party to a separate whole loan sale arrangement with an institutional investor with a commitment to sell 100% of the loans originated pursuant to the Company's loan program for borrowers who do not meet the qualifications of its core loan origination program and service the sold loans. For details regarding this program, refer to Note 5, Loans Held for Sale.

Unfunded Loan and Credit Card Commitments—Unfunded loan and credit card commitments at December 31, 2021 and 2020 were $39.8 million and $3.5 million, respectively. WebBank has a direct obligation to borrowers to fund such credit card commitments subject to the respective account agreements with such borrowers; however, pursuant to the Receivables Purchase Agreement between WebBank and Oportun, Inc., the Company has the obligation to purchase receivables from WebBank representing these unfunded amounts.

Litigation

Legal Proceedings Resolved in 2020 and 2021

On June 13, 2017, a complaint, captioned Atinar Capital II, LLC and James Gutierrez v. David Strohm, et. al., CGC 17-559515, was filed by plaintiffs James Gutierrez and Atinar Capital II, LLC (an LLC controlled by

Gutierrez), in the Superior Court of the State of California, County of San Francisco, against certain of the Company's current and former directors and officers, and certain of the Company's stockholders alleging that the defendants breached their fiduciary duties, or aided and abetted such breaches, in connection with certain of the Company's convertible preferred stock financing rounds. In October 2020, the Company executed a settlement agreement and established an $8.8 million litigation reserve. On November 17, 2020, Company paid $5.8 million related to the settlement and the parties filed a stipulation of dismissal and order to dismiss all claims. As of December 31, 2020, the Company had a remaining liability of $3.0 million within Other liabilities on the Consolidated Balance Sheets as of December 31, 2020 which was paid in January 2021. The income statement impact of $8.8 million was recorded in General, administrative and other on the Consolidated Statements of Operations for the year ended December 31, 2020.

On January 2, 2018, a complaint, captioned Opportune LLP v. Oportun, Inc. and Oportun, LLC, Civil Action No. 4:18-cv-00007 ("the Opportune Lawsuit") was filed by plaintiff Opportune LLP in the United States District Court for the Southern District of Texas, against the Company and its wholly-owned subsidiary, Oportun, LLC. The complaint alleged various claims for trademark infringement, unfair competition, trademark dilution and misappropriation against the Company and Oportun, LLC and called for injunctive relief requiring the Company and Oportun, LLC to cease using its marks, as well as monetary damages related to the claims. On December 10, 2021, the Company executed a settlement agreement to resolve the Opportune Lawsuit and dismiss all claims. Pursuant to the terms of the settlement agreement, the Company paid the plaintiff $8.5 million for the acquisition of any rights held by the plaintiff, and any associated goodwill, in the disputed trademarks necessary for Oportun to use the trademarks without any further threat of litigation. The Company capitalized the trademark rights based on the fair value at $5.5 million. The remaining $3.0 million had been reserved for in 2019 due to the ongoing negotiations; therefore, no expense was recorded for the year ended December 31, 2021. Of the remaining $3.0 million, $2.2 million had been recorded previously as an insurance recovery receivable, of which $2.0 million was received in January 2022.

Regulatory Proceedings

On March 3, 2021, the Company received a Civil Investigative Demand (CID) from the CFPB. The stated purpose of the CID is to determine whether small-dollar lenders or associated persons, in connection with lending and debt-collection practices, have failed to comply with certain federal consumer protection laws over which the CFPB has jurisdiction. The Company has received additional information requests related to the CID. The information requests are focused on the Company's legal collection practices from 2019 to 2021 and hardship treatments offered to members during the COVID-19 pandemic.

Digit received a CID from the CFPB in June 2020. The CID was disclosed and discussed during the acquisition process. The stated purpose of the CID is to determine whether Digit, in connection with offering its products or services, misrepresented the terms, conditions, or costs of the products or services in a manner that is unfair, deceptive, or abusive.

The Company, including Digit, are cooperating fully with the CFPB with respect to both of these matters and, although the Company believes that the business practices of the Company, including Digit, have been in full compliance with applicable laws, because the CFPB has broad authority to determine what it views as potential unfair, deceptive or abusive acts or practices, at this time, the Company is unable to predict the outcomes of these CFPB investigations.

From time to time, the Company may bring or be subject to other legal proceedings and claims in the ordinary course of business, including legal proceedings with third parties asserting infringement of their intellectual property rights, consumer litigation, and regulatory proceedings. The Company is not presently a party to any other legal proceedings that, if determined adversely to the Company, would individually or taken together have a material adverse effect on its business, financial condition, cash flows or results of operations.

Item 9. Changes in and Disagreements with Accountants on Accounting and Financial Disclosure

None.

Item 9A. Controls and Procedures

Evaluation of Disclosure Controls and Procedures

We maintain disclosure controls and procedures designed to provide reasonable assurance that information we are required to disclose in reports that we file or submit under the Exchange Act is accumulated and communicated to our management, including our Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer, as appropriate, to allow timely decisions regarding required disclosure and that such information is recorded, processed, summarized and reported within the time periods specified in the SEC's rules and forms.

As of December 31, 2021, we carried out an evaluation of the effectiveness of our disclosure controls and procedures, as such term is defined in Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e) under the Exchange Act. This evaluation was conducted under the supervision of, and with the participation of our management, including our Chief Executive Officer and our Chief Financial Officer. Management recognizes that any controls and procedures, no matter how well designed and operated, can provide only reasonable assurance of achieving their objectives and management necessarily applies its judgment in evaluating the cost-benefit relationship of possible controls and procedures. Based on our evaluation, our Chief Executive Officer and our Chief Financial Officer concluded that, as of December 31, 2021 our disclosure controls and procedures were effective to provide the reasonable assurance described above.

Management's Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting

Management is responsible for establishing and maintaining adequate internal control over financial reporting, as defined in Rule 13a-15(f) under the Exchange Act. Management has assessed the effectiveness of our internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2021 based on the criteria established in "Internal Control-Integrated Framework" (2013) issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission ("COSO").

On December 22, 2021, we completed the acquisition of Digit. Accordingly, the acquired assets and liabilities of this entity are included in our consolidated balance sheet as of December 31, 2021 and the results of its operations and cash flows are reported in our Consolidated Statements of Operations and cash flows for the year ended December 31, 2021 from the date of acquisition. However, we have elected to exclude Digit from the scope of our internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2021. The financial position of the acquired company represented approximately 1.0% of our total assets, after excluding goodwill and intangible assets recorded, and 0.2% of net revenue of our consolidated financial statement amounts as of and for the year ended December 31, 2021.

As a result of this assessment, management concluded that, as of December 31, 2021, our internal control over financial reporting was effective in providing reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with GAAP.

Our independent registered public accounting firm, Deloitte & Touche LLP, has audited the consolidated financial statements included in this Annual Report on Form 10-K and, as part of their audit, has issued an audit report, included herein, on the effectiveness of our internal control over financial reporting. Their report is set forth below.

Changes in Internal Control over Financial Reporting

There were no changes in our internal control over financial reporting identified in connection with the evaluation required by Rule 13a-15(d) and 15d-15(d) of Exchange Act that occurred during the during the quarter ended December 31, 2021 that have materially affected, or are reasonably likely to materially affect, our internal control over financial reporting.

Inherent Limitations on Effectiveness of Controls

Our management, including our Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer, does not expect that our disclosure controls and procedures or our internal controls over financial reporting will prevent all errors and all fraud. A control system, no matter how well conceived and operated, can provide only reasonable, not absolute, assurance that the objectives of the control system are met. Further, the design of a control system must reflect the fact that there are resource constraints, and the benefits of controls must be considered relative to their costs. Our disclosure controls and procedures and our internal controls over financial reporting have been designed to provide reasonable assurance of achieving their objectives. Because of the inherent limitations in all control systems, no evaluation of controls can provide absolute assurance that all control issues and instances of fraud, if any, have been detected. These inherent limitations include the realities that judgments in decision making can be faulty, and that breakdowns can occur because of a simple error or mistake. Additionally, controls can be circumvented by the individual acts of some persons, by collusion of two or more people or by management override of the controls. The design of any system of controls also is based in part upon certain assumptions about the likelihood of future events, and there can be no assurance that any design will succeed in achieving its stated goals under all potential future conditions; over time, controls may become inadequate because of changes in conditions, or the degree of compliance with policies or procedures may deteriorate. Because of the inherent limitations in a cost-effective control system, misstatements due to error or fraud may occur and not be detected.

Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm

To the stockholders and the Board of Directors of Oportun Financial Corporation

Opinion on Internal Control over Financial Reporting

We have audited the internal control over financial reporting of Oportun Financial Corporation and subsidiaries (the "Company") as of December 31, 2021, based on criteria established in Internal Control — Integrated Framework (2013) issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission (COSO). In our opinion, the Company maintained, in all material respects, effective internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2021, based on criteria established in Internal Control — Integrated Framework (2013) issued by COSO.

We have also audited, in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States) (PCAOB), the consolidated financial statements as of and for the year ended December 31, 2021, of the Company and our report dated March 1, 2022, expressed an unqualified opinion on those financial statements.

As described in Management's Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting, management elected to exclude Hello Digit, Inc. ("Digit"), which was acquired on December 22, 2021, from its assessment of internal control over financial reporting. The financial position of Digit represented approximately 1.0% of the Company's total assets, after excluding goodwill and intangible assets recorded, and 0.2% of net revenue of the consolidated financial statement amounts as of and for the year ended December 31, 2021. Accordingly, our audit did not include the internal control over financial reporting at Digit.

Basis for Opinion

The Company's management is responsible for maintaining effective internal control over financial reporting and for its assessment of the effectiveness of internal control over financial reporting, included in the accompanying Management's Report on Internal Control over Financial Reporting. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the Company's internal control over financial reporting based on our audit. We are a public accounting firm registered with the PCAOB and are required to be independent with respect to the Company in accordance with the U.S. federal securities laws and the applicable rules and regulations of the Securities and Exchange Commission and the PCAOB.

We conducted our audit in accordance with the standards of the PCAOB. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether effective internal control over financial reporting was maintained in all material respects. Our audit included obtaining an understanding of internal control over financial reporting, assessing the risk that a material weakness exists, testing and evaluating the design and operating effectiveness of internal control based on the assessed risk, and performing such other procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances. We believe that our audit provides a reasonable basis for our opinion.

Definition and Limitations of Internal Control over Financial Reporting

A company's internal control over financial reporting is a process designed to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles. A company's internal control over financial reporting includes those policies and procedures that (1) pertain to the maintenance of records that, in reasonable detail, accurately and fairly reflect the transactions and dispositions of the assets of the company; (2) provide reasonable assurance that transactions are recorded as necessary to permit preparation of financial statements in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, and that receipts and expenditures of the company are being made only in accordance with authorizations of management and directors of the company; and (3) provide reasonable assurance regarding prevention or timely detection of unauthorized acquisition, use, or disposition of the company's assets that could have a material effect on the financial statements.

Because of its inherent limitations, internal control over financial reporting may not prevent or detect misstatements. Also, projections of any evaluation of effectiveness to future periods are subject to the risk that controls may become inadequate because of changes in conditions, or that the degree of compliance with the policies or procedures may deteriorate.

/s/ Deloitte & Touche LLP

San Francisco, CA

March 1, 2022

Item 9B. Other Information

None.

Item 9C. Disclosure Regarding Foreign Jurisdictions that Prevent Inspections

None.

GLOSSARY

Terms and abbreviations used in this report are defined below.

Term or Abbreviation	Definition
30+ Day Delinquency Rate	Unpaid principal balance for our owned loans and credit card receivables that are 30 or more calendar days contractually past due as of the end of the period divided by Owned Principal Balance as of such date
Adjusted EBITDA	Adjusted EBITDA is a non-GAAP financial measure calculated as net income (loss), adjusted for the impact of our election of the fair value option and further adjusted to eliminate the effect of the following items: income tax expense (benefit), stock-based compensation expense, depreciation and amortization, certain non-recurring charges, origination fees for Fair Value Loans, net and fair value mark-to-market adjustments
Acquisition Financing	Asset-backed floating rate variable funding note and asset-backed residual certificate secured by certain residual cash flows of the Company's securitizations. The Acquisition Financing was used to fund the cash consideration for the Digit acquisition
Adjusted Earnings Per Share ("EPS")	Adjusted EPS is a non-GAAP financial measure calculated by dividing Adjusted Net Income by adjusted weighted-average diluted common shares outstanding
Adjusted Net Income	Adjusted Net Income is a non-GAAP financial measure calculated by adjusting our net income (loss), for the impact of our election of the fair value option, and further adjusted to exclude income tax expense (benefit), stock-based compensation expense, and certain non-recurring charges
Adjusted Operating Efficiency	Adjusted Operating Efficiency is a non-GAAP financial measure calculated by dividing adjusted total operating expenses (excluding stock-based compensation expense and certain non-recurring charges) by total revenue
Adjusted Return on Equity ("ROE")	Adjusted Return on Equity is a non-GAAP financial measure calculated by dividing annualized Adjusted Net Income by Average Fair Value Pro Forma total stockholders' equity
Aggregate Originations	Aggregate amount disbursed to borrowers and credit granted on credit cards during a specific period, including amounts originated by us or loans or accounts that were originated under a bank partnership program. Aggregate Originations exclude any fees in connection with the origination of a loan
Annualized Net Charge-Off Rate	Annualized loan and credit card principal losses (net of recoveries) divided by the Average Daily Principal Balance of owned loans and credit card receivables for the period
APR	Annual Percentage Rate
Asset-Backed Notes at Fair Value (or "Fair Value Notes")	All asset-backed notes issued by Oportun on or after January 1, 2018
Average Daily Debt Balance	Average of outstanding debt principal balance at the end of each calendar day during the period
Average Daily Principal Balance	Average of outstanding principal balance of owned loans and credit card receivables at the end of each calendar day during the period
Board	Oportun's Board of Directors
Cost of Debt	Annualized interest expense divided by Average Daily Debt Balance

Term or Abbreviation	Definition
Credit Card Warehouse (or "CCW")	Revolving credit card warehouse debt facility, collateralized by credit card accounts. Included as "Secured Financing" on the Consolidated Balance Sheets
Customer Acquisition Cost (or "CAC")	Sales and marketing expenses, which include the costs associated with various paid marketing channels, including direct mail, digital marketing and brand marketing and the costs associated with our telesales and retail operations divided by number of loans originated and new credit cards activated to new and returning borrowers during a period
Emergency Hardship Deferral	Any receivable that currently has one or more payments deferred and added at the end of the loan payment schedule in connection with a local or wide-spread emergency declared by local, state or federal government
Fair Value Loans (or "Loans Receivable at Fair Value")	All loans receivable held for investment that were originated on or after January 1, 2018. Upon the adoption of ASU 2019-05 as of January 1, 2020 all loans receivable held for investment are reported in this line item for all prospective reporting periods. Fair Value Loans include loans receivable on our unsecured and secured personal loan products and credit card receivable balances
Fair Value Pro Forma	In order to facilitate comparisons to periods prior to January 1, 2018, certain metrics included in this document have been shown on a pro forma basis, or the Fair Value Pro Forma, as if we had elected the fair value option since our inception for all loans originated and held for investment and all asset-backed notes issued
Fair Value Notes (or "Asset-Backed Notes at Fair Value")	All asset-backed notes issued by Oportun on or after January 1, 2018
FICO® score or FICO®	A credit score created by Fair Isaac Corporation
GAAP	Generally Accepted Accounting Principles
Leverage	Average Daily Debt Balance divided by Average Daily Principal Balance
Loans Receivable at Fair Value (or "Fair Value Loans")	All loans receivable held for investment that were originated on or after January 1, 2018. Upon the adoption of ASU 2019-05 as of January 1, 2020 all loans receivable held for investment are reported in this line item for all prospective reporting periods. Loans Receivable at Fair Value include loans receivable on our unsecured and secured personal loan products and credit card receivable balances
Managed Principal Balance at End of Period	Total amount of outstanding principal balance for all loans and credit card receivables, including loans sold, which we continue to service, at the end of the period. Managed Principal Balance at End of Period also includes loans and accounts originated under a bank partnership program that we service
Members	Members include borrowers with an outstanding loan or an active credit card owned or serviced by us at the end of a period or subscribers who are using our Digit Savings, Digit Direct, Digit Investing and/or Digit Retirement product. Members include borrowers whose loans or accounts were originated by us or under a bank partnership program that we service
Net Revenue	Net Revenue is calculated by subtracting interest expense from total revenue and adding the net increase (decrease) in fair value
Operating Efficiency	Total operating expenses divided by total revenue

Term or Abbreviation	Definition
Owned Principal Balance at End of Period	Total amount of outstanding principal balance for all loans and credit card receivables, excluding loans and receivables sold or loans retained by a bank partner, at the end of the period
Personal Loan Warehouse (or "PLW")	Revolving personal loan warehouse debt facility, collateralized by unsecured personal loans and secured personal loans that replaced the VFN facility. Included as "Secured Financing" on the Consolidated Balance Sheets
Portfolio Yield	Annualized interest income as a percentage of Average Daily Principal Balance
Principal Balance	Original principal balance reduced by principal payments received and principal charge-offs to date for our personal loans. Purchases and cash advances, reduced by returns and principal payments received and principal charge-offs to date for our credit cards
Products	Products refers to the number of personal loans and/or credit card accounts outstanding at the end of a period that have been originated by us or through one of our bank partners, as well as the number of digital banking products, including Digit Savings, Digit Direct, Digit Investing and Digit Retirement, that our Members are either subscribed to or have opted to use
Return on Equity	Annualized net income divided by average stockholders' equity for a period
Subsequent Fair Value Loans	All loans receivable held for investment, previously measured at amortized cost for which we elected the fair value option upon adoption of ASU 2019-05, effective January 1, 2020
Secured Financing	Asset-backed revolving debt facilities, including (1) the VFN facility which was collateralized by unsecured personal loans, terminated September 8, 2021 and replaced with the PLW facility that is collateralized by unsecured personal loans and secured personal loans and (2) the CCW facility that is collateralized by credit card accounts
Variable Funding Note Warehouse (or "VFN")	Asset-backed revolving debt facility, collateralized by unsecured personal loans, terminated on September 8, 2021. Formerly defined solely as "Secured Financing" on the Consolidated Balance Sheets
VIEs	Variable interest entities
Weighted Average Interest Rate	Annualized interest expense as a percentage of average debt

PART III

Item 10. Directors, Executive Officers and Corporate Governance

The information required by Item 10 with respect to executive officers is incorporated by reference to our Company's definitive proxy statement for the 2022 Annual Meeting of Stockholders, which will be filed with the SEC pursuant to Regulation 14A within 120 days of the Company's fiscal year ended December 31, 2021 (the "Proxy Statement").

Information required by Item 10 for matters other than executive officers is incorporated by reference to the Proxy Statement.

Code of Business Conduct.

Our Board of Directors adopted a Code of Business Conduct and Ethics that applies to all of our employees, officers, including our principal executive officer and principal financial and accounting officer, or persons performing similar functions and agents and representatives, including directors and consultants. The full text of our Code of Business Conduct and Ethics is posted on our website at www.oportun.com. We intend to disclose future amendments to certain provisions of our Code of Business Conduct and Ethics, or waivers of such provisions applicable to any principal executive officer and principal financial and accounting officer, or persons performing similar functions, and our directors, on our website identified above.

Item 11. Executive Compensation

The information required by Item 11 is incorporated by reference to the information presented in the Proxy Statement.

Item 12. Security Ownership of Certain Beneficial Owners and Management and Related Stockholders Matters

The information required by Item 12 is incorporated by reference to the information presented in the Proxy Statement.

Item 13. Certain Relationships and Related Transactions, and Director Independence

The information required by Item 13 is incorporated by reference to the information presented in the Proxy Statement.

Item 14. Principal Accounting Fees and Services

The information required by Item 14 is incorporated by reference to the information presented in the Proxy Statement.

PART IV

Item 15. Exhibits and Financial Statement Schedules

(a) (1) The following consolidated financial statements of Oportun, Inc. and its subsidiaries are included in PART II—Item 8:

Consolidated Balance Sheets, December 31, 2021 and 2020

Consolidated Statements of Operations, years ended December 31, 2021 and 2020

Consolidated Statements of Changes in Stockholders' Equity, years ended December 31, 2021 and 2020

Consolidated Statements of Cash Flow, years ended December 31, 2021 and 2020

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

(2) Financial Statement Schedules:

All other schedules have been omitted because they are either not required or inapplicable.

(3) Exhibits:

Exhibits are listed in the Exhibit Index below.

Item 16. Form 10-K Summary

None.

Exhibit Index

Exhibit	Description	Incorporated by Reference				Filed Herewith
		Form	File No.	Exhibit	Filing Date	
2.1	Agreement and Plan of Reorganization, dated as of November 15, 2021, by and among Oportun Financial Corporation, Yosemite Merger Acquisition Corp., Yosemite Acquisition Sub, LLC, Hello Digit, Inc. and Shareholder Representative Services LLC.**	8-K	001-39050	2.1	11/16/2021	
3.1	Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation of Oportun Financial Corporation.	8-K	001-39050	3.1	9/30/2019	
3.2	Amended and Restated Bylaws of Oportun Financial Corporation.	8-K	001-39050	3.2	9/30/2019	
4.1	Form of Common Stock Certificate.	S-1/A	333-232685	4.1	9/16/2019	
4.2	Amended and Restated Investors' Rights Agreement, dated as of February 6, 2015, by and among the Oportun Financial Corporation and certain of its stockholders.	S-1	333-232685	4.2	7/17/2019	
4.3	Form of Registration Rights Agreement.					x
4.4	Description of the Company's Capital Stock.	10-K	001-39050	4.3	2/28/2020	
10.1+	Form of Indemnity Agreement between the Company and its directors and officers.	S-1	333-232685	10.1	7/17/2019	
10.2+	Amended and Restated 2005 Stock Option/ Stock Issuance Plan and Form of Stock Option Grant Notice, Option Agreement and Form of Notice of Exercise.	S-1	333-232685	10.2	7/17/2019	
10.3+	2015 Stock Option/Stock Issuance Plan and Forms of Stock Option Grant Notice, Option Agreement, Notice of Exercise, Restricted Stock Unit Award Grant Notice and Restricted Stock Unit Award Agreement.	S-1	333-232685	10.3	7/17/2019	
10.4+	2019 Equity Incentive Plan and Forms of Award Notices and Agreements.	10-K	001-39050	10.4	2/23/2021	
10.5+	2019 Employee Stock Purchase Plan.	S-1/A	333-232685	10.5	9/16/2019	
10.6+	2021 Inducement Equity Incentive Plan and Form of Award Notice and Agreement.	S-8	333-261964	4.3	1/3/2022	
10.7+	Form of Executive Offer Letter by and between the Registrant and certain of its officers.	S-1	333-232685	10.6	7/17/2019	
10.8+	Executive Severance and Change in Control Policy	S-1	333-232685	10.7	7/17/2019	

Exhibit	Description	Incorporated by Reference				Filed Herewith
		Form	File No.	Exhibit	Filing Date	
10.8	Sublease Agreement by and between Oportun, Inc. and TiVo Corporation, dated as of July 31, 2017.	S-1	333-232685	10.8	7/17/2019	
10.9.1^	Amended and Restated Purchase and Sale Agreement by and between Oportun, Inc. and ECL Funding LLC, dated as of June 29, 2018.	S-1	333-232685	10.9	7/17/2019	
10.9.2 ¥	Amendment No. 1 to Amended and Restated Purchase and Sale Agreement by and between Oportun, Inc. and ECL Funding LLC, dated as of December 1, 2018.	S-1/A	001-39050	10.9.2	9/16/2019	
10.9.3	Amendment No. 2 to Amended and Restated Purchase and Sale Agreement by and between Oportun, Inc. and ECL Funding LLC, dated as of February 1, 2019.	S-1/A	333-232685	10.9.3	9/16/2019	
10.9.4 ¥	Amendment No. 3 to Amended and Restated Purchase and Sale Agreement by and between Oportun, Inc. and ECL Funding LLC, dated as of September 12, 2019.	S-1/A	333-232685	10.9.4	9/16/2019	
10.9.5 ¥	Amendment No. 4 to Amended and Restated Purchase and Sale Agreement by and between Oportun, Inc. and ECL Funding LLC, dated as of January 31, 2020.	10-K	333-232685	10.2	2/28/2020	
10.10	Amendment No. 5 to Amended and Restated Purchase and Sale Agreement by and between Oportun, Inc. and ECL Funding LLC, dated as of March 5, 2021.	10-Q	001-39050	10.2	5/7/2021	
10.11.1	Base Indenture by and between Oportun Funding XIII, LLC and Wilmington Trust, National Association, dated as of August 1, 2019.	S-1/A	333-232685	10.17.1	9/16/2019	
10.11.2	Series 2019-A Supplement to Base Indenture by and between Oportun Funding XIII, LLC and Wilmington Trust, National Association, dated as of August 1, 2019.	S-1/A	333-232685	10.17.2	9/16/2019	
10.12.1	Base Indenture by and between Oportun Funding XIV, LLC and Wilmington Trust, National Association, dated as of March 8, 2021.	10-Q	001-39050	10.3.1	5/7/2021	
10.12.2	Series 2021-A Supplement to Base Indenture by and between Oportun Funding XIV, LLC and Wilmington Trust, National Association, dated as of March 8, 2021.	10-Q	001-39050	10.3.2	5/7/2021	

Exhibit	Description	Incorporated by Reference				Filed Herewith
		Form	File No.	Exhibit	Filing Date	
10.13	Indenture by and between Oportun Issuance Trust 2021-B, and Wilmington Trust, National Association, dated as of May 10, 2021.	10-Q	001-39050	10.1	8/6/2021	
10.14	Indenture by and between Oportun Issuance Trust 2021-C, and Wilmington Trust, National Association, dated as of October 28, 2021.	10-Q	001-39050	10.3	11/4/2021	
10.15.1	Base Indenture by and between Oportun Funding V, LLC and Deutsche Bank Trust Company Americas, dated as of August 4, 2015.	S-1	333-232685	10.17.1	7/17/2019	
10.15.2	First Amendment to Base Indenture by and between Oportun Funding V, LLC and Wilmington Trust, National Association, dated as of May 25, 2016.	S-1	333-232685	10.17.2	7/17/2019	
10.15.3	Second Amendment to Base Indenture by and between Oportun Funding V, LLC and Wilmington Trust, National Association, dated as of June 7, 2016.	S-1	333-232685	10.17.3	7/17/2019	
10.15.4	Third Amendment to Base Indenture by and between Oportun Funding V, LLC and Wilmington Trust, National Association, dated as of August 1, 2017	S-1	333-232685	10.17.4	7/17/2019	
10.15.5	Fourth Amendment to Base Indenture by and between Oportun Funding V, LLC and Wilmington Trust, National Association, dated as of February 23, 2018.	S-1	333-232685	10.17.5	7/17/2019	
10.15.6	Fifth Amendment to Base Indenture by and between Oportun Funding V, LLC and Wilmington Trust, National Association, dated as of December 10, 2018.	S-1	333-232685	10.17.6	7/17/2019	
10.15.7	Series 2015 Supplement to Base Indenture by and between Oportun Funding V, LLC and Deutsche Bank Trust Company Americas, dated as of August 4, 2015.	S-1	333-232685	10.17.7	7/17/2019	
10.15.8	First Amendment to the Series 2015 Supplement by and between Oportun Funding V, LLC and Deutsche Bank Trust Company Americas, dated as of November 23, 2015.	S-1	333-232685	10.17.8	7/17/2019	
10.15.9	Second Amendment to the Series 2015 Supplement by and between Oportun Funding V, LLC and Wilmington Trust, National Association, dated as of August 1, 2017.	S-1	333-232685	10.17.9	7/17/2019	

Exhibit	Description	Incorporated by Reference				Filed Herewith
		Form	File No.	Exhibit	Filing Date	
10.15.10	Third Amendment to the Series 2015 Supplement by and between Oportun Funding V, LLC and Wilmington Trust, National Association, dated as of December 10, 2018.	S-1	333-232685	10.17.10	7/17/2019	
10.15.11	Sixth Amendment to Base Indenture by and between Oportun Funding V, LLC and Wilmington Trust, National Association, dated as of September 12, 2019.	S-1	333-232685	10.18.11	9/16/2019	
10.15.12	Fourth Amendment to the Series 2015 Supplement by and between Oportun Funding V, LLC and Wilmington Trust, National Association, dated as of September 12, 2019.	S-1	333-232685	10.18.12	9/16/2019	
10.15.13	Seventh Amendment to Base Indenture by and between Oportun Funding V, LLC and Wilmington Trust, National Association, dated as of November 4, 2019.	10-K	001-39050	10.1	2/28/2020	
10.15.14	Eighth Amendment to Base Indenture by and between Oportun Funding V, LLC and Wilmington Trust, National Association, dated as of May 22, 2020.	8-K	001-39050	10.1	5/27/2020	
10.15.15	Fifth Amendment to the Series 2015 Supplement by and between Oportun Funding V, LLC and Wilmington Trust, National Association, dated as of May 22, 2020.	8-K	001-39050	10.2	5/27/2020	
10.15.16	Ninth Amendment to Base Indenture by and between Oportun Funding V, LLC and Wilmington Trust, National Association, dated as of June 22, 2020.	10-Q	001-39050	10.2	8/7/2020	
10.15.17	Sixth Amendment to the Series 2015 Supplement by and between Oportun Funding V, LLC and Wilmington Trust, National Association, dated as of June 22, 2020	10-Q	001-39050	10.2	8/7/2020	
10.16.1¥	Receivables Retention Facility Agreement, dated February 5, 2021, by and between Oportun, Inc. and WebBank	10-K	001-39050	10.16.1	2/23/202110	
10.16.2¥	Amended and Restated Credit Card Program and Servicing Agreement, dated February 5, 2021, by and between Oportun, Inc. and WebBank	10-K	001-39050	10.16.1	2/23/202110	

Exhibit	Description	Incorporated by Reference				Filed Herewith
		Form	File No.	Exhibit	Filing Date	
10.17.1¥	Letter Agreement to Retention Facility Agreement by and between WebBank and Oportun, Inc., dated as of July 28, 2021.	10-Q	001-39050	10.1.1	8/6/2021	
10.17.2¥	Letter Agreement to Retention Facility Agreement by and between WebBank and Oportun, Inc., dated as of September 21, 2021.	10-Q	001-39050	10.1.2	8/6/2021	
10.17.3¥	Letter Agreement to Retention Facility Agreement by and between WebBank and Oportun, Inc., dated as of October 29, 2021.	10-Q	001-39050	10.1.3¥	11/4/2021	
10.17.4¥	Letter Agreement to Retention Facility Agreement by and between WebBank and Oportun, Inc., dated as of November 30, 2021.					x
10.18¥	Loan and Security Agreement by and between Oportun PLW Trust, Oportun PLW Depositor, LLC, Oportun, Inc., the Lenders thereto, and Wilmington Trust, National Association, dated as of September 8, 2021.	10-Q	001-39050	10.2¥	11/4/2021	
10.19	Indenture between Oportun RF, LLC and Wilmington Trust, National Association, dated as of December 20, 2021.**					x
10.20	Indenture between CCW Trust and Wilmington Trust, National Association, dated as of December 20, 2021.**					x
21.1	List of Subsidiaries of Oportun Financial Corporation					x
23.1	Consent of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm					x
24.1	Power of Attorney (incorporated by reference to the signature page to this Annual Report on Form 10-K)					x
31.1	Rule 13a-14(a)/15d-14(a) Certifications of the Chief Executive Officer and Director of Oportun Financial Corporation					x
31.2	Rule 13a-14(a)/15d-14(a) Certifications of the Chief Financial Officer and Chief Administrative Officer of Oportun Financial Corporation					x
32.1*	Section 1350 Certifications					x
101	Interactive data files pursuant to Rule 405 of Regulation S-T:					
	(i) Consolidated Balance Sheets,					

Exhibit	Description	Incorporated by Reference				Filed Herewith
		Form	File No.	Exhibit	Filing Date	
	(ii) Consolidated Statements of Operations,					
	(iii) Consolidated Statements of Changes in Stockholders' Equity,					
	(iv) Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows, and					
	(v) Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements					
104	Cover Page Interactive Data File in Inline XBRL format (included in Exhibit 101).					

* The certifications attached as Exhibit 32.1 that accompany this Annual Report on Form 10-K are not deemed filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission and are not to be incorporated by reference into any filing of the Registrant under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, or the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, whether made before or after the date of this Annual Report on Form 10-K, irrespective of any general incorporation language contained in such filing.

\+ Management contract or compensatory plan.

^ Confidential treatment has been requested with respect to certain portions of this exhibit. Omitted portions have been filed separately with the Securities and Exchange Commission.

¥ Portions of this document constitute confidential information and have been omitted because they are not material and would be competitively harmful if publicly disclosed.

**Schedules and exhibits have been omitted pursuant to Item 601(b)(2) of Regulation S-K. The registrant agrees to furnish supplementally to the SEC a copy of any omitted schedule or exhibit upon request by the SEC.

The instance document does not appear in the interactive data file because its XBRL tags are embedded within the Inline XBRL document.

Signatures

OPORTUN FINANCIAL CORPORATION
(Registrant)

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, the registrant has duly caused this report to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned, thereunto duly authorized, on March 1, 2022.

Date: March 1, 2022

By: /s/ Jonathan Coblentz
Jonathan Coblentz
Chief Financial Officer and Chief Administrative Officer
(Principal Financial and Accounting Officer)

POWER OF ATTORNEY

KNOW ALL PERSONS BY THESE PRESENTS, that each person whose signature appears below constitutes and appoints Raul Vazquez and Jonathan Coblentz, jointly and severally, his or her attorneys-in-fact, each with the power of substitution, for him or her in any and all capacities, to sign any amendments to this Annual Report on Form 10-K, and to file the same, with exhibits thereto and other documents in connection therewith with the Securities and Exchange Commission, hereby ratifying and confirming all that each of said attorneys-in-fact, or his substitute or substitutes, may do or cause to be done by virtue hereof.

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, this report has been signed below by the following persons on behalf of the registrant and in the capacities and on the dates indicated.

/s/ Raul Vazquez
Raul Vazquez
(President, Chief Executive Officer, and Director)
(Principal Executive Officer)
Date: March 1, 2022

/s/ Jonathan Coblentz
Jonathan Coblentz
(Chief Financial Officer and Chief Administrative Officer)
(Principal Financial and Accounting Officer)
Date: March 1, 2022

/s/ Aida M. Alvarez
Aida M. Alvarez
(Director)
Date: March 1, 2022

/s/ Roy Banks
Roy Banks
(Director)
Date: March 1, 2022

/s/ Jo Ann Barefoot
Jo Ann Barefoot
(Director)
Date: March 1, 2022

/s/ Ginny Lee
Ginny Lee
(Director)
Date: March 1, 2022

/s/ Louis P. Miramontes
Louis P. Miramontes
(Director)
Date: March 1, 2022

/s/ Carl Pascarella
Carl Pascarella
(Director)
Date: March 1, 2022

/s/ Sandra Smith
Sandra Smith
(Director)
Date: March 1, 2022

/s/ David Strohm
David Strohm
(Director)
Date: March 1, 2022

/s/ Frederic Welts
Frederic Welts
(Director)
Date: March 1, 2022

/s/ R. Neil Williams
R. Neil Williams
(Director)
Date: March 1, 2022

OPORTUN